

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

209th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Feb 1, 2018

(The level of the plasma to overcome the field forces of the planet has been achieved, they have the knowledge and will enter the test phase, Talks about 2 dimensions of life for vertical and horizontal people that is the gaseous and matter states then there are 2 more Liquid and Plasma dimensions, The creation of water in the universe is the most common and therefore liquid state life is most common, Explains how water is made from the MG fields and creation of the oceans, Liquid states in the universe are created out of the conditions of the 2 heavier M fields coming from different galaxies and can just be in space without a central point, The difference between water and magma and why it comes to the matter state in volcanoes, Living in multiple life existences in the universe through the soul, Extending life to 10 thousand years by draining the trigger point of separation from the soul through Gans environment, Explains the process of death and that we can set the time he set his for hundred thousand years, ILS and MS are examples of determination of separation from body, How we travel in space through our emotion extending the soul to encompass the physicality and then re-manifesting, The MaGrav was a system to expand the soul to encompass the physicality but you never understood and only looked for the cheapest weakest electron vibration, When you drink the Plasma Water, rub some of it on your skin, where your pain is, then the fields work, what you drink becomes the STM, and what you put on the skin becomes the physicality of the man, and then you strengthen the soul of the physicality internally to the outside and you create a balance and this is the reason you get rid of the pain and cancers, Today's teaching is so powerful it's enough for you to transform yourselves, I have taught enough that you can take the leap into the soul and through understanding the control and existence of your emotion that with it you control the dimension of the soul of the man which carries the same emotion as the physicality whether inside or outside the body this brings the peace and the prerequisite for world peace as it will spread to the others, When you separate the physical soul it still exists in the dimension of the matter state of the Gans of the planet until it takes a new shape and new life it never dies, ** When you Nano coat the soul comes out and embeds the physicality and we have to learn how to create what we call a Nano layer field of the plasma that becomes the soul of the man in interacting the physicality of the man, , The "Black Hole" even though it's black is the essence of life creation and controller of everything, Then the skin of the Cu is that black hole which absorbs everything but we know through it that it is one of the best suppliers of energy when you can release it as a Gans in the dimension of the state of the fields of the environment, I have made a wish for the end of the Rothschild's and Vatican so peace can come to this planet, New education website for KFSSI all organized for anyone to study plasma, The sale of plasma products through something like Amazon.com is being formed, Photo of African man digging ofundation for factory symbolizes the essence of the Keshe Ofundation, We change the game those who make the weapons become the terrorist nations, UK was forced to leave the UE because they didn't share the gold stolen from Libya, Hip replacement is a death sentence by the doctors because they don't understand about the femur and the blood, To cut the femur in a hip replacement is a

death sentence the man will die in 2 years of protein deposits in the organs, Stroke patient killed by the doctors with blood thinner, When you find fault in someone it means the fault is in you so elevate your soul then you can help another, The soul can repair the physicality, In space when we get a virus we go back into our soul with the physicality and that acts as a filter and makes the body perfect, All of us know how to feed ourselves through understanding that we can go within your soul and absorb the energy from the fields of the universe, Man needs to understand how to manifest himself in a liquid state in the universe and we'll start teaching about these floating souls, When we travel the depths of the space for thousands of years where are we going to except going and enjoying and elevating the souls of Gods creations then we are true men of space, Marriage of souls is like a twin star (twinity), Stars are always created with a twin, Children of a twinity become the stars of the future, If we can't elevate our souls through the system of the body we can use the MaGrav, , .)

(:11). This year is to show the first lift and motion spaceship program. We should be able to see the first structures. The power supply for the structure and lift that is not matter state is in the reach of the KF in the trials and tests we have seen in the past few weeks and months. **The level of the PI to overcome the field forces of the planet has been achieved. They have the knowledge and will enter the test phase.** (:14). ... there are at least **10 different nations in different parts of the KF involved** in it. ... (:16). I got a lot of communications from you that you are beginning to grasp the soul and this is nice. This is what we need to achieve. We are pushing the governments to move in the same direction. .. you start to trust in your emotions and capabilities. (:18). We'll take the soul teachings one step further and we have to **touch 2 other dimensions for life of man** in the universe, without them man will not have the full knowledge to live, coexist in all dimensions of the U. As man we breath air and take sustenance from the matter level entity of this planet. **This is what we call ourselves, horizontal people, a lion is horizontal, his brain always moves in a horizontal line in respect to the magnetic field of the earth.** Look at all the animals, a snake always moves in matter level physical horizon of the planet, and these constant one dimensional movements creates certain amount of intelligence, but not the collection of it. When you come to **the vertical people, the plants, they have rooted themselves in the ground, with their soul in tact in one position**, because of that they have created a vertical physical structure, but they **still live a 2 dimensional life, which means they live from the gaseous and matter state part, very much like horizontal people.** (:20). Man has gathered knowledge and has become intelligent and we see this with many of the animals that have gathered this knowledge, they live in 2 dimensions. We lie flat on the horizon when we rest, then when we get up we go vertical, we get an attribute of 2 dimensions, that's why this movement of lying down and standing up, and being able to live independently on the same direction in a long cycle of life, and we bend to pick things up, and we cross the border of the horizon. We have to understand that just because we can bend to pick things up and then go back to the upright position, **but that we are very much like the planet earth, that 5 degree angle has made the 4 seasons.** This being vertical, horizontal or perpendicular to the earth has created the same condition. **This brings maturity to**

absorption of many elements of this planet, be it gaseous or matter. In the U there are another 2 dimensions, actually there are another 6 but man can't see them at this time in his knowledge, but 2 of them we are in touch with, but we haven't yet gone into them in the teachings. **One is the liquid state which is very common in the U. (:22).** This is the state of the animals which live in the state of the liquid life, fishes and creatures who can live not only in the water, but we have creatures who live within the lava of this planet. **The lava is not just molten metals, it is full of life, extensively a life which can live and survive more in the PI state then in the liquid state. ... now we see a 4th state of life but the liquid itself is in a thin state like water or in a thicker state like molten metal composition level molten metal.** These environments are usually controlled by the MG field forces of the center. Then we **have a 5th state which is a state of life in plasma, the state of the life of man in the dimension of the soul.** We need to learn how to survive we have gone back and overturned all the past fallacies of the man, how we breath O in our lung and it goes to our blood, then we understand that there is also a misunderstanding in what we call the liquid state of life. What we call floating dimension life where we have the horizontal and vertical, (:24). **the floating life which is in the matter state which is like water** is very much the same as the mans life, but in this dimension it has limited itself to again 2 things, instead of the gaseous it has made itself dependent on a condition of the liquid which is created from the composition of the G matter state of the environment plus the lightest. **Creation of water in the universe, the way we see it is very common, one of the most common in the U.** Solid state life is common but liquid is more common. When man goes into space one of the first things he comes across is liquid state. **Sometimes due to the gaseous compression they become matter state with a Gans, sometimes the liquid in combination with the matter state which are field forces that are entrapped within the condition of the environment of the Gans of the plasma.** If you look at how water is made in the oceans, due to the interaction of the plasmatic field of the center of the earth. **It has made a "cup" and that cup has made a specific MG field which allows the amalgamation of the strongest G field forces of the gases of the planet plus the weakest, which is O and H, which leads to the creation of the water.** If you look further we have done this before, **the lung of the man repeats the same thing, it creates the same Gans condition through the breathing of the gases and with it creates the moisture in the lung. (:26).** We see the repetition of the micro in the macro, we see it in the oceans, the same repetition within the lungs. **Then we see that life has a repetition, if you create a Gans environment, or what we call MG field in the PI state and not in the matter state, the G field strength then the body of the entity anywhere in the U leads to the creation of water,** or liquid condition, where the interaction can be sustained and the life in the dimension of what I call floating, that is different then the horizontal and vertical life can exist. When you go to the central line, in a way vertical MG field forces like the sun and other planets, **these kind of planets usually sustain a huge amount of liquid** in a given or certain position in the solar system. We see these kinds of liquid conditions across the U, where there is no entity but you enter an ocean of the universe, The liquid of the ocean of this planet is like a drop in the ocean in reality. **They are so massive but they go nowhere because they are created out of the condition of the 2 heavier M fields coming from different galaxies for example and in condition of the interaction of the weakest galaxies, and they create these**

conditions of liquid states in the U. If we come to the point that this liquid creates itself a central field force, then it takes shape, it's like you drop it in a swimming pool and it has no where to go. (:28). **This is one of the problems our space development has to look for, the next step after you go to this, it depends on the material field forces take shape in the strength of the Inertia of the dimension of the strength of the entity, then you'll feel very much like magmas. Liquid state doesn't necessarily mean to be so hot as magma, but it creates liquidity in condition of the matter state. The difference between the water and the magma is huge but we look at both of them as a liquid. One is created out of the G field forces of the field forces of the matter created by the G field itself of the planet, the other one is when the field matter has reduced enough that it has taken the state matter but it can't release itself to what we call to solidify. Solidification of an entity is an attribute of when the gaseous and matter state needs to interact, it creates a friction point that leads to solidification, we call it the surface of the earth, the continents. We have to understand the true structure of the creation in the U, then we'll understand the difference of a liquid as a water and as a magma and why when magmas come we call it, volcanic eruptions, take the shape of the matter state. This is a huge conversion and we look at it so easily, but in the space we have dimensions that are just like this, and we have to be able to submerge in it, and to live in it, then it comes to understanding of how you can live in these conditions. (:30). Living in these conditions are very easy if the man understands the STM, then it brings you to the 5th state of life in the U. There are other states and as the man matures understand that then he can expand his existences across the U in multiple dimensions in different galaxies. Multiple life existence in the galaxies is one of the most favorite ways to live if you understand the life of plasma in the U, its motion, strength, conversion, where it operates in one dimension as a soul and in another as a physical matter, very much like the body of the man, we have the soul which we have contained through the physicality of the brain, and then we have the physicality which can be contained in the dimension of the STM. In the teaching of the past few months I have brought you to this point and many of you might have thought about it but you couldn't understand or comprehend what it means. ... When we die, go through the process of aging and come to the point of the separation of the physical body, the man from the STM, this process doesn't happen by the flick of a finger, we call it aging, from the point that the body reaches a point of strength then it is like an automatic triggering, which means the physicality gets ready to separate itself from the physical STM (:32). This is where see the aging slowly beginning, at a certain time in the later part of our life we age very rapidly, because the conversion and separation has set in. This is one of the pitfalls of the physical life. When we reach a certain age there is a field strength level which triggers the separation of the soul from physical life, and when the trigger reaches the balance between the soul and physical strength at the lowest common denominator, this is when the physical death, separation of the soul from physicality happens. If we, for example want to extend the life for 1 to 10 thousand years, is to keep this ratio higher on the physical side, keep this higher on the soul side, so then you live on the soul level or the physical level. Drinking or using environments which are heavily (saturated with) Gans M field forces creates that dimension that the switch point doesn't come into operation. All that we are doing is draining the trigger point of the physical separation. This is**

why I said that in the coming time man will live to a thousand years plus, because now you understand that in being able to absorb balanced fields in the need of the physicality the point of the **triggering of the separation of the physical soul and the STM just gets delayed. (:34). That's all we are playing with. You can delay it for hundreds of thousands of years.** It doesn't matter how you look, you can keep that balance, because the age look doesn't count anymore because in the space we don't age the way we age on this planet, because the condition of the aging is very much like the structures we see on this planet, if you go to place where there is a steady or very little difference in the bandwidth of the temperature, buildings last for centuries, but if you go to the poles where the temperatures are extreme the buildings don't last that long. The high heat of the summer or the cold of the winter, creates corrosion or break up of the structure, so buildings are more they are going into different cycles. **It's the same with the body. If we can create the Gans' and the field forces which the Gans' create or in the span of the U, that we can sustain the feeding of the physical soul which with it creates our matter state of physicality, then the physical condition of the STM in the matter state will last for centuries.** It's us in conjunction with the field forces of the environment that triggers that switch. It's like a central heating point, you set the temperature at 19 degrees the minute you go to 18.9 the trigger comes on and the boiler starts up. It's the same thing in the strength of the soul of the physicality which triggers at the point of separation of the physical soul and the strength of the physicality. (:36). **When the separation is complete the 2 entities take shape, the separation is complete without pain, it's just natural.** We see that, oh he died in his sleep. Because that separation in the last hours and minutes is very much like when have hypothermia, the extremities get shut down until the point where the brain and the heart have to kept, the brain has the central STM embedded in it and the heart which is the central soul of the physicality, they separate, then we see that each one takes its shape, most of the energies that are at the soul level, have already transferred to the cells, what you call the soul level strength, those that are of the physical matter soul stay with the body, that's why when we die we see the physical entity on the table, we see it there and say good bye to it, but in fact the soul has already left the body, **but still has a connection with it because it was created out of its manifestation of the creation of the interaction of the fields of it, then we understand for the first time we are, we become, we extended our knowledge to the point where we can dictate, determine and control the point of separation, then we allow the trigger point to come. I set my time at 100,000 years and in that time I hopefully have enough to know what to get, what to sustain, and that allows me to separate the physical matter from the point of interaction, not the soul of the entity, or be it me. If you understand this, it brings us to the space technology very (:38). rapidly. This is a dimension of the existence of the STM in non-dimensional physicality.** Go back and understand the teachings about ILS and MS, understand the paper I have written called, "ILS it's the wish that comes true". Because at that time I could not explain to you as KS to understand. But **if you read what is ILS, it means I decide the point of separation, I wished for the end of physicality interaction at the level of the soul within the STM, and I decided this is what I want to do, but because I have cut the ribbon it doesn't mean that the rest have to also do it.** I am cutting my relationship but you are still my mother but I don't want to talk to you, it doesn't mean that you don't exist anymore. So you start cutting the

telephone line, no letters, no visits, everything else is the same. When you decide in the emotional level that I want to separate it, have nothing to do with my physical life emotion, soul, then you have to push the button with the finger, we call it ILS. **If man has such a power within himself to switch off, then he has to power to do even a further thing which is I give more on the physical level to the soul of me that my soul encompasses my physicality, which means I live within my soul. For 60 to 100 years I entrapped, protected the soul to be seen with the physical existence now I transfer so much of my energy to, (:40). so much of the field strength of my soul, that I expand the soul, this is what we teach, and you have seen in dynamic systems. This was the only way that I could teach that you could relate to. Very soon we'll show you dynamic systems that you can see the fields, you will see that, in a dynamic system like in the STM, if we increase the field strength, which allows the expansion of 1/10th of the soul, which will encompass the physicality of the body of the man. Then we can travel the depth of the U, not with the physical condition outside, but with the STM which is the sun itself, but this time as we have the command of the emotion in the physical dimension, we can dictate the position in the U, in a way we take the emotion of the man, as we have developed within the structure of the physicality to control the strength of the soul and the dimension of the soul in the depth of the U. It's like a car, we get in it and are cocooned in it, when I go out that car is on its own but we have in it, it's a tent, we decide if we put the tent inside or if we go inside the tent, then we put the tent in a pack we call the physicality and then we can open through the energy which we give for the extension of the tent to cover our physicality which we go in it. There is no other simpler example to explain it with. But this sits within the emotion of the man.** Read the most powerful 2 papers I have written, "Unified field theory" and then the understanding of the ILS. (:42). my wish is my command. It's the wish which comes true. **Man out of fear of not understanding that he can reverse the position of the soul in respect to physicality, has never crossed that point. But some people have. We know we can do, it's a point on the extreme level just beyond the end of the spinal cord and the beginning of what we call the small brain. At this point we can switch. We go through coma, but if we feel past the field strength of the physicality, which is what coma is, then we can allow the STM to expand to cover the physicality of the man. This is what all the teaching has been about. This is what I taught that you can expand your soul to accept other passengers, I explained that you trust the soul of the captain (of the spaceship) and you gave your soul to him. Now you understand what it means. You become passengers of my soul which expands beyond my physicality and in trusting that I carry your soul with me, then I can give it back to you that you can manifest your physicality in any dimension. Now you see all the teachings over the past years is taking shape in different dimensions. In fact if everyone of us could become detached from the physicality of the existence of the soul of the existence, that we can give from the soul at the level of the STM not the soul of physicality, then we can carry the physicality within the womb of the fields of the tenth of the STM. We don't need to demolish or destroy it, or to leave it behind. (:44). Now that physicality gets fed from the STM, internally where up to now it was getting fed externally. It comes to the very simple cores we saw before, when the soul comes into the center and the Gans goes to the edge, now it's the visa versa, but in this process, now the STM feeds the physicality but this time it's controlled and it's**

timeless, limitless, and becomes the life of the Creator. Man needs to be able to understand this to become a passenger of the U **and this is where we are going now because with the development of the new plasma systems we can feed the STM at the strength that it can take wings within the space of the U according to the strength of the delivery of the PI.** Many of you never understood when I put the MaGrav system on the table, you looked at the physical electrical current, but I looked for you to understand that the physical current of the PI of the entity. I gave you gold and you dusted it to nothing because you never understood. And as you know I am a good actor, I pretended that I made a mistake, but there was never a mistake in it, it meant that my students never understood the totality, and when you don't understand, when you force feed a child he spits it out. You always spitted the most beautiful knowledge of the U because you looked for the current flow in the weakest, cheapest level of the matter, electron movement and then you said it doesn't work. **Now you understand that you have one of the most precious powerful tools in the U in your hands if you understand the work of the PI, (:46). and the existence of the PI and the life of the PI in the U, which is another dimension, an extension and the dimension of the STM.** I gave you a system to extend your souls and you busted it to nothing, which means you never understood, which means you are not ready for it and a teacher who is wise never pushes but waits for the time, but the time has come for the man to understand this beauty, but it is for you to understand. **You look for 1 kw of electricity but I gave you a trillion watts of plasma.** I gave you the most beautiful ?? in the world but when you are blind how can you even understand the beauty. **I gave you the most beautiful creature in a MaGrav system but you were all too happy, it doesn't work. None of the MaGrav system you created ever failed, it's you who failed in understanding the concept of the technology which was given to you as a gift.** Go back and re-study, I gave you a beautiful sun and you looked for the crumb. It's not my fault it means you didn't understand. In the agreements we made with the governments it pushes us to show the beauty of the creature. The KF will open negotiations with world leaders on the delivery of technology on the existence of the plasma and not on meager electric current 1 or 2 kw, because if that is all you value yourself at then that is what you are worth. **If you understand it then you can use the MaGrav system to extend it in conjunction with the STM (:48). to create a dimension of the structure which can take man into the U within seconds.** I made **man in the image of Myself to be my soul and not the physicality of my soul.** The teaching has taken different shape and some of the KF researchers are reaching that point. You are looking for kilowatts and I can show you megawatts with the same system, but that is meager electron vibration, the cheapest thing in the U. I gave you the Rolls Royce and you are happy with a donkey, you are quite welcome to it. I gave you the fastest flight system in the U ... It's no use forcing. Those who understand will create the condition to travel in the deep space. 2018 is the time for man to take into space, because **those of you understood the operation of the MaGrav system many of you should have already achieved the flight system, but you are looking for a vibration, I gave you the knowledge of the U,** now you understand why you got angry with me when I tell you that you don't understand.

Maybe now you understand that you never understood, and that you understand that (:50). **the condition of the strength of the knowledge. when you transfer and you give enough to your soul that, in that process you manage to encompass the physicality in the process of the fields of the soul passing the body of the man, which becomes purified which means it comes to the point of no disease, perfection from the point of creation.** It's like Dr. Rodrigo made a medical system with 20 MaGrav and tubes that you walk inside, **what do you do, you extend, in a way the tentacles of your soul's M fields to the dimension of these systems, but you don't see it. Instead you look for what I put in it, but you don't see what I have given for the soul to expand its strength to me and the physicality of the body, so now everything in that environment becomes balanced and you walk away without your disease.**

But still our medical teachers don't see it, they are looking for a rotation here and a Gans there, so many times in the teaching I explained it in a very funny but direct way. You drink the Gans and think it goes in there and gives me something, and I do (this), so many times I have told you that **when you drink the Plasma Water, rub some of it on your skin, where your pain is, then the fields work, what you drink becomes the STM, and what you put on the skin becomes the physicality of the man, and then you strengthen the soul of the physicality internally to the outside and you create a balance and this is the reason you get rid of the pain.** This is how you eradicate the cancer. What we see with the many doctors who work with us, I did this and I put that (:52). but none of them understood the totality of the knowledge. It's time to move (forward). In English they say, If I can't take you in a friendly way then I'll kick you and take your hand and you can kick and shout as much as you like, but I am taking you with me. **To get man in the space in 2018, if we have to take you we'll take you by the hand, but we don't force feed you, but we take you to a place where you understand the knowledge, which is within the STM. The teaching of today is so powerful that if any of you understood, you can change, create, develop conditions when you can manifest your own soul and see the transformation of the soul within the body of the man where it takes hold.** What we'll see on the street are the shining stars and not the physicality of the man. But man prefers to get physical and get in the rain, hunger and everything else, **because he hasn't learned what he is carrying. I am a wise teacher, but I have taught you enough for you to be able to the leap, not of faith, but that of understanding the control and existence of your emotion, that with it you control the dimension of the STM and then you allow through that process, which is, the STM has the same E as the physicality, it doesn't matter if the soul or physicality is inside. In the physical dimension of the existence of the man we have entrapped the soul. In a way we protect the soul through our (:54). physicality, but now the knowledge of the man has reached a point that we have to entrust that we can let itself, show itself, as a STM, the man at that point becomes a shining star. Then you get to the point of peace. This is the pre-condition, prerequisite for world peace, when as we become a star we shine and we enlighten others.** In fact, this was the condition of the prophets of the past, they didn't see the soul of the Creator, they became the soul themselves and through it understood the field strength of the U within the depth of the creation in the Unicoise. That's all it is, now you understand. This is when Moses passed the physical condition of his own soul **and interaction of the fields of the 2 suns,**

one then reached the other and became what you call, changed the position, the **Commandments**. What you call the fire is in fact the interaction of the soul of the physicality of Moses which passed the boundary of his physical existence and interaction, interacted with the soul of the Creator, because he was at that dimensional strength, which is the STM. I made man in the image of Myself, the STM carries the same as me, as the Creator. **In time the scholars of man will understand the teachings of today and we'll weep in how much we have wasted life. So simple. Because we have to cross this line, there is no choice the time and place for man to join the UC is now** (:56). and not in a thousand years. **The maturity has to come through the STM to understand that it is time to release the beauty** which we have held inside for too long. We send our children to school to get educated and they learn and earn ... and come to show the most magnificent systems which came from the elevation of the knowledge, now we have enough knowledge that we can allow the elevation of the soul of ourselves. **Thy shall not steal. We are stealing from our soul and as long as we do, we will not see the STM encompassing its physicality of the man. Thy shall not lie, we lie to ourselves because with it we find safety to stay within the dimension of physicality and not to face the facts, that within the structure of the STM is one of the most powerful souls, what we call the plasma in the creation.** Now it is for us to understand, how many human beings are happy to sit in these cars and take work for 48 weeks a year like a donkey, for 4 weeks for the pleasure of having a rest, **or we take to the STM and we have rest at every second of time in the U, as the time is timeless**, this time of 24 hours is manmade and the most ridiculous things we have ever seen. If you can get fed from the fields of the U, 80 years of a man's life is nothing. It is you who has put the time limit on it. (:58). Man should have understood when the physicians tell you, you have ILS and have 6 years, it means he gave you 6 years to separate the (? soul) body from physicality, but in that process you have elevated the soul to be separate, but what happens to **the physical soul when you separate? It still exists in the dimension of the matter state of the Gans of the planet until it takes a new shape and new life. It never dies.** Man has enough knowledge now that if he finds the true ??limits of the creation of the life of billions of years ago. You can create dinosaurs anytime. All it needs to understand is to find the soul of physicality, embrace it, feed it and with it, it will create the soul of the creature. **This is what is needed that we elevate our understanding, that for us to become detached from the dimension of physicality.** I tell you something, many of you will now run to make these MaGrav systems where we missed out, and I feel pity for you, because the whole teaching is for your soul and not creating an energy system. **In the process of the development of the knowledge we have created a sense of mistrust within ourselves, and this is the biggest pitfall for all of us.** The physical language. When I started a life with Caroline, she said, then why are you here. I said, **we come here because physicality has a pleasure that we don't get in the other dimensions we can touch and feel it, we can lie and deception in it, and see the beauty of ?? in it, and then we know how we can handle it.** Now you understand how and what you need to do to progress. 2018 has to be the cycle of time when the man will take in the depth of the U through the understanding of his own soul and not through the spaceships. Those who take to spaceships it means they still need nourishing, to be given confidence to go to the next step. It's very much like staying in the nursery and

refusing to go to school. (1:01). Maybe now you understand how and why during the past few weeks we went this way in the teachings. Any questions.

Q: When you talk about dimension is it the same as when (new age) people talk about us being in the 3rd dimension and move to the 4th dimension? No, no when I was working as a nuclear physicist at British Nuclear Fuel we were talking in 7 and 8 dimensions, those are matter states. This is the condition of existence, in dimensions of **physical life we talk about the time, temperature, pressure and everything else. In the dimension of the soul we speak about the strength of the soul, each strength creates its own dimension**, if you reduce its strength it becomes the dimension of physicality. Bahula spoke about the 7 dimensions of the STM and even that just brings you into power to understand the next cycle. It's in the writings of Christ, or with the people who **wrote the true part which is with the Jews, he spoke about 2 dimensions, as he saw with the STM. Mohammad never came wise to it, because very rapidly he got into the tangibility of the beauty of the woman**, and then he chose himself 40 wives and ?? **Q: In the MaGrav blueprint (1:04). the way you talked about the N coated Cu, that actually we didn't need that N coat, the way the energy moved from the Gans state, to the N coat and we come to the center of the Cu, ?? because our body is the same way, because we are a Gans, it is almost the same thing, am I correct?**

Yes, I taught this before, you are the first one who understood it. I explained this many times, when you N coat you encompass the physicality, in a way the soul comes out and sits inside the physicality (? the physicality sits inside), where the physicality up to now was a total holder of the energy. What we do in the N and Gans production is the same as what we just spoke about today, embedding the physicality to the field forces of the plasma, what we call the Gans, or in a matter state, or what we call an intermediary state, or what we call N layers, it's the fields now embed the Cu, where the Cu is the manifestation of physicality of the existence. We don't see the Cu anymore, which is a real physical life, where it was outside and it was holding the M fields of the elements, now itself has become shielded, it has become super passed. If you look the N coating of a Cu, and a Cu the way it was before, it is the same as what we have been talking about just now. We have to learn how to create what we call, a Nano layer field of the plasma, that becomes the STM in interacting the physicality of the man, then when you have that field and you see why the N layers are so dark, which means they can absorb all the fields (1:06). then go back to the very first paper I published called, "The creation of black hole" ... (creation of physicality of the man and then you have that field and you've seen why the N layers are so dark which means they can absorb all the fields. Then go back to the very first paper I published called, the creation of black hole), where I say, the black hole even though it's black is the essence of life creation, and controller of everything, then the skin of the Cu is that black hole which absorbs everything, but we know through it, that it is one of the best suppliers of energy when you can release it as a Gans in the dimension of the state of the fields of the environment. The state of the STM and the physicality of the man in a simple way has been shown through the N coating and the structure of the Cu. If you trust to see a Cu to become black, (1:07). and then you create a Gans by taking its fields and then you understand in the process that we have shown we can use these fields to create the matter in the interaction. Why don't

you trust in your soul that you can do the same. It's the fear of greed and not the fear of existence, what can I do if (my thoughts are) how much more can I take, not what I can give that it can elevate the soul of the others. As long as man always looks at what am I getting from it, man will always be at the bottom of the pit. When a man goes to the point of what I call love, what I can give unconditional, man will move on.

(1:08). Any other question. **Q: Elevating your soul to incorporate your physical soul, is it done with the help of Gans or can it be done with time and understanding? Understanding the strength of your soul, that's all. If you need help you can use a Gans but you have to understand how to use it. You got busy with making cores, MaGrav systems for energy and as a wise teacher I let them play, they are not ready for it. I gave you gold and you decided to play with the dust of the earth and that is your problem. Not my teaching it means you are not ready. The Australian government has announced that it is entering the production of arms, and spending billions for arms manufacturing technology. I said, that is the end of the world, the time when the humanity has reached the bottom of the pit. Look at the history and you see who is behind it, those who use the soul in the name of religion. (1:10). The devil sits within the structure of the physicality of man and not within the STM and maybe that is the time when man moves within his soul, that doesn't allow the misconduct of the physicality to take shape. I have another wish, in a way I have made a decision, I say, my wish is my command, or what I feel what is needed and it will be done. We will see the end of the Rothschild's family very soon. And with it shall come peace on this planet, and those who connected themselves to it (Rothschild's). This is the end of the Vatican operation which is another arm of, kingship through the soul, and we see the kingship which is through the physicality what comes through what we call ?? Boniface. These processes have to be met that man finds peace. It's a prerequisite, when everybody sees each other as equal. Those are the abuses of the soul, the finances, and abuses of position, all 3 ?? I wonder if they'll weep when they sit in front and beg for their lives, their ancestors which they carry with them. We know that in the Vatican they said that this will be the last Pope and it's true. We shall not see another.** (1:12).

Constitution is read in Farsi.

(1:33).

Jim from Australia created a new education website (kfssi.org) for Plasma Technology.

(1:54). **It's absolutely fantastic this is what we have been waiting for. One of the biggest problems that will come is when we don't transcribe these into our own language, then our nation as one of the languages of this planet will fall behind by not understanding.** Never look at yourself and say, my translation is not good enough. When you translate you carry the soul of the knowledge and not the writing and what we transcribe will be correct even if you make a mistake, the one who will read it will understand the totality in its own way. **Fear of failure is the failure, fear of making mistakes creates mistakes and this is what we have to overcome.** We have always been so frightened of ourselves making mistakes and doing something wrong that we will be punished with it, that we don't do anything not to get punished. There is no punishment, even if you use a wrong word it means that someone down the will get

inspired to create something good. (1:56). Maybe this is the reason we make mistakes in transcribing, it means we reach a soul that wouldn't have been reached if it had been the correct way. Making a mistake makes a man to think and when he thinks he sees a different light. Translate it in every language that the burden of missing someone because of language doesn't fall on us. (1:58). **By creating patents that prevent other from reading deprives man of that knowledge. Now that we have done away with the patents the only thing that will deprive another man is the language translations of the knowledge. It's the responsibility of every one of us** that what was hidden in patents is not hidden in language. .. what we just seen by Jim breaks all the rules of the present time that uses the patents to prevent others from getting the knowledge. (2:00). something going on in the background, **something like Amazon and Alibaba.com but for plasma technology to sold worldwide.** We'll leave it to the individuals and the company to create parameters. .. (2:02). As of 2018 we'll break into the world markets in a big way. We'll off shares to the public. We are working in that direction, it's about 12 months to 2 years down the line. It will become a publicly owned with shares. Our ofundation will be based on One Planet, one currency and the knowledge, no weapon, and not on BDP but on how much peace we create. In due course you'll here what is happening. (2:04). I was touched by this picture, Rick put it on. It's a breakthrough beyond understanding and imagination. It is soul breaking and changes many things for humanity. (2:06). It's a photo of a black man in Africa digging the ofundation of a KF site, production, research lab and everything else. (2:08). **It shows a black man digging the ofundation for the knowledge of man for the future. If he knew what he is doing, digging to educate the white man in Africa and the rest of the world irrespective of color and race, this symbolizes exactly what KF stands for. We are literally building the future on the back of Africa. It's symbolic of what is coming. The technology was given freely in the West but we didn't appreciate it, we made enemies out of it. Now in Africa as we have seen we support it, through the production systems in Italy and in Ghana and back to Italy.** (2:10). Every time we open one of these research centers we invite leaders because this is the path to the future. (2:15).

When a leader produces arms and when that bullet kills someone then that leader has to pay with his soul for that bullet. If he understands this and he has respect for his own existence, he would demolish it. On the other hand to fight is too difficult and takes too much energy. (2:20). I walk away from these kind of situations. I was with a master at the diner table and when I explained to him what is about to take place and what we are doing and want to do. **He said, everything within my power will be given to support this, because we have to teach the STM to elevate the soul and not to get in touch with the physicality.** Many world leaders will move towards the KF in the coming time. It's what we have done. .. **we see terrorism with one man with explosives in his back pack explodes himself to show what has been done wrong to me or the other people, and then we blame the other nations for the attack of that backpack. The way we think at the KF is that any nation involved in arms manufacturing becomes a terrorist organization. We changed the game, if you don't make the arms then there is no one to use it, then you don't encourage to use it.** Because you made it now you have to sell it. Terrorism moves from the man who shoots the bullet to the man who makes the bullet. (2:22). Later on in the life of Al Capone he hardly ever shot a

bullet, he just gave the order and they shot the bullets. We'll get rid of those Al Capone's that there is no bullet to shoot. The terrorism has to be shifted to the nations of those who build it (arms), if we eliminate it at its root there is no need to see terrorism at all. This is what the world leaders are becoming wise to. We are putting financing and developing a nation against peace.

Benjamin said to me that those youngsters who we are paying so much wages in our factories, they have started spending ..

(2:25).

(2:28). **Q: Is the Gans made by someone who serves others as good as the Gans made by someone who only does it for profit? At the moment we are making certain directional developments that we have to offload, we have to be able to use the present structures to infiltrate into the present structure so that we can dismantle it.** At the moment we are talking to militaries to get them to put down their weapons.

(2:31).

.. The UK was forced out of the EU because they didn't share the loot of stealing 140 billion in Kaddaffi's gold in Libya. The British Monarch are planning more wars, they didn't make that much in the WWII. The politics needs the new knowledge to make gold you don't need to kill to get it. If we value the STM as gold then we truly have achieved because the STM is there to be respected as gold. Not the physical gold that has no value. If you can hold your hand out and create gold, we are getting to that point.

(2:36). **I wish all the best for humanity, we have a rough road ahead. ...**

... you're so humble and patient, it's not human.

(2:38). **Q: When we say or think that this man is intelligent or these flowers are wonderful we are not just observing with love,** we are already making a value judgment and in some way assume a difference and even if a positive judgment ... E is present and it connects the soul of physicality, the STM, and soul of plants, can you explain? **We always judge ourselves,** if we like a plant, but we are not supposed to judge the others, but we appreciate the beauty of something. When we say we don't judge and when we look at something we have to close our eyes to the short comings of the people, this is a judgment. To see our own faults and to praise the beauty of the others. If they fall in the process of praising their beauty it means they haven't matured. It doesn't mean that we have judged. (2:40). This is something we have to learn. **I get told lies right in my face and I just say yes, but in the background I elevate the soul of the person, because it means that he hasn't understood what I mean,** he gives me a physical word but in the background I see the soul. If you understood the teaching of today, **I become inside the STM that I see their soul and this seeing the STM which covers the physicality because you don't see the soul you see the aura, has put fear in many world leaders** in how I see the work and explain it. This has caused a lot of shaking inside many governments because they are looking for spies, but they don't see the spy is their soul. (They say) we would like to be peaceful but underneath we sign for arms. We see the soul, then you find a solution for it. The solution at this time is to not judge, just elevate. **If you judge a beauty it means you give to it so you are a lover. If you judge and are demeaning it means that you need elevation, so you judge yourself and not the person.** From a Persian poet, when you judge that there is something wrong with somebody, (2:42). you understand it because it is in you and not in them. When we judge that somebody's wrong it means that there is something in ourselves that is wrong that we

have recognized. **We don't judge and we have to be a giver.** I don't judge, I understand and then **I make a move according to that, that the soul accepts its own misconduct,** its own shortness of understanding. **It's very interesting the more mature we become the more we'll see. It's very frightening for many world leaders at the present time, how I know what they are up to, and it puts fear in them,** they simply look at what I explained in the last teachings of the last year and look at what is happening in the far east, there are words about peace, because I opened the hand of war. But this is only mirage, a façade. We have to promote peace through self conduct and that is all and the rest will follow. When you sit whether with an ambassador or layman it all has to be the same, when the physicality is different but the soul is the same, then you see the soul. If we take a picture of the aura of a man and now with these machines they can photograph the aura (2:44). **put a man in the Plasma Medical machines and take a picture of the aura, you see the light of the STM.** In trying to feed the STM it's much stronger than the physicality of the material we use, in trying to feed it, the STM reaches beyond physicality and in the process if the setting is correct then we'll see a change in the physicality or eradication of the pain or disease. I was asked by one official to help his dying father. ... it turned out that the operation to save the man is in fact the cause of the man's death, because the doctors didn't understand the process and it's the only process left for us. This goes back to the medical teachings. When I share knowledge with one I do with all that all stay equal. (2:46). **They have gone through the hip replacement and after a couple of years the patient is dying of massive deposits of proteins in different organs of the body. The present science has no word (definition) for it because they can't connect it to the hip operation. You never cut a bone, if you change the hip you do that but never touch the bone. The femur is a sacrosanct part to the life of the man.** If you touch the femur you have sentenced a man to death and no doctors understand this. **The doctors have amputated the head of the femur and replaced it with titanium and at the same time put a titanium hip** to help the man to walk. For our understanding having deposits of protein has nothing to do with the operation 2 years ago. But in fact it does. If you look at it the way we teach and understand the totality of the operation, it does. The doctors have to become wise to this. They have cut the top of the femur and replaced it with Titanium so they can have something to screw into. But do the doctors understand their training or are they ignorant to the work they do. It's total ignorance. By cutting the femur it's like cutting an army and destroying its kitchen, how are you going to feed the army to fight. (2:48). **They cut the femur on the top, now you have to understand the bone structure, as in our teaching is absorbing lymph through itself (through the micro channels) to create the AA with the addition of the Ca and different strengths depending on which part of the bone marrow this AA goes to, becomes part of our immune system, becomes red or white blood cells and everything else, without the femur man is a dead man, because it's the production factory. Now they have cut the top of the femur but the bone is still absorbing, converting lymph through the structure of the bone into protein, the only thing left for it is to go out somewhere or to stop working. But the whole process of the heart is sucking on it, and one end of the femur is gone so the other side has to do the job of both sides. So the femur is changing, sucking the protein out of the bone marrow, but the bone marrow has no capabilities, just like a blood washing through, you create a dam at one end and now you opened a hole on the**

other side, so the protein is getting sucked out of the bone marrow on the end of the femur, at the bottom end of the knee, and then a protein without a destination is created. So what does the body do? It says I have it so I keep it until I need to use it and then it deposits it in the organ, which eventually creates the death of the man through kidney failure, heart failure, because of the saturation of protein. If you teach the doctors to not cut the femur, and then teach them to support ?? like the ?? and everything else that comes through the femur (2:50). you will not kill the man 2 years later. The actual death sentence came with they cut the femur. It's not for us to try and find a solution for the protein, because now we understand what happens farther down the line. It's for our doctors to understand. It's the same with the STM, look to where the soul has been hurt, understand it and elevate it, not just go in there and cut the flower that it looks good, because when you take 1 petal out of the rose it will die. How many petals can you pull before it dies. Unless you sort out the plant, feed the rose that it can hold its beauty. And this is what the present medicine doesn't allow us, because we understand the totality and can work with it, because then there is no use for them (they'll be out of a job). ... **Someone asked me to help with a stroke patient, but in hearing the story I realized that there is no choice, the damage is already done.** When I start analyzing what they tell me, I realize that the doctor has killed the patient and it has nothing to do with the stroke. The person was temporarily losing their eyesight and temporarily becoming dizzy. The doctors didn't understand that there was a blockage in the vein on the side of the neck that needed opening. This was going on for too long. the brain has parameters for ?? , (2:52). the ears and muscles of the face, continuous blood, and in that part, part of the blood circulation is needed to transfer blood out of the brain which allows it to work, to carry on the work of the STM to the physical condition. This is why we have such a heavy blood flow into (our brain //), our skull. As there is a blockage the heart is trying to overcome. **The heart has to change its position of the amount of energy it takes from the blood which comes from the lung, so it has changed the condition of the lung. They told me the man had a flu, then it became a heart problem, and now he has a stroke, what can do? I said, guys, your doctor has killed your patient,** and he'll be dead in every condition you look at. It's because he never understood that there is a blockage in the system. **The brain hemorrhage has come because when they took the patient to the hospital, he was given an injection of blood thinner, it thinned out the blood and opened all the blood clot in the brain, the artery (means the neck), so bit of the blood that didn't open (or thin out), with the blood thinner have shot themselves into the brain and caused the paralysis, or what they called a brain hemorrhage through blood.** If the doctors are wise and they understand they can take a right step, but our present physicians are not taught the totality. Instead they are shown the end product and told to find a solution. The Pharmaceuticals have the same problem. This is the first time in the history of the physicians, pharmaceuticals or medicine, that we change (2:54). the source of the problem and not the end product (means not the root of the problem). When a man has a brain hemorrhage through stress all you need to do is to elevate his soul, the emotion, then with that you reconstruct, you allow the body itself to build its own brain cells to recover from what he has done to itself, all by accident. We understand the process, this is how we changed the life of Naomi. her brain doesn't show anymore that there has been an accident. **Because the technology is used in its true sense. It's the same with the**

STM in pain for the acts of its physicality, it radiates, but it is blocked by the soul. If you manage to elevate the STM to bypass, to encompass the physicality, you will not see the physicality, unless it is in a perfect condition and it would like to manifest itself in the physical dimension. It all goes back to the same teaching. Do we judge or do we understand the judgment which is us. Do we elevate or when we see wrong, it's our problem, not theirs, it's us who has to elevate because if we see it, it means there is a fault within us that we see such a fault. (2:56). if you don't want to be standing out become part of the same. If you can change to become part of the same it means you understand what the same is doing, which is not what you want it to be. We are past of the point of telling or preaching, we go back to the source of understanding, the essence of creation. This is the difference between the KF and all the teachings of the past. **The emphasis is on us to understand, only on us. Will we see a beautiful flower, it gives me such a pleasure, in turn I give back, I love you, you are gorgeous as a flower, which is the only way I can give to you through my emotion. Why do the flowers change their color and shape to become more attractive. they are literally like western women with all the makeup on, enjoy me, I am here for pleasure.** It's the color, nectar, they give us, it's the color combinations, how they position their petals. It means the flower understands, that it needs to give the beauty to receive the appreciation. Why do we need to judge, we just appreciate the beauty. It's for them to correct themselves. **I see many people around the KF doing wrong.** I sit, I get angry and frustration, but at the end of the day, I say, I have to elevate their souls that they see their own mistakes and wrong doing, it's not for me to judge. It's me who doesn't understand, who has seen the fault because within that fault there is something inside me that sees it. **I need to elevate my soul and with that elevation I can elevate theirs. (2:58). The point of all these teachings are for us to understand our own soul and nobody else's.** And how we can become ?? givers and not just to take. Then you can judge and as it says in the teachings, thy shall not judge, you judge only your own soul and conduct of your own physicality in respect to your soul. You will find out that the Judges are the most guilty people in the world, because to judge you have to understand the crime and you only understand it if you have done it yourself, ???? Any other questions. Move to understand, there will be no judges or police force, we don't have it in the U why should we have it on this planet. ... **the black is the physicality of the man, it absorbs everything and doesn't give much. (3:00). If you allow the soul to penetrate it, it will shine. We are not preachers, we understand the totality so we can speak clearly about whole thing.** Q: Stella from Argentina. i understand everything you said, I am confused if we need to learn everything then why am I for example allowing a doctor to kill me, for being asleep or unconscious? (3:02). **Why would my soul allow it.** Can I reverse anything the moment I am awake. **The problem with physicality is that it takes course of action with other physical entities and we can decide to go through the whole process if we like, if we want to experience it again, or we allow ourselves to be judged by a doctor because we forgot the use of our own soul. Christ elevated his own soul and the physicality walked, it means the soul can repair the physicality.** But we don't want to accept the soul because then ... we choose the path of the separation of the soul from the physical soul, because we don't see any end to what we call the suffering. Any of us who understands how to go through a transformation of the understanding of our own soul. **In deep space when we come across an injury,**

absorption of the field into our physical dimension (3:04). where we decide to manifest our physicality, then we see the problem. What every man in the universe who has been increased to this level of understanding does, is to go back into their soul, it's a hiding place. In this process of going back through, the physicality which is a matter state has to go through like a scanning system, it receives energy, and gives energy that is in too high of a balance for its soul, when the physicality goes back inside the soul it becomes perfect. You don't find an injection ??? of a virus, you send somebody to earth. You use the dimension of the strength of your own soul to achieve what you call life, for the protection of life. So the old man knows what to do. If you go back into the understanding, **the biggest problem has been the creation of religion. They have brought man to the point of not trusting himself**, and then those who understood the religion put a science next to it, and now they say, show me. You are ignorant, that's your problem and not mine. You said, why can't the man do it. There is a trip of the Pope into your area in past month. If I was there I would say to him, you say these guys are lying, show me the proof, so it means you are one yourself. The whole structure is that we have allowed people to abuse us and create doubt in ourselves. This is the problem ... even at the point of death, the separation of the physicality from the STM you can return yourself, if you understand that there is a need for you to be here that you have a mission to carry out. Babs did it (Bahai), (3:07). **Christ did it when they put him on the cross, so why can't the rest of us do it. We can all change even on the death bed if you can understand how our soul can change.** A lot of people do it. You have the cancer and you say, oh, I ate the cabbage and the cabbage was. No, it's your soul that wanted to change the condition because you understood how you created the cancer inside your soul. Physical damage we can't change, even that with the knowledge we now have, now a days we can do. But what we do emotionally in the physical life, if you are hit in the ?? and you are in 200 pieces and they are just keeping you alive, you still can change the soul and manage ?? the physicality. It's been done many times. (3:08). How many people have had the cancer and they cured it. No, it's because you elevated your soul and you understood the mistake of how you created your own demise and now you don't want to do that. If our doctors go for the STM any of these gimmicks, rotating motors or Gans this or that, it means they haven't understood yet. I just go for the STM but when I do, I want to know if that soul is happy to be in that condition, otherwise I force the condition, I force the condition. I make the totality available. Anybody can walk off the operation table without the need for it, we did that with Naomi. **Q: If we are here in an environment natural, political or violent that makes us see things**, I mean to not see the beauty, how to elevate when the environment is so difficult. Is that the lesson we are supposed to experience now, discovering all this knowledge , it's difficult to see the beauty because your emotions go of because there is so much injustice, it's difficult to make a living? **Yes you are correct, but go a step forward or 2 steps backwards, either way you want to look at it. Partially because we are teaching science at its root, (3:10). partially because of what we have been taught, our prejudices about what we are receiving ?? let the past go**, but in reality, if the economy is based on gold ... you can create enough gold to buy every Rolls Royce, but how many of us are prepared to do that. Because we haven't understood, or is that machine, the STM. So who created this poverty, because they took the trust out of us. The same is with our health and everything else we have, we are all rich but we don't

know how to get to the money we stored away which is the knowledge of the STM. It saddens me to see people going hungry on the streets, **all of us know how to feed ourselves, all you need is to understand that you can go within your soul and absorb the energy from the fields of the U. We don't do it because we lost the knowledge and with it came the fears.** No one needs to go to bed hungry, but with physicality we have to show this or that. ?? because we supply it. (3:12). The speed cameras on the street, the same system could be used on the street to feed the man. The camera has to send something to receive the physicality to absorb. ... we abuse the knowledge and then blame everybody else. In these cameras it's the same field, if you can absorb and take a picture, it means it receives it and it has to send something when it comes that it can receive it. .. it has to detect you ?? All these military satellites that are continuously beaming down to take pictures why not fit them with the systems that can feed the nations. It's very simple and requires only a little adjustments. we have to teach how wealth can be appreciated as the wealth of the soul (3:14). and not the physicality. ... we are build a natural plasmatic field .. I feel that I am not strong enough I always fall down in the game again. No it's not that you are not strong enough but **you have to find a way to allow it to shine all the time. None of us fails, it just we decide how much to allow it to shine. The STM is like a sun, it is a sun and it shines, we put filters to block its ability to shine.** Q: I put all these heavy emotions on my body to block my soul. **Why do you put it on your body elevate your soul, work the other way around, then the body becomes part of it.** (3:18). **Try to interact with your soul and not with us or humanity because then you reach everything.** In the coming teachings we'll start teaching about **the floating souls, the fish in the liquid, because that is a different type of living and way of understanding. It's different then in a gaseous life but in principle it's the same. Man needs to understand how to manifest himself in the physical dimension in the liquid state.** It's no use having a parachute and jumping out in the water if you don't know how to swim. As part of the teaching we have to understand **do we change our soul in the liquid to become a floating soul, or change it to be protected by the physicality and to what extent do we allow the physicality to interact with its environment that it exists within the liquid state of the water, or liquid anywhere in the U, it doesn't matter if it is boiling water, boiling CO2, or something else in another position in the U.** (3:20). Q: (man talking about himself ..) (3:25). There is so much shown by Jim on the new website. It says, where science meets the soul of the man, **through the knowledge of the science of creation we understand how our soul is created from inception. And now how it ends which we never before understood. And in this process it's for us to determine the time gap between the 2. In that time gap, what we call the life of the man, it's what we do with it in the depth of the space that matters, not what we do in the physicality of this planet.** In the space there are no factories to go to work etc. it's ... we have a training for it, but we never understood the training. When we go to sleep and the soul is free, then where does the soul go. **When we travel the depths of the space for thousands of years, where are we going to, except going and enjoying and elevating the souls of Gods creations. If that is our purpose then we become true man of the space.** It's not just to go and see another sight, a another Niagara Falls. (3:28). Rick says that is an interesting topic, that there are things to do in space. Exactly, because it's timeless I can't wakeup for breakfast because there is no time for breakfast, no sunrise or sunset. **Isn't it better to travel in the**

space with his own soul, because traveling with the physicality would be so boring, how many times can you walk around the SS, then you would become a mental case. This is why we teach the conversion of the physicality to the STM. It will become very boring in the space if we attach ourselves to the condition of physicality, but a lot of people will do. ... It's easier to travel with the STM in space, then there is no time, as there is no time in the life of the Creator so why should there be with the time of man. (3:30). ... we have to gain trust in our knowledge that we can create anything ..

(3:32). (man continues talking, about partner not understanding ..). (3:36). ... about getting along with your partners and other knowledge seekers ... **all these MaGrav etc. will come to be part of the elevation of the STM. Would we go and buy a water for say a diabetic or would we create a condition so the soul elevates that he can transfer itself through that there is no need to have a system for diabetic. This is the ultimate goal** which is freedom of the man from physicality and openness to space, but we have to go through these intermediary steps. Every man knows even the man in Amazon. (3:40). **Q: About the freedom of the soul then what about marriage?** Don't go there now it's a bit too early to teach that. **The marriage of souls is the most beautiful marriage but sometimes it takes in a position of the strength.** In English they say soul mate. But in the universal language it's like when you balance, ?? **it's the strength of the soul of the partner you find in the space. The easiest way to explain is a twin star. You never have a single star, it's impossible to find a single star.** At the moment of inception it is always 2, even **a neutron has a twin**, but because we don't see it. (3:42). we only see 1 atom and not the other (invisible). **When you have the interaction of the fields, say the earth and the sun leads to the creation of such a beauty as a man, you can imagine what happens when the souls create from their interaction. It's beyond imagination, but you need to bring them close enough that they can interact.** We see daylight on one side when we interface with the sun and dark on the other side, and when you bring 2 souls together who are of the same strength, it becomes a marriage of 2, a "twinity", and the children of this union are the stars of the future. It's beyond explaining because I know this feeling very well. It carries all the attributes of the physicality in the dimension of the soul, and man has no understanding of this, it creates a lot of jealousy because they don't understand. Q: That's a beautiful knowledge. **I think everybody is going through a feeling of isolation feeling lonely, because we don't have the sharing knowledge aspect. Talking about this I think opens a door to every soul** (3:44). to take responsibility of liberation of the limitation of what is given and receiving, because we are limiting ourselves to give. It's like keys, opening doors for more PI to flow. ... the joy of experiencing because otherwise what's the point. Let me explain, when I hear your accent it brings me a lot of joy we love somebody we have no connection with, but through the person we love (his cousin) we share the love with (the other, lady). Amazing how the voice brings the love back. (3:46). **God said I made thee to have children that through their love they may love me.** ... It's us who needs to understand, we create the limitation, even the limitation of our own soul to pass the boundary of our physical self. This is very hard for a lot of people, if I create the soul of giving then it comes back and becomes one. ... **Now we understand how to elevate our own souls through the systems we developed (MaGrav), if we can't do it in the direction of the physicality of the system of the body.** would

we join an Internet match making sites to find partners for our souls for the universe, it's one of the problems of the space, I have seen it before (other planets) and I am sure it's going to repeat itself with the mankind, where we love another because of the level of the strength of the soul created from the dimension of the AA of this planet, and then we fall in love with another dimension of the strength of other creatures of the universe which has the same. (3:48). then trying to match the 2 where one is physicality and the other is a soul, is a horrible time because they won't be able to understand the other, unless they are light and educated to understand them. It's not having mistresses, but understanding that the loving is not creating ... we look at it as a physical interaction, rather it is being able to give unconditionally to elevate the other, and this is the beauty of the creation, and then ultimate goal is for those who elevate to the ultimate point that when they see, feel the field of the Creator they give (themselves) entirely to the Creator that He shines better as part of them. This is the ultimate, not sacrifice, but the maturity of understanding. Not many creatures in the U have this level. They reach so high that they touch the sky, that they touch the soul of the Creator and many when they reach that point there is no need, you become the lover of the Creator because by His creation it has lead to the creation of so many things, to be loved. Man one day, in thousands or millions of years will understand these words. I have been there and it's beautiful to be in that position. There is a certain position that I came across very recently, that by looking at a picture it brought me back (3:50). to want to be home and I said to Caroline I want to go home I have had enough of humanity, because one physical picture (showed) what I have sacrificed to come here to get mankind through, and it's enough when you see it you remember the past and understand what you have left to be here to change (earth). For a second an image is there and a feeling and emotion is, I am not home I want to go back. But it is worth it because you take the whole humanity with you and all the sacrifices mean nothing. Then you understand that it is the love of the Creator that allows you to withstand such a condition. We have to love and to understand that is why I set out to teach from the beginning to the end. It's not the end but understanding how you elevate yourself further because there is more to it, now you have understood that the soul is created from the beginning and now you understand it is the soul that has to say what you created with it, at the end. Are you ready to sacrifice what created you, has the physical matter lead to the creation of you as a soul, that you give from the soul to protect what created you, and then you go back to the same question, would you go back to give to the Creator whose love lead to your own creation that you become part of him that you can lead to more loves to be created. This is not theology anymore, now we understand the process of creations. How much of our soul are we prepared to open up to become part of the totality. It's us who lie to ourselves, because we have all the knowledge to become. It takes man 1 second to achieve the light of the Creator if he understands it, and (or) man can travel millions of years and never reach. Thank you very much. (3:53).

(3:55) Quotes by Mr. Keshe. (on the Forums, community, quote quest) "The plasma of a single H atom covers the whole square meters". The secret is in your brain". Now he says the secret is your souls. ... how to search for quotes ... (4:14). The book of the soul.

(4:16). Q: You said, later you would teach about the memory of the man, is it time for that? No, to teach that requires a lot of strength in the STM, because why do we go back to the memory, do we have enough strength to face the memory of it and to be able to handle it. I can take you back to seeing the memory of the Christ, if you were present at the time. You do it yourself. I can take you back and I promised that you would be able to do it, to see the condition of the soul of the Moses. It's very easy because it's within you. ?? what would be the reaction when you would see the true essence of say, the crucifixion of Christ, many people were there and the genes has carried the knowledge across. What if you are a Moslem and you are a true ??Saihid, then I can take you to what Mohammad promised must be done, how would you feel, are you strong enough to be able to do it. (4:18). It needs a lot of understanding to understand the whole totality to be able to search for the truth within the physicality, and that can ??? Q: I think we already know, especially the K Seekers who have been here for years, umm, in a way. I hope so. There is a path to the memory which you go through the soul. It's written, it's there which we gather. The physical brain disappears in the dust and as we understand more and more the time will come that we'll do, you will do. Whatever I have taught is within the capability of the man and his soul, it's just for the man to be knowledgeable to be able to do it. Quote: The captain is the STM and the spaceship is the dimension which the soul decides to manifest itself. (4:20). We choose our SS to be our physical manifestation, we can make any ?? our SS as we can do in the space. The next 2 weeks we'll answer only questions, but Dr. Alzar is only allowed 3 questions in both sessions.
.. I promise I will make Africa the shining star, that way we'll all be equal.
End

210th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Feb 8, 2018

(For questions, Global warming is a fallacy warming is from coming being drawn in to the sun a natural process, The more CO2 you have the more O the plants create and that combines with the H and this is how water is created on this planet how the oceans were created, The planets 5 degree tilt lead to plants and to the water earth started out a dry planet, ,)

(:11). **We'll try to answer your questions this week and next. Africans are bypassing west in what is happening there in Pl. KF has entered a massive change in next 5 weeks.** (:14). An international KF research center to open in Arizona, scientists from all over the world invited, including , Iran, Israel, Russia, and China. **Salaries will be \$250,000 per year.** this is very important for our work, 2018 is the year for our entry into space. (:20). Some scientists will be half a million. We can meet all the demands this year. .. the documents were signed this morning. (:24). (:29). Any questions. **Q: What is happening with global warming throughout the solar system? Oh my god you believed the lie. The greenhouse effect was the brainchild of a Dutchman and he managed to sell it.** It doesn't exist, what we see is part of the cycle of part of the planet and just repeats itself and at the same time we are continuously on the move toward the sun. The temperature of this planet over time will go higher anyway .. a lot of people made money out of having people believe it. It doesn't exist. **Q: I am asking about the rest of the planets they all seem to be doing**

something? We are continuously on the move, it's dynamic. It has a heartbeat. We are all moving closer to the sun. **From the time of the inception of a planet from the far corners of the solar system, there is only one destiny which in the end is merging back to the sun.** It's like saying the clouds in the sky will never come down, one day they become moisture and they rain down. **It's the reality, you have a G field mass of a planet when it becomes a planet, and then you have a MG field mass of the sun, you get pulled in, and as you get pulled in you get warmer.** It's an ABC and nothing you can miss in between. Unless those who are Dutch and they can call it global warming and everything else. There is a much truth about global warming as about father Christmas. If you believe in the physicality of father Christmas, Coke A Cola managed to sell it to you so beautifully, then you believe in global warming. **Scientifically it doesn't exist because there is a balance in the whole cycle of life on this planet, and the changes are needed for a planet to be able to carry on with its work. (:32).** The amount of energy we are burning is nothing compared to the amount of energy we absorb from the solar system, galaxy and universe, and internally from the heat of the earth. If you understood the teaching on the horizontal and vertical beings, in the past few weeks, you understand **the more you have CO₂ the plants absorb, the more O you get into the system, and having O with H you increase the level of the seas. This is how most of the water on this planet is created.** The water didn't come from nowhere, or the earth didn't cry to create it, the process of what we call the breathing of our plants allows the **further increase in O, which in interaction with the fields of the other ways which the H occurs on this planet leads to creation of what we call the water.** Now we understand the process. **Just ask yourself a single question, where did all this water in the ocean come from.** One drop and 2 drops or did someone suddenly pour it in from planet Zeus. **Part of the process of the plants, those that we planted herbs, grass, whatever, was for the production of O, but there aren't enough animals on this planet to breath all this O in. (:34).** So then we should be O saturated, the extra O is converted with the H, in the interaction of the pull of the system, as you pour in more AA to feed the plant, it itself leads to creation of vapor, or what you call water molecules. This is how water was created on this planet. if anybody can show us another way we just accepted these oceans but where did the water for the oceans come from? **Earth was a dry planet, with space debris billions of years ago, in a creation of, just the tilt angle of 5 degrees has (lead to the) creation of the whole system which continuously produces vapor which is water.** Ask yourself a single question, there are only 7 billion humans, this is nothing, do you know how many trees, grasses, weeds there are on this planet. There are only a thousand lions left, do the ants breath so much O that they need such an amount. The process of life on this planet leads to creation of water moisture and the more CO₂ put into it the more O it creates and more water. What we extract from the ground and burn is nothing compared to the whole system, it's a nonsense. When I work out the equations for the balance of materials on this planet it doesn't make sense. Even if you have 7 billion cars it still doesn't effect that much (:36). the balance on this planet, because do you know how many trillions of trees there are on this planet. The guy wanted to sell some trees to cash in on the idea, ... the whole lies about it surfaced... the sun has a heartbeat, the same as the earth and a man has, and that heartbeat creates a balance of fields and the distribution of the fields (:38). across the solar system. the solar system is not the shape of a ofotball as you think, it's all twisted

and crooked and where the fields from other galaxies and planets and everything else, exert pressure on it. It's not clear cut, the pressure is not always the same, it's like a balloon and 10 of us pushing on it with our fingers so it goes in all kinds of directions. The simple idea of time and position is gone because now we see and understand more. We accepted all the rubbish we were taught in one go, just look at the map of Africa, all of Europe can fit in the Countries of Sudan and Zaire, but we liked it so much that we accepted it. Where is the rest of it, Ghana etc. do they fit into Europe. We have accepted a lot of fallacies to fit those who wanted to rule. Now that we are all equal we can accept the facts and the reality. The more CO2 we create and the more plants we have, then the more water we'll get on the surface of this planet, this is a fact, but at the same time as we come closer to the sun there is a conversion ratio of the fields, not the matter state, which creates new conditions. We'll see the creation of new heavier materials as we go closer to the sun. Because the lighter materials will literally dissipate into the background to be captured by the next cycle. But these things take billions of years and we don't have that time frame to watch. Maybe now that man has the opportunity to live for thousands of years he can observe the difference but 50 to 100 years is nothing in the cycle of the solar system. (:40). Without expansion 01

(:49). Q:

(1:00). Q:

(1:08). Q:

(1:14). Caroline reads Dutch version of Constitution. (1:34).

...

Q: Do viruses have a soul? No virus is a field, it's an energy transfer, whatever it attaches to it has the soul of that... that leads to the life of the entity. (1:36). Q: Is it like a MaGrav? A MaGrav has a soul ... but in a way, the fields of it if you can contain it that it can interact, they do. Viruses are usually mono-energetic or at least they have the combination of the energies of the AA that they attach themselves to, or what we call the functioning system. Because viruses are free field flows in the U, that if they match yours they'll attach themselves to it, they don't fields ?? traveling transfer ??/ in a way, of packages. There is some misunderstanding in the existence of the viruses on this planet. We say such a virus has taken over and we have this virus flu and that one. We have to understand how viruses replicate themselves, this has never been understood. It's like when you have dry land and it rains and then you fish forming out of nowhere, there has never been a fish there and then they appear. It's a combination of ?? transfer of a MaGrav system that we see, a condition created, then it replicates itself. A lot of you who work in the MaGrav and Gans production systems, you must have seen this in your Gans productions. Once a cell finds a balance energy which is crossing or passing at a given time, or it can repeat itself in a given position. (1:38).

(1:46).

... Boniface wrote to EC but Mr. Keshe said, it didn't apply to the mandate of the EC. Don't just write something, but think about how it applies to the whole. The EC doesn't vote, it goes through the soul. Mr. Keshe you said, that if we have something to say and

we don't say it we are stealing from our soul. (1:52). Yes, continue writing. You have a specific way of writing. Some of it fits with the UC mandate but not the EC, people will gradually begin to understand the difference. The EC is set for the mandate for humanity to be kept in balance and to provide humanity with equality in respect to the totality of residents, from birds, ants, the trees and the man. The UC has a different part, first they cover individual parts of this planet which are common in the same language, but they extend their strength beyond this planet. In the future we'll see more of their work then we'll understand more. If you write to the EC, anything to do with the structure has to be totally with what is to do with running of this planet. It's the new government in the order of governing according to the covenant of creation and not there to suit mankind only. It's for energy ?? in every dimension, being created here or resides here to accept the condition of peace, (1:54). and then the responsibility to accept. One of the major governments have signed themselves into this program in the very recent past, we'll explain very soon. We are on track to introduce a lot of things, but it's what to do ?? what you have written in some of your papers doesn't apply to here. I don't see it, but as I said, I am only a temporary member filling in for the European position. We are still looking for a member of the European council to fit in. ... I had tears in my eyes with the reading of the new constitution in Dutch. (1:56). The same with the Persian, Arabic .. this is why we choose to read it in the universal languages. It reaches the soul of the totality of the same language 26

... chit chat ...

(2:08).

(2:14).

(2:23).

(2:28).

(2:36). ... released on the stock exchange ..

(2:42).

(2:52).

(3:03).

(3:10). Q: (Nicolas from New Mexico) How does one share ones skills that they have developed with others, he lives in a rural farming community? it's a beautiful question you have put and it comes from the wisdom of loneliness, you becomes more spiritual in trying to find a solution, what am I doing here. then I start elevating their souls one by one and it's amazing how they changed, when you see them the next time they have changed. I wasn't invited there to take ofod, but to elevate the souls, I don't need to be speaking their language (to be a part), being an outsider I see a lot. It's part of our growth to understand that we are part of a totality and we don't have to see to know, if it is our wish and we are there to plant or whatever the soul of the bird that uses the plant, or the rabbit that comes and steals a carrot. It is all part of it, (3:14). but when we wish to elevate it, it reaches to where it has to go. ... the openness is that it is there to take if it needs it, because some of the energy that you absorb in that remote place is what I need, but you don't see it. ?? you have the warmth which I need to feel internally with my soul. When we look and expect to see that is the time that we block what they are giving. It's not, I am sitting here take from me. When I stay open and they can take from me as they need, it's not for me to throw everything out the window and hopefully some of it will

land ... where it's needed. As we said with the twin star, the ?? flu ?? balance and it just transfers. If you have opened yourself to be a giver, we don't need to see where it is going. If somebody needs energy and you have it and even if you're in the middle of the Amazon they'll receive it. The point is to be open to give, not what can I do and how can I give. It's a beautiful question. If you go to Dr. Quata who is serving day and night in Kenya. He sends me pictures every week, how is just teaching unconditionally in Africa. (3:16). and gradually the position in Kenya changes. (pictures) The beauty of it is that he doesn't look to see who comes he just teaches. He goes to farming communities and universities. These children are there for decades and gradually he changes the nation. You see faces, but I see souls and in time they change. And they are happy to be there. Africa is very rich in the elevation of the STM, and we have taken so much from their physical condition (west has exploited), but their souls still have the same shine. To me there is no black skin, it is beautiful souls that they carry. They are there to learn how they can increase their farm production and save their lives and malaria is a big problem. The solution for Africa will come out of their souls. The white man had a chance for centuries but he did nothing but rob from their physicality and souls. If you live and work in Africa the way I do you see nothing but beauty. I see the same in China. The harshest things I see are in Europe and in America. One day it will change. (3:18). The heart of the black is so white, the same as their soul. It is just the skin that is N coated and it absorbs all the beauty of the creation. ... we have the same kind of work, day and night across Africa, Paul, Benjamin, Alek, the team in Nigeria are extensively working in the background. Angola, Central Africa, Uganda. Dr. Quata will have 100 students this week. (3:20). What do you teach them and what do they take from these teachings. I teach them everything from beginning, how to N coat and make CO2. What does it do for them. I started with wounds, high blood pressure, skin illnesses. Now that they know it works they come. more and more people come. Find a land. (3:22). or a premises like this for a teaching center and the KF will pay for it. We'll cover you up to 100,000 dollars. Build a proper center. you don't need a factory, you need to teach. ... you have served Kenya well since you left the US (Yale university). This is how I started in Belgium. (3:24). (3:26). Global teachings in French/Polish/English on Sunday. ... someone asked, why do we need a 1,000 shares to set up a company. I deliberately choose that number because some of us might need that level of support, others might not need as much, ... that we reach a level of satisfaction to make the left over available to others, (3:30). we don't condition we leave it to the level of the soul. This will serve us when we become One Nation and start to move to other parts of the world, we'll all become equal it doesn't matter where. ... 40

Q: Are you for solar panels in the space? Your soul is the solar panel. ..you put something else on it. .. the body of the man is that panel. .. How many of you have ever been cold and sat and asked your soul to warm you, to see if you can do it. The way you made the Gans' and cores, it's time to start (3:34). practicing ?? of all limitations, of educating the trust between the soul and physicality, then you'll feel I am hungry but you need just enough energy to repair what is needed to be able to exist, ?? you can do it. ... Shandor says he learned (a yoga) to heat and cool his body when he was 12 years. (3:36). Keshe says, he knows exactly what he's talking about, ...

(3:46). We signed something this morning that will bring the change, we'll wait for the governments to tell it.

(3:48). End.

211th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 15 2018

(Questions this workshop, a lot about setting up factories, ,)

(:11). This is the 2nd week for asking questions. Today is the beginning of the Chinese New Year. .. (:17). We have set up a management team across this planet, like a franchise. All our factories are becoming standardized. Pre-fabricated factories made in China. (:20). talks about setting up factories worldwide ..

... we have only developed 5 or 6 Gans, there are over 200 to develop. When we come to make the feeding stations for disaster areas, we can't just give the body CO2 and some ZnO2. We have to developing the feeding technology for disaster areas and for space where you can get from Ph, K, and everything the body needs. (:30). When you go into a feeding station you have to receive everything otherwise you'll have deficiencies in the body. We are in the process of developing them. They have to be developed by all of us, this is the only way we can make mankind independent of finances. 17

... talks about KF factories, Brazil, Mexico ...

(:52). Q: About how KF is going to setup management? We don't have a problem in that area. All the best managers don't come from the US.

.. our bottom line is not profitability it is peace, if you try to explain that to managers they walk away. We teach the managers in the KF way. Q: About where all the funds are coming from. We don't disclose ... we don't have people who have given 100 million to the KF, people who have very little contribute all they have to the KF. (:54). One thing for sure it doesn't come from the British government, no blood money or wealth stolen from the murder machine. the main thing is that you carry the ethos of the KF. We have to learn a new way. (:56). This is the only way to guarantee to look after those who need looking after not just financially but in other ways. 19

(1:04). The minimum age is 18 years below that not allowed, but if we have a genius in the world of PI at the age of 5,10 or 200 they should all be respected for knowledge, this is a big difference. A child should have time to be a child, and man should have time to mature his soul ... Q: What about teaching children about the Gans at a young age. We started teaching child and made it fun. ... (1:06). .. the KF is paying for 50 PhDs in the universities. the whole process of teaching has to change. (1:08).

(1:10). A lot of people complain that the KF is not responding. We respond to what needs to be responded to. .. (1:12). (1:20). Q: How to teach in Germany under their special system. .. there has been some problems in Germany ... 10 to 15 factories needed in Germany in next 10 years. (1:26). ... as you are hearing from the discussion, KF is multinational we have people from all over the world. ... we cover all the nations openly ... sharing freely is the key to our success. .. people are fighting to teach more this is the beauty ... this is very unusually. ... Are there any plans for Sweden, not at the moment .. a factory costs about 20 million dollars .. the base manufacturing is in Italy ..

.. if anybody becomes a competition we'll reach out to collaborate ... (1:40). Everything we develop is for space development the other things are byproducts. We hope to take man to space in 2018.

(1:42). Q: There are 2 souls, one in the vacuum space behind the heart, could he speak about this? Not really, we have clearly defined the position of the soul, we leave those who like to interpret for themselves one way, it's good. Thank you Mr. Keshe. (1:44). In the past few days we tried to explain the position of the soul, we touched on, how the incoming egg and the sperm lead to the dynamic division of the cells, and then they create so many cells when they come together, and together they create a central point of the central control that all of them can communicate and be with, which we call, creates, becomes the STM, then this soul communicates with all the organs in the same way and dimension. It's the micro(cosmic) in the Macro, I explained that this is the same as what we see in the school of fish, or in a flock of birds, this should give you a very good visualization of it. In the ocean when we see millions of fish come together and they all rotate in the same direction or they move in the same kind of circle, and we always think how do they know when they all turn in one direction how does it work. (1:46). it's done in the same way as what is done in the sperm and egg, they make this combination of field forces. These animals create what we call a central soul in the dimension, and they don't need to communicate, because that is the central energy they create, it transfers the energy right across through them, so they all put the bits of themselves in and the totality see what it needs to be done. For example, where the danger comes from, how they have to ?? , and this is very much the same with the operation of the brain in respect to the emotion and the STM. There is no better way to explain it. Then you see everything responds together, all the birds move together, or the animals suddenly take the same direction together. You press one place the rest move. In the liquid of the planet, what we call the waters, we have the condition of the Gans state and then the animals this way create their own central, what we call soul dimension, which they all connect to and they all receive from. There is nobody shouting, go this way, then that, it's not an army. If the men of science understand this then they can localize it, it becomes very handy, in the space dimension, when we travel with a huge number of spaceships or souls in the depth of the space, where this thing becomes zero communication, where we put from the strength of the soul, (1:48). which is the emotion of the trust in everything responds back to. The process of where the soul is, a soul can be created anywhere where the collective strength of understanding of the feeling of the emotion come together. It happens in the division of the cells in the womb of the mother, flock of birds, school of a few million fish, it doesn't matter whether a few hundred of millions. This is the beauty of understanding the totality of the work. If we understand and develop this knowledge then it becomes very easy to control flight systems, the whole structure within microseconds of the decision to go left or right or the whole flock decides to suddenly turn backwards. Collective numbers or what I call souls, irrespective of being the heart of the man, the brain, school of fish, a bunch of spaceships who understand the process of interaction, creates a zero time response through the dimension of the STM. Those of you in the space technology and are looking for zero time communication you should have learned a lot from these past few sentences. (1:50). Don't create a fiberglass 06 .

(2:05). Do you need someone else to love? Rick can we confirm love ourselves.

... how many of us on these planet are aware of Valentines Day? very few. (2:10). We have created this Day for us to confirm to ourselves that we are loved. That is all it is. We want to confirm that we are loved,... it doesn't matter what games we play with it. It only applies to the Western world. It comes to what does it give, make us to be that we need someone to love, that through that love they confirm our existence. There are different ways to look at it, in the end it's giving by emotion and not by physicality, we buy flowers, whatever the commercial world has told us to fit into the image of being loved. A woman told me I buy myself something because I love myself, I don't have to pay for the rest of my life for loving someone. (2:12). As we say love is giving and we would like to have a confirmation that someone accepts what we are giving, that our effort is not wasted it's a confirmation for us of the work we have done. Today's questions are very different then last week. Q: Zero time communication in space is instant, why does it take 6 minutes for the sun's rays to reach here? That is a matter state conversion. (2:14). not the actual totality of it. I explained in the book, in a very simple way, the ray of light, what reduces in the strength , from the sun to the earth, 8 minutes. But in fact the higher strength rays, the second they reach the surface they have passed through the galaxies and universes, according to the strength they have. The brightness of the light we see on the surface of the sun, it's interacting with the earth's atmosphere, we see it. We would not know that the sun existed, we see the star, the interaction of its light, which is at the strength of our position of observation, in the liquid of the eye we recognize the star, otherwise we would not see it, but the interaction of the fields of the central MG field with the matter state of the sun itself creates the surface light. This is the light that takes 8 minutes because it comes to the matter state to get to us. No scientists have ever measured the rest of the lights, energies which comes from the sun. It's instantaneous (2:16). The strength of the soul of the sun passes through this planet the minute it is created in the center of the sun. It's the same, the soul of physicality or the soul of the existence or what we call the STM. It's what the scientists call neutrinos they try to create a condition upon the water or kilometers under the ground that when it slows down enough by the mountain stones and when it hits here we can detect it as a photon. But if you look at the stupidity of the world of science, some of these neutrinos slow down in the liquid of the eye, we don't need to go all the way to the bottom of the earth ... Because we don't have a filter that reduces all the fields that come from the sun so that it becomes observable to us. At the matter strength we can measure it at 8 minutes. We don't have the tools to measure the fields of higher strength ... it's not even the color, size shape.. What I see as a sun the man from planet Zeus doesn't see as a sun, he sees at the point of his ?? absorption, observation strength (2:18). The space scientists have achieved the speed of sub light space travel. They showed me the flight system. They said we have a problem we can't go over the speed of light, can you solve it for us. When I saw their flight system, they have traveled?? in the first second the flight takes place. The craft has been built in a special shape that, the problem you have and don't see, you are using matter state, if you develop the technology we use at the KF which we create the structure of the matter through the strength of the PI then you can pass the speed of light. The barrier is the physicality of the entity. It's like trying to get a bullet through the bullet proof glass. These world scientists have reached the speed of sub light they can travel beyond then they appear (2:20). and create mayhem in places, but it's fun. I have seen their structures and whatever. Now they have understood that the knowledge has to be re-

studied. Einstein created the problem that the speed of light is the ultimate speed, yes it is, but only in the matter state. We can produce any aircraft and fly up to the speed of light more or less. It depends what material we use because different strength materials have different speeds of light. Whereas with the PI you become a chameleon and fit into everything, then you can go with multiple strengths of speeds of light in the matter state on this planet, because the speed of light on planet Zeus is totally different it could be millions of times faster than the speed of light here. So when we say it takes 8 minutes for the sun's light to reach earth, we are talking about in the plasma physics ?? they say light has 2 characteristics and we don't understand, sometimes it behaves as a photon and sometimes as a particle. But what they don't understand is what strength is the light traveling at. Now we can answer these questions because we understand that the speed of light is only to us on the matter level the maximum speed, or the freedom of the speed plasma can fly or travel in matter state, then we call it the speed of light. (2:22). ?? above or below. Q: Can you explain about floating souls ...? The soul of liquid life takes into consideration the field strength of the liquid and then the field strength of the containment of the liquid. The liquid is always contained, the same as a gas, but when you submerge or are an animal of that dimension you have 3 forces of fields interacting in the matter state (2:24). or in the field plasma state of the matter. This means that this is the soul of you as a creature, as a man walking in the air, our containment in the plasmatic pressure of the atmosphere, more or less freedom of the space. In the liquid state now you have the MG plasmatic field of the liquid, then the liquid itself is contained within the structure of another MG field, it's like if you put a fish in a bucket of water and then if you see it, the fish has a soul which is in there then you have the condition of the liquid, then the condition of the ?? container, it has to adjust to accept the 2 plus the container is conditioned in the condition of the MG field of the planet. the fish always have control of the central gravity in respect to the liquid, environmental MG field strength that then we adjust our soul to fit that, the fish partially accept the condition of the physicality as part of the limitation to his existence in accepting transformation of the information the soul to its physicality. It like what I said with dinosaurs and coming down, if you look we still carry some of the animals from the dinosaur time in the seas. (2:26). they are still there but none exist in the air condition because in the condition of the liquid there is a containment that has hardly changed at all, very little, this is why we see huge animals in the ocean. ?? which we can't sustain in the water, they go back in the history, look at crocodiles and the rest. Because it's a condition confinement, then confinement of the liquid, it's a double layer ?? system where we only accept the physicality, this is why most of us can't live in 2 dimensions, be at sea and the air, because we need to understand the containment of the 2nd layer which is the MG field of the earth itself and the liquid. If we adapt we'll survive and in time we will survive because now we are learning a new way. Part of the teaching and books I explained double layering of the ?? fields, you can allow part of your soul to be internal to another, now you can live in 2 dimensions of the fields of the universe. It allows you to live in both the gaseous and liquid states, then if you understand how to live with the dimension of the fields of the soul it allows you to live in the physical dimension in the strength of the STM also. (2:28).

(2:33). Q: Hoops on the surface of the sun? That is from the interaction of the fields on the surface of the sun. the sun's surface it has 2 or 3 dimensional field flows, 1 is coming from MG field of itself, 1 from the strength of the fields that have reduced enough that they have become matter state at the strength of the fields of the MG field of the sun, now they interact back with the fields (2:34). that are coming through and this interaction of the matter state conversion with the strength of the field that are coming, which again acts as a friction (like I said, with the voice which is friction between the STM and soul of physicality) to the creation of the light of the surface. But some of these because of its dynamism and rotation create these features, the blackness of the surface of the sun, read the papers it's in the books I have explained this very clearly how we get black spots on the surface of the sun. they come from when the charges go , and trying to reverse the cycle, as it goes through its 360 degrees like its heartbeat, every 23 years it does a full cycle, ?? half cycle of it, change of M fields, The matter PI state is going to get balanced then the field matter strength of the PI center comes out and they create the charges and then when it gets to the saturation point at about 11.5 years, it creates a reverse rotation. This is why we created half sphere reactors to stop this rotation, the cycle of the reversal of the polarity. With circular reactors we always had this problem and we had to devise a new system. It took millions of years to understand this in some races, to be able to do it because there were so many loses. Because we always looked at all the universes and galaxies, everything was circular, but cutting it in half, taking out the ability of saturation of ... like a heartbeat of the PI lead to the creation of the present half circles spaceships.

(3:36). If you look in the universe you still see some spherical flight (SS) this shows primitive knowledge of primitive people who have just managed to fly, then you see the SS which is half circle flat, which ?? stops the rotation of the fields. The black spots on the sun is the same when the fields come in balance you don't create any lights, and this shows the time of balance of the fields which creates no interaction, therefore no lights, then you see spots on the sun. Q: when the STM creates a SS why is it not half spherical? because ?? it's the original. ... (2:38). the new half sphere is from the development of the understanding of the PI, not to allow it to flip over. If you look at it we create the condition of half sphere through operation of full spheres, the 4 reactors are full sphere shape. .. now you can position reactors in a certain place that you can bend the fields inward and can make it half circle, and in that position the field forces can't flip back you take the heartbeat out of the system. Q; could you use a N coated sheet to cut it in half would that absorb it? You can't cut it in half, but you can suppress it to the shape you want, if you look at the 3 base reactors are suppression of the fields for them to go further down. If you move them all the way equal from the top, from the center, you can position them next to each other, you get back the spherical shape. The half sphere has a lot of advantages, first of all it allows you to travel much faster because the M flow friction is much lower (2:40). It allows the containment in the physical dimension of the PI, it stops the reversal of the heartbeat of the PI because you siphon it, you literally turn it back to itself. It has the advantage to allow a spectrum of the souls to be traveling in it. ?? you usually have mono M fields, when you have half sphere, it's like the 5 degree angle we have on the sun it gives us many different variations, these 3 base reactors coming up between forces, shape, allows the transportation of multi-races. And those men growing to become part of the UC can get a chance to enter these environments they see different creatures of different dimensions, because that change of shape in position, allows multi-

dimensional beings. When the man becomes wise and chooses the path of peace and when the UC opens up the knowledge to man to rapidly grow into it, when you enter these SS you'll see the marvels of God, the creatures within them are beyond imagination. Their beauty, the way they exist and the whole UC is as one (2:42). because they work through the soul, there are no languages. Q: How to help someone out of depression? It's very much attention deficiency, "I need attention". 56

(2:50). Stella Argentina, long talk about her problems ...

(Klaus fell for her victim hood, Keshe stopped it)

(2:57). Can I stop there, such a discussion please do it outside. Keshe replies, because resonance doesn't exist within the STM. What is important for us to understand, we try to solve our problems in way that we see a solution for it and in a way that is something not much help. it needs a lot of understanding of ourselves and our position. Many of us move into these emotional conditions and the others, through the cycle of life we live, and the energies and the souls we have received in interaction. Those of us who look for an answer outside, we need to look for it inside (2:58). how this position has developed and with understanding it we can move out of it. Sometimes it seems impossible because we don't see the way, but sometimes when we elevate our own soul we can do it ad it is part of these teachings and we are trying to understand more and to teach more, is how we can elevate our own soul through our physicality that in return our soul moves the dimension which is a point of pain for us, don't forget that the physical part of our entity lead to the creation of our soul, that the creation of our soul lead to creation of the physical dimension as we are. We have to understand (how) to use this process, not by somebody coming and telling, I'll teach you resonance or something else, which puts us back in the same position as before. Finding the level of the understanding, I put it the right or maybe wrong way, finding the contribution towards our physical dimension towards our soul and then understanding that in return our soul looks at the physicality, it is the only way of survival in the U. There is no other way, because there is no pharmaceutical or a man with a resonance machine to teach you what to do. You have to learn to love your soul and that in loving and nourishing it, you learn that you nourish your physicality through the dimension of the soul. Anything else sits on the dimension of abuse., because now you give it to somebody else to abuse, and then when it's not there you find another way to abuse yourself. We are teaching, approaching , learning (3:00). how to survive in the space, even though we are explaining it in the matter state. In the normal condition people develop the space technology and then whatever comes out of it becomes the byproduct, in this cycle we are doing so much to change man, that the byproducts are released before the man has full understanding of how to use the spaceship, even though the ?? knowledge is there. In the space there are no systems, unless understanding the process of ones soul and in the dimension of the physicality of itself. Yesterday there was something about love thy neighbor as it was in the Commandments. The closest neighbor to you is your soul, ?? reason for you next door neighbor, whatever ... The closet neighbor to your soul is the soul of your physicality and you have to love it and give from it to elevate, it is the only way. We have always said this, what we call love it means giving . . . we have misinterpreted all the writings that came to us because it suited us. When you love your neighbor, which is your soul, you

give to it, what do you do when you are in love (3:02). with somebody. A lover in the language of the soul is a giver, you give from it. Why don't you learn to give from your physical soul, you can add to it because we consume things throughout physicality to increase the level of your soul and then through it the soul will increase the level of the soul of physicality in the physical dimension, and then the filter of depression is still there but now it doesn't fit in, it moves out. It's nothing but a skin anymore. Learn how to survive, to be the last man standing and there are no resonance machines anywhere in the U, I haven't seen one. I teach you to survive in the space, not to sell systems to man to suit somebody. Even though the whole thing is to start gathering people to understand more and more when they use the systems. To elevate the STM from the pain makes the man wise to see more. Try to understand, you are the last woman standing in Argentina, in the space, what are you going to do, you have the dimension of physicality to take from or the dimension of the soul to take from the universal to elevate the physicality its pain, that's all you need. (3:04). Q: I quit smoking 3 weeks ago, that what you are talking about makes me shake with fear and anxiety, the need to go to something ... Can I say something, I am not a doctor but I analyze the words spoken which is the easiest way, you have repeated 3 - 4 times the fear, what is the fear, why do we use this word. You can put it another way, this is my strength or limit. There is a fear when you can loose, there should be no fear when you can gain and you know your limitation. This fear is created in different ways in us to control us, and we have become master of ourselves to control ourselves for our own pain. Why do you call it a fear, this is the level I am. .. Isn't it the fear of success, of recognition. (3:06). yes. so why have the fear you have already recognized it with your own dimension of physicality, what are you afraid of? Q: I don't know it's like subconscious like a program, I don't know where it comes from. Can I ask you. We go back to the origin of life, you are the first Eve and there is one Adam and he has gone away, do you go through depression until he comes back. Or is life worth existing until he comes back. And whatever I have is there for me to survive and enjoy. If you were the first woman on this planet would the word fear exist. I don't think so. Fear has been put in us over time and we are nourishing it, and it has been a way for us to control ourselves. One of the biggest fears for man is to do something wrong that it might end him up here or there. I have no fear and most of the people who offlow the KF are of that school of thought. When you are afraid it is the time that they control you. Even you control your own soul that it stops you giving, otherwise ?? of yourself. I had no fear when I sat next to a king who threatened my life. What we see now in the courts is because I did not have a fear, unfortunately what was planned was not seen (3:08). there was somebody else who took pictures, they were so calculating that they thought nobody will see, we'll get him in a corner in a cafe in the middle of nowhere, we'll pressurize him and he'll squeak, but I already squeaked, I gave all my technology to humanity. I teach freely. Then incidentally somebody in the cafe took some pictures, because they never thought that they would be caught. ... they are trying to cover up, otherwise I have no fear. I can't loose what I have already given. Even a king can't shake me. out of their fear they set everything up. they didn't calculate a nosey calculating woman who took pictures and handed it over. When we released the pictures we got the cases. Man should have no fear when he is correct, nor even from his physicality. No king can move you, because the rule of the Creator is above anyone who calls himself a king. Thy shall not steal. When you steal from yourself you create fear, and then they

create punishment, confession boxes (3:10). and the rest of it. When you start to create conditions of fear it means you can't give to your soul. Give to your soul and then you receive more back because then it collects. If you can't do it through the physical dimension then do it through the emotions, because then you'll receive more internally in your brain then you receive physically by your body. 26

(3:24).

End

212th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 22 2018

(Internet connection problem, , ,)

(:04). People are using KF name to attract people and teaching their own things, we will shut you down. If you have your own ideas we are open, but not playing resonance games or machines you pick up somewhere and just start selling it. (:06).

(:10). (:20). photos of Mr. Keshe. ... there is a lot of interest since we started teaching about the soul and people have started testing their own strength and potential and what has been taught is within them, (:25). and they can reach it. Some are endeavoring to go further in understanding their own physicality and soul and the way they are structured. Some of you will start seeing the interaction of the fields of your body with the others, and start controlling the dimension of your own physicality. You can control a lot of things with these teachings. There is a demand for redefining a lot of things in the world of physics (:26). ... so that the knowledge that has brought us to this point can be put the correct way. A problem a lot of people have with PI is that you can't control it nor understand the operation of it. .. the fallacies are so deep rooted that it is hard to change. We explained like a school of fish, that when a number of cells come together they produce a STM, and for the first time we understand when a flock of birds or school of fish, they come to the same point, it's not their physicality anymore, it's a combination of their souls that creates a new dimension which ??then becomes the center for the rest of the flock or school to respond to, they don't need to talk to anything, it's instantaneous, the field is felt by one fish, let's say that there is a whale around, then it transmits directly to the center and everybody else feels it. This is how it works, if you understood this and understand how your soul works (:28). then you can see the emotion of one or any point, like in the physical interaction in the rest of the group, something we have missed and have to look into, is the next step to it. Look how human beings are, intelligence, diversion has been created. In fish we call it a school, or flock of birds, in the human race we call it a city, village or town, it's the same process. When we bring so many souls together in confined spaces as in a city, we do the same as what a school of fish do. This is why we see evolution and development in response to in different ways. Now we can understand more why each city or town has a specific characteristic, because now they are the same as a flock of birds, one emotion and behavior reflects in the soul, just because we live in different rooms or houses or maybe 10 streets away it doesn't make any difference we have created that mother soul. The mother soul of the city then reflects

on the behavior of totality. Now we understand more in the psychology of the man. This is important for us because when we go into deep space we become a soul part of a bigger block from different dimensions of the U, different races of the created of the Creator. Then what happens to our total soul, we become part of it (:30).

(:40).

extension of (:48). our existence ?? is the limitation of the universe. It's us who has to decide where we want to be in connection with our emotion. Then we don't need to say hello or shake hands, or be in any position if we want to, to feel another soul, and then through that soul find the response of physicality. It will become harder and harder for man to lie. The more we teach the more you understand, because then you feel the STM or the soul of the creature and this is how the PI technology in understanding of separation from the matter works and we have to understand it. This will change a lot for us if the world decides to go in that direction, of the soul, if you point at the thing with your physical finger, you don't need to touch it, you can feel its emotion. By looking at someone you can see in their eyes ??body, nothing, but we see the soul. The soul says, I am sending this, but ?? Chinese whisperer there and there are a lot of lies in what I said. How to feed our soul. The secret of existence in the U is how do we manage to feed our soul (:50). that our soul can feed our physicality that guarantees the continuation of existence. the main point in the structure how to feed goes back to the Commandments which were given to Moses. Thy shall not lie. What does this mean in the PI dimension, that you can't give while you are taking. There is a difference between stealing and lying. In stealing you take and go, but in lying you pretend to give but you are actually taking. The souls sees. The interaction of the soul is like what we do in the car driving everyday, we have a white light in the front that shows the direction of motion coming to us, we use the red light in the back known as a red ?? shift, that the car is moving away, we can't see if the soul is receiving or taking, only in the white or red zone. because when he says he takes but he actually gives, he's actually taking from us, we feel it. Why am I getting weak in that direction, where are all the fields I am giving, they're ending up ?? the one who is supposed to give ... those who start understanding the work of the PI in universal communication, they'll understand that there is nothing to hide. (:52). ?? they can keep on lying, and those of you who become more and more expert in it you see it. ..

(:56). ... when you create a religion you have to lie, because that is the essence of it.

(:58).

(1:00). Then you can share from dimension to dimension, you can change position, you can change from physicality to the dimension of soul. To come to the dimension of physicality of the man is very hard, it's extremely an unpleasant experience. But when you are given a job to do, you come out of an agreement between the soul and the physicality soul to manifest yourself in the dimension of man, you take it because you know you are safe, somewhere down the line you know there is a pattern for your work, that you are there to serve, to elevate the soul, to bring the change to the others in the dimension of physicality. Many of you who manage to reach that point, as I said, the earth is the nursery of the diversity of the fields of the existence, then in time you become the prophets in different dimensions and positions in the U. Then if you get it right and get

the message, you are like the fish on the end that gets the message to give to the center that a change is needed here, there is something happening, then you respond accordingly that it keeps everyone safe, then you work within the realm of the UC, then when you are guided to teach then you teach the correct way. You don't teach the lying or stealing way, because it's not ingrained or part of the soul which you accepted to teach, even though you manifest yourself in that dimension of physicality. Those of you who want to transfer from one position to another (1:02).

(1:10)

(1:14). Vegetarian ..

(1:17). Any Questions. dropped out.. (1:22). people start talking about killing vegetables that each grain is a soul. ... Nicholas talks about becoming apart of the plants .. we have become numb to the pain of the plant souls ... (1:33). ... what's the use of trying to cover it up when the truth sits in a totally different position, if we start looking at the truth ourselves then we can inspire others to start looking at the path of truth, and not to ofol ourselves that we try to make it better then the reality that is there. (1:35). Mr. Keshe in response to taking vegetables to the market and looking after them, and why do we feel this way or the other, it's not to promote vegetarianism or to be a meat eater, it's just being honest with ourselves, it's not to attack or to say that you are worst murderers then others, no. It's about understanding the reality, then it's for us to judge our condition and position, and maybe those who are vegetarians become faster PI consumers. Maybe there is another point that it is harsh to understand, but the fact is very simple. (1:36). When you bite your child or friend as for fun or to try and hurt, it's a different kind of biting. ... but they are still all bites, we have justified them in different ways, but the still all hurt the same. In the same way in this, it's not to find out who's killing more, we have to find a way to survive, it's not finding a justification, it's finding a way how to survive. ... if I walk into a place where everybody is biting and shouting then I become deaf to it, I create a threshold that I don't hear anymore. it's like you are talking to your lover in a noisy airport, you blackout all the noise to hear your lover, (1:38). because we have created a threshold for what we are concerned with, the lover on the other end .. the rest we are deaf to. So it is with the way that we eat, it's not that we don't hear the soul of the cow or the grain, we have made a threshold and we don't want to hear it because we know we need it to survive, but it doesn't justify the job. It's because we don't hear. If you cross the light and hit somebody, you say I didn't se the red light. It doesn't matter you made the accident. It's not justifying, but understanding the totality and what we do. Maybe this explanation causes us to move faster away from consuming, killing another, or lying ?? you got to give it to me so I can survive. Why do we offer ourselves as a lover because we want to give. We don't care if you love back or not because we want to love. We want to confirm our existence, like with valentines now we can give. It's understanding reality and not trying to take a position, because once we do that we are blind to the facts and the truth. Justifying it and understanding it are different, There is no justification (1:40). for termination of a life, it doesn't matter how we do it. But as a human and other animals on this planet, we have ofund a justification, I have to eat to survive. Now we have the copycats with the Gans water, they say, now I don't kill anymore. Another fallacy on top of the other one, a justification of the same. Just because

we have made a threshold in our brain, ears, soul that we don't want to hear the shouting and hallowing of who we bite, doesn't mean we haven't bitten. Being open to the understanding of it, is being open to what is next. Maybe that's why I said vegetarians will sooner take up the Pl, maybe that elevation of the soul needs more and it receives more faster. I know the answer. I prefer to stay silent. We are not here to blame or separate, but to understand the reality, the totality. If you are so concerned that, I am not killing an animal, and then if you accept that the vertical people are the same as the horizontal people, then where is your justification. Somewhere there is misleading of ones soul or playing with the color of truth. (1:42). That's why I said in this time there are no prophets. 08

.. because you have to consume energy to protect that lie. (1:46). When you consume energy you give from your life, you age, you have to always cover up. When you understand this the life and soul changes. We have deafened ourselves to the truth and then we try to justify it, because the reality is there, we can't .. if we can't discuss these things like this, now that we understand part of the truth out of the total reality until the other part opens up to us ... do you know when it's going to open up to you, when you open your ears, when you take that barrier of deafness away and you hear the voice of the soul of the grain, the voice and emotion of the dead cow, then you'll become alert. We are not preachers but a scientific organization and we have to understand scientifically what we are doing. Just because we close our eyes to it doesn't mean it doesn't exist. And just because everybody else does it, doesn't mean you have to do it. Just because everybody is a murderer you don't become a murderer. Then we don't need to justify it. If I don't do it I die, I am a beautiful guy I put the seed there so it grows. So does the bird, it eats the seed, goes somewhere and shits it out and it becomes a new plant. (1:48). This is what we have to understand, no justification and being honest in understanding in the whole process. Because if you understand this and you're in the space then you become the judge of your own behavior and not doing things out of fear. The whole part of these teachings is to take what has been put in the STM out of fear and punishment, out of the equation, then you'll think logically and take a logical procedure anywhere in the U, you won't look at something and say, oh it's beautiful can I eat it, but if you think if I eat it will I die, this is out of the fear, or if I eat it will it eat me this is also out of the fear. Whereas if you think, I don't eat I just enjoy the beauty. Someone wrote to me i met the most beautiful woman in the world. I said to myself, she makes a beautiful presentation of humanity, KF face because it shows the beauty of the creation that we all can enjoy the Creator, but the essence is, is the beauty skin deep, we don't know the person, we passed them on the street, then do we hear the shouting inside. You want to understand the work of the U, do not judge and don't allow anybody to judge (1:50). (1:54).

(2:00). It sits in our RNA, DNA, we still look at it as delicious to have, can we taste it, then something rings a bell, I am not that anymore, I have evolved, but it's still there, whatever experiences from the first man is in our RNA. Do you think you are going to get rid of it, rather being able to control it, on top of it, is much harder then actually getting involved in it. Then if you eat something that is a virus, you're done for. Most of the teaching is for you to be able to survive the environment of the U. If you want to go somewhere where the women and men are so beautiful but are afraid to go there in case

you do something wrong, or you can go there just to enjoy the beauty of it, it's the same position, and being aware of it that weakness doesn't come because that could be your demise. That will be the time your soul of physicality can't operate outside the parameters of the soul, because now it's in position, not you as a soul of physicality. You are allowed to fall in love as many times as you like in the depths of the U with the beauty of the U (2:02). but you can't destroy it. Just because we opened the park and it has taken so long to beautifully arrange it, you can't go in like a bull in a china shop, we try to stop the bull before we open the door of the china shop. We are trying to civilize man to the way of the universe. In the U civilization is not like here where you just learn how to use a fork or drive, Africans without the fork and knife are more civilized in so many ways. Civilized means that this is my limit and I don't need it enforced on me, this is the difference between KF and men of religion, which is life by fear, if you do this you get punished. Fear should be out of harming and not being punished. This is the language of the U. .. it takes time we are going through a transition, we were not aware of, now we are aware of and you can't justify. (2:04).

(2:13).

(2:16).Q: (2:18).

(2:25).

..transcribers ..

(2:28).

(2:30). (2:32).

(2:36).

(2:42).

(2:52).

End

213th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 1, 2018

(MAN ENTERS THE UNIVERSAL COMMUNITY today, ,)

(:11). We setup a One Nation government last August with the Earth Council (EC), they are responsible for life on the earth and communicating with the Universal Community. The UCouncil is responsible to communicate with the UC and they remain a member of the UC until they decide to move out of this planet. We'll see many members of the UC take to space and at that time they'll hand over their position to another. Up to now these positions of guidance we given to what we called prophets. (:14). We become collectively the prophet ... The messages from space that people who go to space find will be brought back, as the explorers brought back information about Africa, the space will be the new frontier. Through the UCouncil we'll receive what is needed and what can be done once the transfer is through. Like with pilots and air hostesses without flying we don't need them, it's a non-existence job. When ... as we start feeding the soul so the creatures of this planet and other creatures of the U. (:16). In that process we need people who understand the dilemma of being in the body of a man or the physicality of this

planet. The UCouncil is not an unusual process in the U, it's one of the most common denominator factors and that's why we set it up. 36

Universal Council charter will be read, it's the start of peace for the planet. (:29). Shows UC video ... (:40). reading of the UC Charter ... (1:23).

(2:07). Mr. Keshe continues. We made decisions on 2 platforms 24

.. the 99 names for God are in fact the attributes of the STM. For the first we have known our own attributes (2:10). What we thought was of the highest order we see are of us, we are the STM of the highest order, equal to all other souls. Now we understand more and I thank you for all the work which has been done. This was brought out in names centuries ago by those who believed in the same path but they didn't tell the man that was actually the STM. There is a message here that I would like to pass on. The human race has written its Charter to become part of the U Council as part of the Universal Community and is allowed to enter the UC upon completion of the Charter.

WE WELCOME THE HUMAN RACE TO THE UNIVERSAL COMMUNITY.

Now that you have chosen the path of peace we open the arm of unity and prosperity for the human race and the planet. We welcome you to the UC on the basis that the STM has matured to understand his dimension of physicality. We welcome the human race in the steps he has taken to start the entry into the UC. We support you and salute you. (2:12). It's a glorious day for the human race, not because of what was written but with what the STM has accepted to be part of, to be peaceful and be a member of UC. In so many ways we have been waiting a long time to welcome man into the UC, you'll see rapid changes and the progress for man to be welcomed by the UC. Thank you very much. (2:13)

End of THIS SESSION

(2:15) play video of the U Council. .. (2:24). If you were blind and just heard the voice. The terms of the voice in conjunction with the noise of the sight with what we call the vision of the man. ?? the emotion will ?? and what's interesting is that maybe for the first time man understands that the voice is the emotion of the man. Many times we said it's the E which is between the STM and the soul of physicality, when the soul feels it the man speaks it, not necessarily in the voice of the box, but in the voice of the E of the brain, ?? but he gains the strength of his own, which is his sound, his interaction with the STM, creates the fall out which is the physical interaction, physical response of the man. When we see the earth and the sun interact with each other in their fields, we see the daylight, the creation of new matters, so is the E of the man in the dimension of physicality when he interacts with the STM, the fallout is the physicality, the behavior of the man. Everything makes noise, has a music, the creator of ... it's us who has to find the instrument to listen and detect that sound of interaction. If we rub a hand we hear what it is and does. (2:26).

(2:32)

There were no deaf amongst us, (2:34). it's just that we didn't have the instrument to be able to understand this interaction between 2 people. If man goes further he can control the soul of physicality in position and strength in respect to the STM and make noise without any voice box being used, that's how we do it, because when we detach from our physicality and we become the soul, this is how we communicate with the others, from the interaction of the soul of physicality (STP) and the STM itself. Many of you have had a dream of their old dead relatives, physically they are not there, they left the physical body, it is the interaction of the soul of physicality with the STP with the mother or sister, that in rubbing against each other creates the noise and voice of the soul, ... we already know that we don't need the physical dimension to be able to communicate (with other souls) but instead we say, I had a dream of my mother and she spoke with me.

(2:36). because at that point we don't use the voice box, we use the STP because it is all of the same strength. Now that we start traveling the U. A question many of you have is how come I can see my mother who passed away a long time ago or they are living in another part of the world, you see the STP of the person and not the person, when you recognize that each one has a given strength that even controls the eye color, then you say I saw my mother and she had a red eye, I wonder what was wrong with her. We have become so good in translating the sounds of the rubbing of the noises of the creation of motion of the fields within the structure of the STM and the STP that we have totally confused ourselves because we are entangled in the dimension of physicality. Today we bring the humanity to join the UC, now you have to understand that every point and interaction has a sound and it has a strength according to ?? and it has a color also. (2:38).

(2:46).

(2:58). Any questions. Q: Is there music or sounds in the U that elevate all souls that hear it? Yes, you have to find it. The noise of the soul of the child's heart of the physical dimension, with the soul of the child in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the mother and the soul of the mother dictates the time of the birth. (3:00). When the child can't take it any more, it doesn't get kicked out it moves to find a new ?? passage that it can take what it needs because it needs more, and you call it a birth. I hope you understand. Q: ?? one of my communications was with a stone, very clear. Can you explain how that works. The writings of Bahuala says, even a stone has a soul. You have managed to reach that point where you hear the voice of the soul. (3:02). ... the guy in Beretta who wanted to move the cup with his soul, if ... at the strength he can reach the cup. it's so simple. ... (3:04). the Bahai start fasting for 21 days until beginning of Spring. The Jews, Christians fast at this time. What noise does this fasting do to us. to hear his own weaknesses, connection between the physicality and the soul. (3:06).

(3:08).

(3:14). There shall be no prisons or killing. Have you ever heard of a soul leaving a man without the agreement between the physicality and the STM, why should we commit such a crime. Those who use these apparatuses have to stop because we don't hear the STM. Now a days if they can't get you for what they want they make you a terrorist, that is the easiest way, now everybody is a terrorist except the terrorist who sit in the throne

and do the ?? to take what they want. But do you hear the STM, the cry of the man who runs from these positions, because now we have to hear we have no choice. ... the man from planet Zeus doesn't do wrong because he sees everything coming from the strength of his soul. We have done everything to stop ourselves from listening to the music which is the fields which radiate out of the STM. In time you'll see something very strange where the field strength of the STM radiates it has some ambiguity in the noise, very clearly the fields are not the same as the others (3:16).

(3:20).

(3:28).

(3:36).

(3:41). Don't renounce violence, promote peace it will come. We lost the English and French members ...

The UC members will receive help from the U Community for peace.

you signed yourself into it now you have to act on it.

... Mr. Keshe had a stroke, brain hemorrhage at the age of ??40 on the plane. The consequence of having it at a young age is it goes to the bottom of your brain, and you get paralysis etc., one of the side effects of this is that your brain goes through an emotion of not having enough time, its subconscious, you speak before the others finish. (3:50).

... the physical E takes over the appearance of the soul. When you hear me jump in before other people finish speaking is because of this premature stroke. You find a way to walk out of it. Fear of not having enough time to achieve what you have to do. (3:52). ..

we have to be aware of our own conduct. .. we get stressed when the physicality doesn't match the physical life. when the strength of the soul doesn't match the STP and the physicality itself. (3:54). we come to this planet to change .. what you learn from it helps

you to put it right. . it can take 10 years to discover what you're doing, you didn't know that you walked this way. "why do I do this", I didn't know. (3:56). When people come

for help I have them hold their hands out, I can tell by the position of the fingers what is going on with them .. the STM is the palm, the fingers shows the total E of the man,

radiates from the soul. the thumbs are shorter if they bend backwards when you open it means you're a very high giver. When it bends in, taker. (3:58). When you put your

hands together you bring the energy of the STP together, the gap is like the friction between the sun and the earth, so I can create light between my hands. (4:00). 85%

percent of men who are shorter then the wife are unfaithful, then they find a women who is shorter then them. ... (4:02). It's very interesting how we shape ourselves, how we

stand. People with fibromyalgia stand with shoulders 5 mm above the chest, a position of protection, like when you have been punched in the stomach, because they have been

abused that shape takes over, then abusers pick them up like nothing, that's why people go from one failed relationship to another because you have marked yourself. When you

elevate their soul they change their partners and their body posture changes. Their clothes don't fit anymore because they have grown by about 2 cm, but they don't see that it is

only the posture that has changed. You have to look at the STM and what condition creates physicality. When you shake hands with people it can tell you everything about

them, even the emotion and what they are thinking. Also by which finger they press. Q:

Where do you learn that? I brought it with me from where I come. I carry the knowledge of the U, darling. But somehow you can't teach all of it, but then you go and find out how humans have done this and then you can go to it and say this is what it is (through

observing the humans). ... (4:04). Now the scientists that they can't get their technology they issue them as terrorists. ... they want to carry on with the abuse. We have documents to present to the European Court. (4:06). We allow people to abuse us. .. You know by the handshake, you feel the emotion of danger and you know .. we have built systems to protect ourselves this is how we assess ourselves. We hear the noise of the soul, it's puzzling for a lot of people, how do we know what is going on, because we hear the STM, we don't need to be there, and when you are here to serve they bring you in. It's just having the self confidence to know that you are here to bring the change for the better. When you do it for yourself you are the loser, when for others to be better you always win because we carry you through. We always look at the physicality but we need to look at the E of the fields of the souls of the others. Why do you think we are in the position that we are in, we receive so much blessings from so many of you that I don't really care about the physicality because the souls (4:08). are there and they adjust everything else, my job is to bring the condition that I have accepted to do and then the rest is in your hands. ... I am here to serve and I know what my soul has to do, it doesn't matter who comes with what money and where it sits because at the end of the day there is no money in the U. If money is a way to bring peace on this planet, and through it, then those who have will service it because it means that their soul has reached the maturity and they want to be part of it. Us as human beings have to understand when you read (about them) what was their detachment, I am detached from everything, but I am here attached to what I came here to do. But I had to learn a lot about the man, this creature is an amazing creature, it's a chameleon even with its own soul. e have to understand the operation of the soul then in the U we'll survive according to the strength of our own soul and not dependent on others, knowing that when it is needed it will be there. Now there is a time and need for peace and we'll achieve it, you'll be amazed by every possible way. Understand why we are pushing for space technology this year. I am not interested in taking you in to space because you can go with your soul, because when the space technology is developed and the way it's getting developed ... it will mean there won't be any borders, anybody can go from America to Canada, anywhere. (4:10). And when you have people do it this is how to get rid of the borders. It's not fighting anyone, it's delivering technology. Technology for peace. We don't talk about what is going on behind the scenes and the way the governments are working with the KF. ... We continually embark on creating knowledge and the knowledge brings the peace, and nobody understands how it works. I am changing things with knowledge. Many people are on the verge of flight this year. I don't need to do anything. ...

(4:12).

(4:16).

(4:21).

It's the day man is welcomed to the Universal Community .. END ..

214th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Mar 8 2018

(,)

(:12). (:14). (:16).

(:27). KF "peace" coins will be backed the 300 KF factories and all the KF supporters.

(:32). KF coins and how it works ... (:43). We have established a government, a parliament, banking, ... (:45). break in connection .. (:48). break .. (:49). ... (:51). Some people don't like what we said, .. (:56).

... we will not allow you to speculate on the coins. ... 1 million coins released, 5 million shares, on the open stock exchange. Any questions. Q: When they join the KF they have to sign the World Peace Treaty? This will be part of it, these coins can't be used to harm any being on this planet. (1:02). We will monitor that no organization take shares that are involved in any kind of Defense Technology or killing and the rest of it. We will monitor this very carefully. We are talking about tens of millions per day income, the way we are laying it out. Those funds should not be used to harm anybody, but it has to be for the elevation of it. This is why we made it a thousand that the others who need it can have use of it. We'll be transparent. We are not giving as charity, but we need to share the resources of this planet which are a human effort. Factories are where man and the planet put their efforts and knowledge and the entire being for the product to manifest itself. Q: Is the KF coin dividend is that 3% annually? Yes. (1:04). will this increase as it becomes successful and will there be other benefits? We'll look at it as we go along. Don't forget that you are buying into a company or organization, this is not a coin outside in the banking system. So when you buy the coin you become as part of the team at the KF. .. you become a member of ?? KF. You buy into the efforts of the KF factories. Most of these returns at least the first 10 years, will go on giving back and bringing the whole humanity into balance. At the moment the 3% is guaranteed, you don't buy currency, we are not bank exchanging. When you buy a coin you buy a share in the structure of a company. You become part of it. The company has become international in the market that we can all benefit by it. We open the coins today... (1:06). .. we don't extend the coins for speculation that some people loose their money, it has to be that we all benefit. Like in Europe the governments have taken the speculation out by taxing the gains and the profits go to everybody. .. you sign yourself to peace... (1:08). Shows the photos of the factories in Nigeria and Ghana and Mexico. We have committed ourselves to peace and there is no way to turn back to the past. (1:10).

... Q: Will there be a limit on the number of coins that can be purchased? Not at the moment. Please don't go and buy up coins because you have money. Buy one and give to others.

(1:16).

(1:18).

... at the moment the MaGrav are still giving 30 to 50% reduction and we're still selling them from the factories. We have sold thousands and nobody is returning.

(1:22).

(1:26).

(1:34). You have to get use to the new conditions...

(1:36). Q: About power ... Nobody carries any power, we are proud to be there but we are not arrogant. These are the fears we have, some may not be able to take it, but we will ...

Q: I hope humanity changes their ways. We don't hope we are already there it is just growing more. Q: But the same people .. Why don't you look at it in the way that the people become better and they contribute more, why do we put the seed of negativity, we have had enough of it for centuries. These thoughts start negativity and create division, if you are waiting for people to betray you, just pray for them, it will to your benefit. Your love will go to them and it will grow. ...

(1:42). Q: Is there a model? No all the models failed. We are creating it.

(1:44). Q: This beautiful river of kindness can I put my family name in it so they can also benefit? (1:46).

(1:54).

(1:58). A tribute to Armand and his wife Sara and family...

.. you are worried if you'll get 3% but we sacrifice our family to get world peace, there is no bank to pay for it.

(2:00). Alek from Nigeria.

(2:06). Teaching. Where does the heartbeat come from, the change when we go from G to M and M to G, that switch over creates a pulse we call a heartbeat. 46

... the speed of conversion gives the rate of the heartbeat, if you can understand the work of this it is very easy. Why does your heartbeat suddenly change when you see your lover? (2:12). It doesn't need to do a thing. A certain telephone call brings a massive change in the heart noise. Our emotion is the controller of our soul in the dimension of physicality but we have never understood, but if we do then we can dictate the process by which the structure of the STM interacts with structure of the STP of the man, and how the heartbeat of one creates the motion and heartbeat in the other, that one can't exist without the other, the more clarity in the STP and the STM the more pleasurable the transition shall be. If the STM sees in the conduct of the physicality as ?? one has been as part of its ethos, you find ?? at the end of physicality, is not so harsh as one imagines, it becomes very pleasant, it is something to look forward to, I have done everything there and now I am going home. A heartbeat exists with every plasma entity in the U and if you can adjust to it you can enjoy the pleasure of existence and then you can control everything. But does the STP through the beat of the heart allows the release of certain amounts of the fields which is the essence of the STM (2:14). to be released from the soul to confirm its existence, because one triggers the other and it allows the STM to absorb energy of a higher order from the universal fields, then if we can change the rate of the flow and the strength of the higher order from the STP into triggering the STM to extract more ?? from its environment then man will reach the point of ?? .. in joining with the U Community, because at this point it's the height of the strength, is at the highest of any being on the planet or in the U. None of you have understood but soon many of you will understand. Q: Is the switch over between M to G in the heartbeat, it comes to something like the black hole, that point of switch is almost like it's not there, (2:16). the point between coming into existence and going out of existence? If you look at the rate of the birth when the egg and sperm comes together, somehow gradually they create their own heartbeat and that beat is transferred gradually into a muscle we call a heart. The heartbeat comes when the collection of the souls of the physical matter of the entity combine together and in that process create a give and take, or take and reject, and it

creates a center of life what we call existence. Any of us can live in that dimension, have a heartbeat. Anytime you put the Gans' together in a very dynamic condition they create a heartbeat. The teaching of today what I just explained in the last 10 minutes, if you can grasp the whole concept, the idea, essence and knowledge of it, should make many of you man of space. (2:18). Q: When we elevate our soul does that mean we also elevate our emotions and stop feeling bad emotions? Emotions don't ... why do we look for emotions of negativity, sorrow and pain, why don't we look for positive E to give to be happy to rejoice, (2:20). to share give, and be able to justify to our own soul and nobody else. How many have walked next to your wife and said I just love looking at you, or to your child, or family. Loving is a privilege and the man has never appreciated it. Loving is the gift to humanity and man has abused it against himself .. why don't you look at that when you fall in love you learn how to give, to be generous to your own soul because you give from the soul. Why do we always look at the negativity and that people are going to do wrong, that there is going to be sorrow and pain, .. if we change it, it's not there, it's in another position. It's amazing when I see detachment, I am getting there, not quite there. ... I crossed another detachment. .. now serving humanity is the priority. We need to come to the conclusion that there is no need for sacrifice, very little of that, because when you give from your soul you have already given, there is nothing left to sacrifice, .. it has given everything (2:24). Q: we are all connected through the creation .. (2:28). ... if I understand that if I hurt another soul, it really is my soul that is hurt by it, would you like to hurt yourself, unless you are a maniac, you see pleasure in pain. Q: I don't have to worry with a man holding a gun at me, if I ?? his fields he'll drop the gun? In so many ways but we have to mature, it's the time of maturity. Q: How can we help ourselves and others with addictions? (2:30). It's possible but we haven't had much time, now the focus is on the factories. You can get rid of all addictions, except one, in which it is embedded in our RNA, which is the cornerstone of all the structures of the creations of the man, is the addiction to reproduce, because we doubt it, it doesn't exist. Even those who don't want to reproduce, in totality we always see the reproduction always leaving its fingerprints, it's part of our responsibility ... and the pleasure we get from reproduction ... (break in connection) .. (2:35). ... why the physical anxiety, the detection .., it's the soul which needs to be satisfied on the physical level, ?? and if he can't satisfy it, it becomes addicted because the soul is aware of it, but the soul of physicality is not aware of it and they try to match, and that matching needs additional energy, because it's on a ?? matter state, it's a Gans matter level so you can subdue it or increase it like a physical matter like sugar, or a chemical ?? because it's a rapid release energy in the structure in the body. Every addiction is reversible. ... I have had cases of people 20 years addicted to drugs, within 24 hours they can't even stand the smell of it. (2:36). because the smell is part of the E of the man in the dimension of physicality and the soul of physicality. If you have been a smoker for 40 years to stop can be too dangerous, and if you're in your 50s or 60s you write your own death sentence, because the body has to reverse back in and then the body creates mayhem. Addiction is coming from the STP to the physical soul, one is what creates the body ??, and the other by what is created by the matter state of the body. ?? then you can overcome anything. Why some drugs (herbs) are so effective, you just put some nettles leaves next to your body in that dimension ?? Doctors don't understand. Satisfy the STM, the STP, and the physicality, when you control 2 out of 3 in the right way the other ones will fit in. Then there'll be no addition. I am sure you all know how to

do it. (2:38). We missed the first part of your discourse. Ah, it means God didn't want you to listen as usual. ... Every word has a meaning for you to learn from. Addiction has nothing to do with the E or the soul's side of emotion. It has to do with the STP and the physical soul of the man. They try to match and when they can't, then we try to create a match for a short time, the more strength you have in your physical soul and the STP, understand that they are separated. The soul of physicality and the physical soul are totally separate, one has to do with the physical body that we leave behind, and one with the soul or collective (effective) life of the physical life the man creates, and addiction has to do with this part and has nothing to do with the STM. The minute you go into the soul business you'll find that the addictions are lost. If you can go in the direction of improving the soul, the energy of the both sides, the physicality and the energy of STM, or the physical soul (2:40). then you'll be able to walk away from the additions. It can be reversed in seconds. What we look for is that matching ... if we can't match our physical soul to the STP so we try harder and we look for the energy, which is drugs, sugar which is the alcohol. A drug raises the level of energy. And that is what we are looking for. It has to do with a physical entity matter and not with the soul matter. Souls don't get drunk. If you want to see one, you're quite welcome. Drugs, sugar, adrenaline, why do we go after these, dopamine and the other things we get when we gamble. Because it is the energy which pushes the neural system on the physical soul level to the soul of physicality, we want to bridge it to make it one, and it doesn't happen. You can help a little bit from the soul side, but you can't do much for it because it's the interface between 2 different levels of entities of energy. This is why addictions are so hard to reverse. If you understand it, why do we get addicted to sex, why do we do it regularly or get involved with another partner, what's the payment, that adrenaline, that giving, that love .. which creates ?? and it's all physical, ?? your soul (doesn't say) it's time to make love, or go and find another soul. It's your physicality and the STP and physical soul, .. that have to confirm each others existence. (2:42). we confirm with another physical body ... to satisfy .. but to ?? it . (2:43).

Mr. Keshe says good-bye... Danish Constitution ...
END

215th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 15 2018

(,)

(:11). Sharing all assets on this planet fairly and equally ...

(:15). Shinzan Lab in China I closed immediately when I found that they were paying the people only \$150 per month.

(:18).

.. it has to be understood that we set a new ethos a new way ..

(:25). A new catalog for only KF products, something between Alibaba and Amazon.

.. our plan to support local cottage industry ..

(:32). .. can use Keshe Coin ...

.. convert your testimonials into scientific papers ...

(:38). .. this is the first time a coin is backed by industrial development. .. a video to explain the coin. Each coin will be embedded with a chip and long term connected with an ID or One Nation, passport. The physical coins will be released in the future.

VIDEO Keshe Coin. (:41). Exchangeable only within the KF structure for products. (:44).

(:48). In the old days it used to be gold backing the coins, now we back it with intelligence, knowledge .. Please be prudent. .. it's only cashable when the Keshe Bank decides. (:50). all the factories and products we produce, become the backer of the coin. Keshe in the English language (cash) means money ... (:52). Any questions. Q:

How is the Keshe Coin secured, block chain? It's something like the Krypto Currency but in a different way, but there is no mining because it involves the assets of the KF. (:54). A blueprint factory in Ghana. Shows the animation of factory. It backs its own structure and ethos ... (:58).

(1:04). Q: Can we buy a fraction of the coin or with multiple people? Yes, this is the purpose to bring people together. People can buy collectively. It's a donation to the KF, and we'll share what we received with you. (1:08). If we don't see donation on the receipt we'll turn it back. Q: What will the coin be made of? It can be made of ice. In the space when they see these coins they'll recognize you, it'll be with an embedded chip and connected to the ID card, passport and banking system we set up. (1:10).

Q: About the line between Defense workers and Army? We always said it is the man who makes the bullets not the man shooting, then man who designs weapons to kill, to separate nations. Armies are there to keep and create conditions of peace not to fight. (1:14). Look at the Great Wall of China, we were always told it was to keep the enemy out in fact it was totally different. It was made by leaders who were peaceful and could keep peace inside there nations, and keep the ones who were wild out.

(1:20).
... it should not matter from where our soul came together from the fields of this planet, but what matters is how much we can elevate the others on this planet and beyond. We celebrate it because the fields of it are peaceful and loving. We will not allow the K Coin to be used for purchases that are not within the structure of the peace work. We'll set up an organization to monitor. (1:24). We'll give the Coins to the nations to buy goods to set up factories for their nations.

Going back to our teachings. For those who are trying to create fields for space travel, There is something very simple to remember. (1:28). It comes from maturing in the knowledge. The process that there is a reversal at the point of the maximum M when it changes to G and then it becomes like a heartbeat, the ?? speeds of the M field transfer, suddenly while you are traveling away you get pulled backwards, ?? switched at the strength to be pulled back and center. This is very similar to what we call Alkalinity, which is G in the science of chemistry, change that to G field forces and then change Acidity to G field forces of Giving, you have surplus energy to give. Most of the Alkaline material produced with the Gans', carry very funny things to them, it's called O, Cu on its own in the Gans state will be heavily giving or absorbing, but the minute you connect it to the O it becomes Alkaline (1:30). In the matter state of the process, the alkalinity is part of the process of absorbing energy. This means that in the matter state the M field

balance of the energies of the matters of this planet stays at the level of Fe, in the matter state, and in the gaseous state it is O. Look at the structure of the Pl of Fe, and that of O in the gaseous state, find the balance field of M and G of the planet earth, then you'll understand why Fe is G and shows pulling or what we call magnetic field effect, this is part of what we need to know, then it makes the science of understanding very easy. Why anything connected to Fe is magnetic and also O becomes magnetic, because the balance fields in the distance from what we call, the space of the plasma (1:32). of the center of the earth creates condition of balance M G field, which means the behavior of giving and taking, M and G effected. 17

(1:53).

(2:09). .. you have attached yourself to the planet through the liquid Gans level (O in the water).

(2:14). Q:

(2:26). (2:29). Photo of dust, matter created in one of the KF research labs, would it be the same if it clockwise or counterclockwise, would we get white or yellow gold based on direction of rotation. (2:30). We now can create matter in space.

(2:32). 22

.. we can change the fields so only boys are born.

(2:34). Is it the love of the mother who is a giver creates a girl, or the love of the father who is a giver creates a girl.

In the Spring earth becomes closer to the sun, the field strength of the sun has more say, but at night the earth has more say, but it is just in the balanced position. (2:36).

Balanced brings happiness which brings reproduction because we can do what we like, the emotion changes according to the change of position. Why do some animals go through that cycle in the Autumn so they have the children by Spring.

.. how come in some tribes in Africa the sex is determined by the needs of the tribe when the child reaches puberty. ... everything is calculated through the field strength of the soul and the plants. (2:38). in the spring means more receiving from the sun, now you have to fulfill what is missing, you create the fields which is the dimension of the life to find balance. Why do women and men go through the cycle. Have you heard that if you eat this you'll have a boy or girl, they change the balance of alkalinity, or the balance of giving or taking. Mother always gave more so it's a girl. The boys are actually the givers, because a man is more of a giver by the nature of his physical structure, a woman is a taker or G. Is it clockwise or counter. You'll find all the answers in the U, in the structure of the man and if you understand it you can fly. In any dimension of the U, redefine the physics and stop calling either G or alkalinity, it's just all pulling, Acidity is M is giving, it's surplus energy that has to go out because the guy can't hold on to it, he's too much in love. (2:40).

(2:50).

(2:54). We are responsible ... the faster we move on. The strongest gives to the weakest. If you have a soul of a higher order you give so much that the weaker becomes the same as you. The question is how did you become strong? It's like the banana, the more you peel it, the more energy comes out, the more you give from the skin the more flesh you have to give, stronger more manifested. But does it mean that because it's of the higher order it taps to the end of the banana, ?? the little chap gets from the beginning of the banana. (2:56). We think that by giving away to the weak one the strong one gets drained, but in fact it has created more to take from the fields of the U and it changes, then it gives to the next one and next one. This how do the viruses grow, packets of energy it gets from one to the next one and this is why they grow so fast. Once you use something that can take the energy away from one of them the rest collapse. We speak about alkalinity, the energy that can attach itself to the entity is through the strength of its O, otherwise it can't do, because O is G. All the viruses on this planet or in the space attach themselves to the strength of the O of the body ?? majority of the time, ?? condition of the earth. That's why when we showed about Ebola in Africa, they immediately confiscated all our work. All we did was put the element in there to drain the ?? protein. Now we know that the virus can only mainly be attached to the O level, so anything with O, CO₂ ZnO₂, the higher the element you have, (2:58). the higher strength O you are carrying within the structure. Nobody sees it. Both ZnO and CuO have O but the strength of the ZnO O is much higher than the Cu, then the energy of the O in H₂O, is very low. ... why some elements never get oxidized, because within the structure of themselves they carry energy which the O can never be attracted to, because they carry the balanced energy within themselves ?? O balanced. the field PI condition. If you understand this you'll understand most of the work of the PI. In the U change the O to something else ??/ planet Zeus it's something else, you can only attach to something that has that field spectrum. Because O on this planet is not mono-level. (3:00). We have a spectrum of the MG field of O, in one place it may match Plutonium, in another Fe. And nobody understands this. 13

(3:06).

(3:11). Keshe wiki is completed by Klaus of Austria. Plays video.

(3:21).

(3:23). Something happened in the KF but we have taken action as soon as we learned about it.

(3:35). END

216th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 22 2018

(,)

(:11). (:14).

(:16). the Keshe Coin will only be for KF Supporters and not at the moment to the outside. In time it will be the new currency of the world. We see the European currency becoming unstable for those who are in the background, and we Chinese currency will go out on its own and become the currency of the world. One of the hardest parts of BRICK

is India. It is not free and is still part of British colony and this is one of the reasons BRICK has been promised but it can't take shape. the British sit behind India, the Indian government can't make any concrete decisions without their okay, and this is the major weakness in the whole structure. (:18). Whereas China on its own can dictate a new currency and it has the power to do it. ...
... the open market will merge into it. ...

(:26). continues about coin.

(:30).

(:35). ... all the MaGrav's work, it's for you to find out where and how to deliver the energy. ... (:37). He draws the MaGrav connections. You have to connect 2 MaGrav one for the refrigerator and another for lighting. In Africa because of how the house is wired to the Grid and that they don't use much resistive (electric heating) loads so they get 95% reduction.

(:43). Something about Smart meters. The car MaGrav don't see much reduction because the computer chips in the cars don't allow for more then 25% reduction in fuel, because most of the oil companies hold shares in the car manufacturers. Anything more then 20 % fuel reduction and the chip dumps fuel into the maniofld. If you can change the chips you can save 50%, but the governments won't allow they get a lot of money through taxation. The MaGrav clearly does work. As I said, we didn't bring out the MaGrav for the purpose of electricity or the car. It comes from it. But what does it mean. Plasma Power Unit, to be able to travel the depths of the space we need to create a condition. The matter state ?? ... the only way any of you can create motion and lift and full control in the next (:46). coming time is to understand the work of the Plasma and MaGrav units, not as an electron flow but as a plasma flow. This is the key. You are converting PI to meager electron vibration, but none of you are pushing with it to go into using it as a PI flow, voltage potential difference in respect to 2 positions of the plasmas, in which 1 sits on the top and 3 on the bottom to create condition of lift and creation of the matter state out of the fields. I can't be any more clearer then this. You have always looked at matter state. We are not interested in current power production unit. You are still looking for crumbs and are missing the cake. Now that you have create the PI, you have used it in water to eradicate cancer, in Agriculture, increased power production. We have to go towards use of the PI and not the conversion of it to electron vibration, which is the most end of the line before death of the motion below the matter state. Now we can step up to the next step. It is your understanding that has blocked you in the space travel. ... If you have understood the work of the KF should have been able to cretae enough PI flow to lead to the creation of any matter. Remember the sun radiates, the earth opposes, part of it reflects back towards the sun, part of it spalshes beyond the earth and part gets through because of the G pull (of the earth) of the matching strength and becomes gold, O, H, and whatever else on this planet. (:50). Now for those of you who have understood this, I have given you 3 stars (SF) that continuously work together, they bring in and they radiate ... understand the structure of the waterfall and water jet, with a water jet (nozzle) you have a flow and the water falls as far as it can, but if you put a piece of wood in front of it, it splashes back, then if you stand underneath it you become part of it. With the SF, all you need to do is to block the flow from the 3 base reactors towards the top reactor, you are adding a field reflector that is stronger the the flow that is coming towards it

you'll get your spaceship. The slowing down has to be continuous enough that the structure of the physicality can hold, and anything that falls out below will be attracted back in at a higher strength to reach back up to the top reactor. The final answer is on the table. unless you want me to spoon feed you. The reason we are going very fast is, (:52).

(1:02).

(1:08).

... Any questions. (1:16). .. those that live in the air don't see the air, those who live in the dirt don't see the dirt. We have to see the O? You already see the CO2 ... you have Gans' in your reactors, these are massive amounts of energy, if you can feed them the right way, 2 things happen, those who receive energy try to position themselves to create motion, the energy that is released is according to what the atmosphere can take, but this is a higher order. you might get it here or there .. we don't create matter state anymore, we create the energy of the balance of the matter (1:18). when you create this cascade you need to create an energy that has all of it. A lot of you have tested a lot of combinations of loading, but the only thing that you haven't done. .. thousands of years ago the Iranians channeled air through certain channels in their houses to create ice. What puzzles me is my students don't understand what the Iranians did thousands of years ago. You create a flow and in going up at a higher speed, that you change the heat to a strength of a field, to pushing it up, is there any difference with that and the process of MaGravs. (1:20). We bring high speed of the field flow, ?? Inside our systems we have everything, inside the Gans we have a spectrum of what this planet can do, if we can convert the energy inside these Gans with the amount of fields ?? giving to convert them to the total PI not in the Gans state, but the free state of fields, you'll have your reactor flying. Because now the condition of Gans is total PI and PPU, and MaGravs are the only key to it. The problem with all of you is that you looked at the coils and how you connected it. You missed the biggest point my darlings, each coil has a hole. How else can I teach you, Iranians did it thousands of years ago in the deserts. Look back at the introduction to the UC, I put that picture in deliberately for man to maybe understand. (1:22). Shows the UC video. Stops at the first reactor. Look at this structure, you have the reactors in the base. The PI is fed back down. In fact they are feeding fields from all the dimensions of the whole U. The 3 are creating the same kind of flow as 1 will do, but when the 3 hits 1, the 1 can't hold it becomes a barrier, but the 1 has to be strong enough to withstand what is hitting it, otherwise it will push it back. In the space by pushing this one back you create a bigger size dome. By flattening the 3 base reactors and lowering the top reactor you create a larger SS diameter. What you don't see is the funneling of energy here, this is your problem. This is exactly where the problem has been from the beginning. None of you see it. The field flow from the 3 base reactors to the top has to be strengthened. When you strengthen it and when it hits the top reactor, 2 things can happen, the top reactor will disappear and it converts automatically to a plasma condition. As it is a PI condition it will start rotating, a higher speed rotation will start moving the plasmas and you'll start flying. (1:26). By the dropping of the weaker strength you'll create the structure you have been looking for. .. the only way you can do this is by PI flow and not by the wires. (go forward to the next picture). (He stops at the photos of the UC members). These are the messengers, we couldn't put them in any better place. you are looking for Buddha or

Christ to return. This is the soul of what you see, it is a collective soul this time, it's not one any more. The collective soul of the UC in interaction with the more powerful EC, delivers the unity of mankind. This time in the video I have chosen this wording to fit exactly what it needs. (1:28). (1:30). Stops at 2 circles of coils as a reactors. I put this picture deliberately, look at the position of the holes and the center. This is what you know as Alek's Beads, it is the structure of what we have seen in UOFs. The bright lights you see shining outside a UOF comes from these beads, but they are dynamic. The dimension strength field between 1 inner and 2 outer will give for example O, between another 3 might give you H, or the dimension between this the flow (of the PI through the holes) might give you the medicine you need. As your reactors rotate by the speed of the flow of PI, (1:32). and they block, they constantly release the same energy. So you have everything you need within the atmosphere of the system to fly. But this center core brings all the fields together, that can give you the condition of the flow. What you see in the center is where the plasmatic wind should come through. This is the secret of the space technology flow. We need to understand here that everything is on this table. there is no need for matter state. If you create that field flow you decide what it becomes, a chain, a H or an O. What is sitting here is the full understand of the space T and I don't know any other way to teach. The kids want to play with something else other then what is being given to them. (1:34). if you stand in the middle your soul becomes the blockage of the fields, then you can go anywhere in the U. (1:36). (1:40). Li Ofng award to the KF by the Chinese Government.

(1:43). Photo of Naomi, she is back with us and this picture shows the power of this technology.

(1:46). the Gans swimming pool in Nigeria. Everything is in it, you can take from your soul. (1:48).

(1:54). .. about Shinzan Labs and why they closed it ..

(2:01). .. the same with the EC and UC when you see wrong you have to put it correct, you are the messiahs, who write the books of the correctness of the man. You released your charter and it's time to come into action. Walk around and see what is wrong and how we can put it in a correct way, not to harm but ot correct. Don't be afraid of it. You saw what we did with the Belgium's. We want them to report it ot the Government so we can put it right. (2:02). It should be the job of all of us, not to fight, but to observe and ot block. Be a creator, a developer, bring the technology that is helps, saves, and develops. And let everybody else to do the same with us. All the Council members your job has started. You came and when you see what is wrong in your language, or country, how we can correct to change the position. We are not in a position to change the governments, but we are there to start changing the souls ?? and we are supposed to do it the correct way. We have all the financial needs for the factories. ... (2:04). become ambassadors of giving time and changing. You don't need to be a member of the UC to bring this in, you all can do and bring the change, not by fighting but just by doing the right thing the right way. ...

(2:06). AZ is the center for space development. and we want to set up a factory in Texas.

(2:08). Q: Do we use a Cu plate on that SF in the video. (2:10). I will leave it to your intelligence. .. if you N coat it then it will absorb all the fields of the Gans. Cu has a

significance in a way, under that plate there is a rotating reactor hanging, that's why it's there. (2:12). my son used to say, Papa what you tell me goes over my head, what's the use of explaining to me. .. this is the same, I keep on telling you, do not look at the matter state, the PI state. In the picture of the Caribbean garden the PI field is so strong the hurricane winds don't even count to effect it. It can't penetrate it. (2:14).

(2:26). Q: there is a problem with the water in the Gans?

(2:28). Let's say you make a pile of wood. Nothing happens to it until you put a match to it and then all that becomes energy, there is no more C or wood, you have to add ignition or light to it. You have all these Gans' you need to put a match to it in the form of plasma energy that it changes to a PI, but this time because of the dimension of the rotation it becomes a star. I can't explain it any better. But there is no use putting water on top of the wood and hoping the fire will start. If you look at it in similarity, in essence, not exactly, the water in the Gans is part of your problem. Or can you have enough fire, energy to overcome the water, that your PI converts into fields and not matter state PI. I can't put it any better. You need to ignite it. I keep on saying you need to make a tunnel, the Iranians did this ... (2:30). the 3 base reactors need to make an upward flow to the top reactor. You are so connected to material condition that you might understand this illustration. You need to put an energy into it to convert this to a total PI, then what happens is the first one starts and it starts the next one, it creates the dynamism and the PI starts moving. When it does the other plasmas start moving and as they try to find the balance with the 3 base, they give you the shape and you are flying. I want you to fly this year. I did it 10 years ago, thank you Iranian government who allowed it to happen for the scientists in Iran, the same as the Chinese scientists who are doing it, the same as the Russians. We have to respect our scientist otherwise they become nothing. They made one of the most important scientist today into a terrorist to try and terrorize him to get something out of him. We have to understand the T, oh it's a Cu plate ... this is not a fashion show that you have to repeat that you have the same dress on when you go out. This is understanding, if I wear my dress short it gives pleasure to men, women, or whatever. (2:32). ... with a BBQ you put a little match to it and it glows. The same with the PI you have the PPU and MaGrav systems, and you have this pile of wood there but you can't ignite it. Find a way to ignite it, that it releases itself and becomes a star. How many of you have ofund a real UOF in any of the videos they have shown, you look underneath, even through the structure of the body you see the lights shinning underneath, 3 reactors in SF, and the top reactor you don't see because it reflects its energy back into it. Find the matchstick and the clue is that the PPU is the answer. Condition of create .. one of the research centers has created it and they said to me, we wanted to see the flow, put some ?? dust to see how it moves. It's a M field flow, you feel it, you put your hand in it and it disappears and pull it out and it's there. In the past few weeks I have been targeting the space program because we are there, we are on the verge of it. But we have to do it as the KF so that we can force One Nation. (2:34). The Russians launched a new system, I said, this is a KF system, they can go ??? it creates heat, .. there is a PI reactor in the front so no radar can detect it. We don't have a metal that can withstand 7,000 degrees. sugar in Iran, religious people called it dirty ...

(2:38). they brain washed us to accept the fallacy and we accepted it. The same thing is with this Russian space system, or what they say the missiles can't detect it. In front of this missiles there is a KF nuclear reactor plasma technology. It blocks everything, no one can see it. I told the Americans when I gave them the key that we crossed your country without you knowing. Because when you create the shield it's exactly like when the leaves didn't come through, it blocks everything. ... They can't tell people how they are using PI propulsion, which doesn't create any heat, that's why it can't be detected ... the Americans don't know how the Russians work. He draws the missile, .. but you need a propulsion system that moves it forward, the rotation in the condition of the reactors creates motion in the direction of straight forward motion. (2:40). The propulsion doesn't come by burning of the fuel, but by rapid positioning that it gives you forward motion in consideration of the forward reactor. The Russians are so advanced in PI technology and it belongs to us as KF. Asks Rick to post the article. This is the latest space T, if the Russians push it a little further it goes beyond the speed of light. The Iranian man who convinced me to go to Iran, ethos ?? was the ambassador to Russia for 8 years, the Russians fully have my T. I respect him and he is one of the top scientists in Nano technology. He understands it fully. (2:42). The Russians have more the means then the Iranians scientifically to develop the technology. As I said, the technology goes directly to the Chinese as a government of peace. I have committed myself to it and I keep to the ethos. Don't show it to be safe. Go to their website and read it. Don't read the text otherwise they can do all sorts of things, just give your understanding. Rick, it shows a video of Putin discussing their new technology, (2:44). 'a new system that has no limitation on range, it can attack any target, north or south pole, it's a powerful missile that no missile will be able to withstand it. There is more to come, we have a small nuclear powered energy system. and a nuclear missile that can avoid all interceptors.' Mr. Keshe says, they have developed the reactor with a small amount of Alpha nuclear, it's very effective, instantaneous. Now what I teach you with the wind side is the same... you can't start a fire if you don't put the right light to it. The advanced systems the Russians are warning about (2:46). is a simple KF reactor. It's totally PI it has no matter in it. ... it creates a zero time, no friction. this all part of the KF technology. Rick says they want to lay claim to this new system. Mr. Keshe, no it's their innovation and this is the beauty of it. You have to understand Russian mentality. I highly respect Putin. deterrent has never worked, but the ?? fear to do something. When there is a deterrent there is always a match above, but when there is an iron fist, that's it, it has to be done. And nobody dares to touch. This is exactly the story of the Iranian sugar, because they tell you it is this or that, but in fact it is a very simple reactor. All of you carry it at home if you made the dynamic systems. (2:48). Q: Do we need to use the radioactive smoke alarms to ignite the plasma? No, I have already given you a more powerful system, with the Gans' that are safe and every man can use it. You don't need to use any nuclear material that you could have a hazard with it. (2:50). Learn the creation of motion, how to use a wind flow to fly an object. It should be easy, I gave you a trick, the switch but you don't see it. Even if you create a dynamic wind flow that you create a certain absorption level on it you can fly any matter. Tesla understood but he couldn't deliver it, he had the fuel but he couldn't understand where it comes from. One day I discussed this with professor Miles, I wanted to know if he understood what Tesla didn't, Miles didn't understand the return of the fields and Tesla didn't understand the forward motion of the

G and M. If you put the G and M together, add on, you won't get a clash, you'll get the emergence of the balance, which is matter state of that strength of the field. If you put 2 ?? of H facing each other, they don't balance each other, the balance of the G leads to the creation of the matter state of the H, depending on the environmental G field forces, on planet earth it does. This is how you create H in the space to receive energy. We don't need breathing systems in the space because we convert energy directly in the body, we loose our nose and mouth. I have already explained these in the teachings (2:52). in the past. Because the field is so equal to us that we don't need to put it through the lung to convert it, we convert it through the space of the body. We will loose most of our organs in the space. The biggest problem for those men who have left earth, coming back with the DNA of a planet is conversion to the human body. The people we see who are not from this planet, they eat and breath in front of us, but inside there is no such system. They developed such a system to look human but it's a mirage. For men who come back from the space it's a huge problem. It's misplacement of environment because in the space you loose mouth and whatever you don't need, because it's a different environment. Then when you come back here you have to talk and live the same as what you did before but the organs aren't there so you have to get used to it. Something like a decompression chamber is needed for men who come back to earth to adapt back. Most of the time when you convert to a new environment you go through a transition. ... When I accepted the mission to do what I do, when I received a new soul (2:54). my body was strange to me and in the beginning it was frighthening me, the soul of higher order but the physicality of the man. I could see fingers, it was frighthening, but not mine, but I got used to it. The second time when I received the highest order of the soul, it was frighthening but I knew there was a reason for it. I received what I wished. This is why when I teach and when I am a man, it is 2 different souls, but in a way the 2 merge together that I understand the physicality and speak the word of man. It's absolutely torturous to change into a new dimension of physicality, for days you feel, this thing is not mine, but I know I have to get used to it, okay it's called a cup. Even my breathing system is different. When I die and if you open my body you'll see something very strange from everybody else. In my throat when you go down there is a small chamber which is not normal, it's before the lung where all the conversion is done, because conversion is very difficult, it's one of the biggest problems of mankind, to comeback to be in the conversion of the dimension. Very soon those of you who go into the space dimension you see the true soul, because that is the only thing that you pump into source in physicality ?? ?? the wind go over it, nothing can touch it. (2:56). Those of you who will receive the condition of the elevation of the soul, if it is of yours you'll know it, if it is of what is done you will ?? experience a strange thing, the body doesn't belong to me, I have to fit into it. I have been through this process twice and conversion to human body is horrendous. Learn to work in the dimensions. I work, I teach and do everything that is needed to be done as a man, but understand the dimension of the totality and then you work within the field of the Pl of the U, not how you are going to create it, would it be Pl or nuclear or whatever. then you can ?? fly in any dimension across the U. Understand how you go to sleep, dream and you see everything and you awake, ??? you can't see it, but I died, how is this possible. Can I while walking down the street be with my mother and understand what she wants. We can do it, but we have filters, like the guy says, why is that Cu plate there. Isn't the Cu plate a field to resistance or filter, instead of water there is Cu so anything above it

can go through it. I push you to the limit that you open your eyes and you take over, then we'll achieve world peace (2:58). because man has to accept it within his own DNA structure and then the RNA will deliver it. What I said from the beginning we can force you to disarm, but if we can't change you in the space you'll find another tool to kill with. It is you who has to change the DNA to it's origin condition RNA, which is I take what I need. ??? that this is the same, what music you put on it. Q: Can you explain when you said when you come back to your body? No you don't come back to your body, it is a state of receiving. It's like when I explained when you have a weaker and stronger PI, as a doctor you put a double strength to a single strength and then you move what is inside and the other one becomes second. You receive the dimension of the fields of the higher order, and your soul in a way, matures to a level. This is what I said about the UC and EC members, we give a higher order to them that the soul receives higher in the dimension of the creation. It's not that the soul changes, but when you receive the new elevation, the new soul, your body feels it. it's like you were working in the water and now you have to work in the gas, you feel you're going to float but actually you fly. Or you have the same plane running along the runway (3:00). and now you have to trust that it will lift into the air, ?? looks, and I am still flying. I am a Messenger but through the STM and not the physicality, and I have to teach for you to become, this is what we do, we enlighten, we give from our souls to your soul. We carry so much that even the fish receives what we have, but as I have always said, man accepts it according to his maturity. And those we have seen, you needed conditions for transmission, or intermediaries, or what you call prophets or whatever, now instead of having one it is all of you knowledge seekers. The same is in the dimension of the animals, you shall see. What is very hard for mankind is the understanding of it because you have gotten so used to physicality that it is hard to let go. The told me that a study has come out that Viagra reduces cancer by 50%. I said, of course it does because its main ingredient is Zinc which is known to touch the emotion, (3:02). in increasing the E and of the excitement of what comes with it, it touches the emotional level which converts into a Gans condition and if the E is satisfied the cancer disappears. Now we have scientific proof in what we say is correct and we can show it because it is the Zn component of it which satisfies the E which is causing his own cancer, I want to get cancer because I have a problem with my son, but now that I have received the energy of elevating my soul now I understand that it is my problem (3:04).

Q: Can we consider that the first soul of this planet starts with the first H atom? It starts with the first neutron because the size of the neutron on this planet and in this solar system (3:08). and most of the galaxies is dictated by the field forces of the central line of the U. This is what we produced at the minimum dimension has a given size at this structure and it depends how close you are to the center then this dimension changes. Mr. Keshe says good-bye. then they read the Romanian version of the Constitution. ... you have to read it with pleasure, calm down. (3:12). ROMANIA slowly and calmly from the soul. This is the STM. (3:29).

END

217th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Mar 29, 2018

(,)

(:29). ... when the first shimmers happen immediately broadcast it on the internet so that others around the planet can duplicate it. This is the key to world peace on this planet. Sharing the knowledge without patents. Nobody can patent the knowledge of the Creator. This development is very rapid. Two of the groups have reached dynamic toroidal shape field flow. (:38). This is significant because with a toroid field flow. He draws it. They have managed to create the fields, but the flow is too wide. They were told how to tighten the fields. Remember the 3 layers of the skin of the man. ... 3 layers of MG fields will lead to the creation of silver light. (:40). As the skin has 3 layers and it manifests the man to have a containment. As soon as we bring the one it will connect to the other 2 existing and the SS will manifest itself. To bring these together depends on your understanding of how your system works. As soon as you see the shimmers, go live. Every second counts that we can keep the knowledge open and to not get stopped. (:42). You'll get excited but don't get arrogant. Once a number of these systems start solidifying then the ones that others have made will also start solidifying. This is the beauty of it. It's like when fish start spontaneously to manifest in places where there are no fish. Turn your system on and try to replicate, and in time you'll see. We have no choice as the space technology rapidly advances it will change many things for many of us. To the research teams, keep a safe distance and do not get carried away trying to touch. You have created a dynamic field flow which is like a soul. It doesn't cut you but it has a field capability of the conversion of matter. (:44). This is a condition of plasmatic and it will effect every one of you who come across it. Emotionally it will satisfy you and at the same time in reaching flight many of you will be excited upon seeing it, and you see it as the freedom of man, but remember the responsibility becomes harder and tougher and the obligation becomes much harder for all of us to keep within the ethos of the KF. When we get used to it we go back to the present structure of life, the process is how we can speed up and sustain life the way it is, and correctly manage until all aspects of this technology gradually opens up for flight and the usage of it becomes part by part and can be used by everybody else. the life will carry on, it's just because we opened the space doesn't mean that everything finishes ... (:46). We need a large number of Spanish speaking people for the factory in Mexico. ... (:48). we are looking for a large property in Dallas, Texas .. our choice of Texas has a specific reason especially in agriculture, as you know the water bed in Texas is drying up and this will revive agriculture in the USA. (:50).

(:52).

(:57). (1:00).

(1:02). Alek from Nigeria talks about new research center.

(1:05). We'll come back to show peoples work again. Please prerecord your work without music. If anybody makes a threat against you, ignore it.

(1:08). The swimming pool is empty the MG fields are in it and you walk through it. You actually feel by walking through this pool without any water, how you'll be treated in the space. (1:10). There is no water in the space. .. or do we understand that the M field radiates to free the body of the man. As I explained in the teaching last week we are gradually walking away from the water. If you could eliminate the gases or what I call the Gans' then you should be able to achieve much better results than the liquid water in

your cores. You have to learn to use M fields irrespective of the medium. It is the medium that has fooled man up to now. the medium which is the MG field of this planet leads to the creation of the physicality of the man. If we change the strength of the MG field of this planet the whole of the human race, other animals and plants will change very rapidly to fit into that. For those who understand this and work in the section of the creation of matter of the KF you should have understood exactly how the condition of the environment that (1:12). you create leads to the creation of the matter by the interaction of the fields that you use. It's the environment that leads to the creation of matter when the fields interact and not the interaction of the fields that lead to the creation of the environment. When you are mind set to create matter state or any other state. Those who work in the space lab you have to move away from working in the matter state into working in the PI state. This is crucial for those who are in the space research development to understand this and by understanding this you move away from the liquid Gans and walk into the PI condition. If you can increase the speed of the flow of the M field to the position that the friction between the matter state and PI states in interaction with each other will lead to release of the fields, and once the fields are released it will lead to the creation of the SS condition, needs very little to maintain, because there are hardly any losses and there are always more gain. In the process of developing space technology (1:14). in understanding that there is no need for liquid or the Gans state it will manifest a new science in the world of science of man. This is the next step in most of the KS to understand the creation of the fields becomes more important than the creation of the Gans and PI. We went from the matter to Gans and now to fields and from the fields by release of the interaction to the state of the matter. You have to realize how much speed and in what direction, of 1 matter or the other you want to create or maintain or sustain. In that process the energy transfer is more important than the energy itself. the bag of flour on the table means nothing unless a master knows how to add a little water to it can make a bread. (1:16). It is important that we start working not in the state of the PI of the matter state but in the PI of the fields of the state. Then understand that by the interaction of the fields in the dimension of the matter strength leads to creation of the matter itself, this is the secret to the creation of matter, and then how you change the environment according to the strength, the same matter will change its property and its characteristics, because it has to respond to its environment according to the field strength of it, it will change from gold to platinum, or mercury to gold, or water to H or He. For those of you who take into the dimension of the space travel, for the production of the materials and energy this will become a vital understanding. You can change the environment and you get the same product, if you keep your fields constant and change your environment in a MG field strength then you start creating any matters you like according to your need. Our research teams in matter production have not understood this and it looks like they are lost, because if they would have understood there would not be chance for them to do this or that, (1:18). they would target exactly what they need and by changing the environment they can achieve the matter state which they need. At the same time it goes back to the operation of the STM if you understand how you can extend the energy fields from the essence of the creation of the man, and how you can block this energy at a given point will lead to the creation of the matter of ??? of the man. In the process it is the fields by interaction you get the conversion, this should be very easy for our space development people to create the solid state of the body of the aircraft.

The simplest way will be to understand the field strength and direction of the motion and the spread of the fields before and after interaction. Are there any questions? Q: How can we determine the outcome from the interaction of the fields so we can consciously create the desired outcome (1:20). be it from Gans or coils, how can we understand the fields even if we don't see or feel them. the thing is do you desire the physicality or the intention and then do you know how to control the emotion or the fields from the STM that partially will become physicality and partially satisfaction of the desire that you see it but doesn't need to be there. Those of you who go down the space path will have this very strange feeling that you would like to have gold but you don't want to carry it, you want to have the feel of it ?? and you are carrying it. You can create that emotion. Those of you who become expert in it can change a diamond ring to any color at any time, from any material from platinum to gold. Because you have not change the matter but you changed the environment of it through your E, the strength of which your soul releases in the environment of the ring. (1:22). Q: How can we fill the reactors for solar flares? This needs a special understanding. it's amazing how these questions are coming up, it started about 2 or 3 weeks ago. You have to learn how to create mirrors, M field mirrors are different than normal mirrors, they are created in a way that they absorb fields, solar flares, or deep space oceans of fields that it allows you to work, it's like an umbrella you create where you don't get wet but it doesn't stop the rain. (1:24). You make M field reflectors or absorbers or systems that can reflect M fields. Tesla has done a lot of work on this, if you combine my teachings with part of the Tesla teachings you might find a system that works for bending the radio frequency ???for creation of matter, then you can use it the same. Q: Is Bismuth something that work. No, because that is M in matter state and not in a Gans, which is O and then in the state of the Pl of the U if you work, there is no O so what you call diamagnetic field in the universal dimension of motion is Deuterium. But you have to understand how it does it, most of the reflection of the rays of the sun for man on the upper layers (1:26).

... creation of field reflectors is one of the ways to converge (or diverge) M fields (1:30). I hope I answered you, there is no other way to answer you because in the space you need this, something to create Deuterium reflectors when you go into high speed or you get hit by high rays coming from deep space. Q: would this crystal state be dynamic? Of course. Q: It wouldn't be the crystals we have on earth? When we say crystal structure we mean it behaves as crystal. It manifests itself, but it is not in fact .. in a Pl condition in a crystal condition. It's the behavior and absorption of the fields ?? hand and you see how the rays break off depending on how you put it, reflect the light in it. We are talking about pl reflection and not matter state, it's totally 2 different things. Think of it as a hollow ball which is shaped by field strength and nothing can get out of it. It's as if you bounce off the wall on the other side and up and down. You don't go into space that you can get out of it. Crystalline structure energy systems are one of the best (1:32). ways of transportation. As we enter a new dimension of teaching more of us understand the work of the soul and everything else, new products and new materials will appear that we can see. Then we'll see crystal structures. Q: Do these crystal structures around exist all the time or is it a special circumstance? They exist all the time. ... because of it we do not see a lot of things which are in front of us. Partially our eye works this way, the little hole in your eye is working in the Gans liquid of the eye and the Gans matter state of ?? entities

behind the eye, what we call the wall of it, creates this condition. Q: They are talking about proteins in the crystal state in the eye ... No this is part of the structure, we always refer to things that are in the physical shape. When we talk about the crystal structure in the PI dimension it reflects anything that comes to it. (1:34). They call it crystal lattice structure when it comes to matter state. You could not have bread if there wasn't any wheat seeds that it allows to grow to have the bread. It depends on what part of the process you want to ?? , you say no there is nothing like that exists, but I know there is a field of wheat behind the wall and if you push it you can have a bread on the table ..?? We have to be able to use everything we have in all dimensions because they all behave the same. Q: Have you found a way to measure field strength and give it some kind of meaning convention to associate these with the strength of emotions? ?? laughther. We are the best converters but we never seem to understand it. We convert the energy of the STM to what we like with the filter of E. Q: You mean if we are overwhelmed by a certain E then that produces the laughther? Yes, if you look at it in reality (1:36). He draws a circle, this is your brain if you have any left working, ??/ and this is your soul in the center. ... the E in one may produce 10 Tesla and in another 9 T, the only difference is that the Gans environment is slightly different from each other. ?? the strength needs a barrier, we call it emotion, and then it discharges. The strength of the E hits the barrier here we call it pain, or here laughther. (1:38). We have to find the strength of our soul and then we can understand how our strength can be given to the others that they can grow. (1:40). Jalal reads the EC Constitution in Arabic on behalf of UC Jamila. (1:42). (2:06). (2:08). Thomas from Winnipeg presents a plasma pod. He started KF about a year ago, for his mother's brain hemorrhage. He built a tubular structure about 7 feet long, with 72 plastic tubes coiled around it and a DC pump for the Gans water. About 30 people have gone in it and have had amazing results. He can feel the fields a block away from his house. He wants to convert it to reactor technology and asks if tubular is okay or it should be circular. His mother started having minor strokes, blacking out and falling down and was in a coma for a day. It's an intersecting brain hemorrhage, any time she got stress she would suffer from these episode, it was 7 years ago. (2:12). She could only go inside the unit for 45 seconds and then she wanted out and hasn't gone in it since. She is sensitive to the energy and feels when he spins even a ping pong ball. What have you put in these tubes. Ocean Gans with CO₂ and ZnO₂ and some others but hasn't experimented with anything else. He would like to do more with energy, flight and matter production. Mr. Keshe says it is a very interesting system (2:14). I used to make a miniature version of this but with a different usage. It depends what you do with it. He put sprouts inside it with pump on, about 200% difference then the control groups. (2:16). He had an experience with field transfer, a child in hotel was crying without anybody to help her and put out his hands to help, about 6 feet away from her door, and he felt the room spin, the bottom half of his body one way and the top half the other way, like he had in the pod. (2:18). story about his dog in the tube. (2:20). ... the beauty with this T we all can try and create a new dimension with the knowledge. There is no limitation. People are moving in a new way with the health application. We bring a new knowledge for the change. The beauty of it is to share. (2:22). I have seen this hundreds of time, people come to you with the most horrendous illnesses that they see an end to their physical term of presence and they want to have more of the same suffering. I hardly see anyone come and say, if you can make my passage peaceful, they all come to

get extensions with any excuses, I have grandchildren. I never heard anyone say, I want to stay for extra time to be able, now that I know I have time where I come from, to add to the level of my soul, to strengthen soul that I can create a better life, to give back to those. They all want one more breath one more day to be with physicality. This has been a puzzle ... (2:24). you become a creator. 08

(2:30).

.. it's a criminal offense to save a life ... I feel what you feel but unfortunately I can't help you. (2:36). It's not that I don't want to, but if I do most probably your government will make it a criminal act. This is the strangest thing when knowledge to save a life has become a criminal offense. ... to do it is very simple. Every cell of the body, even if it coordinates in the RNA and DNA are missing can be adjusted and corrected. You have to understand the position of their fields in the body and where there is a need for interaction. You thing you should understand, you have gone very big with this system, you should have gone very small and you would have allowed the tissue to grow. (2:38). You have to understand how you can grow the plants. You have understood that the cells of the brain are not destroyed, or the blood vessels, or the neural system which comes from it, but they can be strengthened and they can replicate, it's just that the fields have changed that have manifested itself in the new condition. And we should be able to walk your mother out of this situation. It's not the lack of the knowledge but how to apply it. You are looking at the after effect but you need to go to the source of the effect and the reason for it. You have opened the field too much. When you have a headache you don't bandage your leg. In your talk you said exactly where the problem is but somehow you are not aware of it, but that is where you have to work. And you can walk your mother out of it in no time. It would take me 2 months, but unfortunately ?? (2:40). I let the man suffer because that is what he wants. We choose our rulers ?? A video about a car. This is the first flying car ever developed. It's an old car of Caroline and I made it to fly. The engine, fuel tank, central column have been taken out, and everything else because there was no need for anything that goes with a car. To withstand the cross wind you need 200 kilograms. This car was to shown on 26th November 2011 in Eindhoven. (2:42). On the 25th the Belgium officer they came to arrest me, they put the radioactive materials in a box and left it in the lab to humiliate me. they said do you have a flying license, I said no .. I never seen a nation lock down the technology. (2:44). the show the video of the car. (2:47). They eventually crushed the car. One of the most advanced cars in the world is blocked because of the greed of a king. There won't be a nation anymore. (2:48). The way this car flies. On the back of this car the German government supported us to take over the Antwerp factory to build cars. The flying system sits in the shock absorbers. The central shock absorber column is fitted with a small MaGrav system, nuclear based which allows creation of MG field plasma, there are 4 of them and then 1 just under the gear box. It sits there because it brings the balance to the center. In this process the driver drives through emotion, what he feels. This was 7 years ago. Many people came to Eindhoven to see the flying car and they got disappointed. They wanted to embarrass us. (2:50). Seven days later we announced the capture of the drone by the Iranians. And now the Russians announced their systems last week. Maybe it was too much for the human race, they weren't ready for it. Now we are paying for it, getting matured for it. Because

of this delay more people understand. We see the developing of the nourishing of the STM which even bypasses the car. it is obsolete to what you have learned that you can use your own soul, in understanding the field of the STM for space development. (2:52). In the place I had my lab, I tested flying objects, I could fly through the walls without restriction. there were complaints that so much light was coming from our house that Caroline put double thick shades. The lights would shine down the whole area. I could go through the matter state of the roof of the garage. This car was to become an antique but all we have left is this video. This car lead to the capture of the most advanced aircraft in the world (drone). (2:56). This video was taken a half an hour before they came to lock it up. The Drone was captured, the Russians have shown technology, and I am sure the Chinese government has develop more powerful uses or are still testing. Our own research labs haven't yet reached the ability to make this car let alone a spaceship but they are understanding more. (2:58). If that drone had not been captured Americans wouldn't believe that we have to power to cross their nation freely. We have to use this technology for the betterment of man and the peace. It puzzles me how the most advanced technology has been blocked by one pedophile king. I will end up the kingship.

(3:00). (3:01). Video : Cycle of Creation

End

218th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - April 5, 2018

(,)

(:11). We are resolute in changing humanity. I walked you through as K Seekers, it was not just to make a Gans or core but to get you to start thinking on your own. The Gans and things was a game for you to start thinking that I can I am capable. I don't need to be told by others I can judge for myself. It is written that independent investigation in the sciences is the obligation of every man. We have to and I created in a very small way that everybody can participate, the young and old, man or woman, every path of belief got involved. As a teacher I taught according to your capability of knowledge. Everybody takes according to his intelligence, but one thing I didn't tell you is that you are all intelligent and the same STM and it doesn't have a ?? level of intelligence. (:14). It was to get you to understand that you have a soul and you are the decision maker or your own physicality and destiny, not only what has been predestined meaning my shape and physical body but in my future and what is to come. In so many ways I took all the blame for the failures so my students would be proud that they have done nothing wrong. In many ways we all have been successful in developing and doing things. ...

(:16). The success in any teaching is not listening but participation, especially when it's scientific. Many of you made Gans' etc.. in the end it was for you to understand that you are the creator and you can do what you want. In 201? I gave the blueprints to the governments but their greed caused them to not share the technology but they did a lot of research in the background. Two years later I opened the key for all of you.

.. we opened the medical side and that brought a lot of problems for the KF

(:18). I never promised you heaven, but I said I would take man to space.

(:

.. when we opened the space technology we shared even though they made a lot of threats against us. (:22). They poisoned me, blew my car up, high speed chase to kill me in Belgium all has been part of the excitement of this life. We shared with the governments and gave them a flight time lead of 10 years. That flight time lead is over. On the 14th and 15th of April, 10 days from today we'll open the patents in the same way we did it with the health and energy. That will be the Spaceship Blueprint day, part of it we know and part we don't, then all of us will race towards flight. Now we become the controller of our lives in the space. The KF will provide the facility that everyone of you can produce a SS, we share knowledge openly and you share it back with us, this has been the ethos of the KF. We'll start at 10 AM Saturday and we'll look at all aspects, to fly and be hungry is no good, so we'll look at all (:24). ..

... we need to take this step because of what 3 or 4 governments are planning to do. Through opening of space in this way what we said is fulfilled. It was a promise, a deliberate act to eradicate the borders. For those of you who can fly, then the governments will have to accept that there is a need for a common ground universal balance. It will take 6 to 12 months to see the first departures from this planet. (:28).

(:34).

(:36). We'll start interacting with the U Community. ... We'll continue teaching at the level of the soul. Those of you who have reached the level can switch and you don't need a SS and you can expand the dimension of your life according to your own position. Every soul has the capability to become a sun and position itself accordingly and then manifest itself at that point. Not many will reach this point because it needs a lot of clarity of soul. Our date for the freedom of the man is April 14th. A number of people have been trained to be Mozhan, your time starts, you have been taught and now is your graduation. You have to be shoulder to shoulder with EC and UC members. Reflect on what you learned while you were with me those weeks and now you teach. What you teach those who want to go into space will complete the whole structure. (:38). There are 5 of you and you support 5 members of the EC, now you understand your position and in that process you learn how to guide mankind from what you learned from us, during the time you were in Accra and then when I flew you to China to stay with me. The trip was to show that the nations don't exist and I hope you understood. Even though we learned a lot we realize we know little because the knowledge of the U is ?? ongoing. Many of you who became specialized in certain aspects of the T, use that and bring it out. If you have a flight system we'll allow you to show on the 14th. Some have managed to achieve toroidal wind flow which (:40). is the backbone of completion of the knowledge. How you change the M field will give you structure, energy, ofod, medicine, material, as you need and wish. This was the crucial point the ?? variety and diversity of MG field flow which gives the plasmatic wind, this is why it was so important. When there is no variation there is no movement, when there is a gradient it creates a wind flow and you

need that PI flow so you have a combination of all the strengths of the M fields that you can create everything you need from it, energy, matter and speeds of light and beyond. Now you understand why it is so crucial. As ?? some slow down or we force it to slow down it will come to the visibility of the matter state Gans which ?? the physicality of the SS and some will come at the speed that it will create protection, and some ?? will become low enough to create energy that it can be absorbed by the STM and not by the physicality. The space feeding time is very much different then what we are used ot in the planetary system. When you travel in the depth of space through the conditions of the PI transformation you feed the soul (:42). and not the man.

((HERE)))

(:52).

(:58). ... the biggest breakthrough is the creation of M field flow, this is how the U is created, with the flow of M fields in the PI condition where they slow ?? the conditions to created life, but with us we have a control mechanism so we can dictate what is created all the time. It's very much like a factory that makes cake, hundreds of cakes a week and each one tastes exactly the same, because we have set the recipe and have understood ?? for man. The image, feeling, soul, understanding will al be the same. (:1:00). Join us and please take the letter that is released and invite every world leader and scientist. Release it to the mass media. They have to know what is to come. I have asked each team to show what has been achieved. Doctors will show what they have conquered, Agriculture etc.. We dictate the condition which is very simple knowledge in exchange for peace for the opening of space, no other criterion. ... The end for the physical matter state of the man has come. Any questions. (1:02). Ruthi is one of most powerful woman in the Chinese KF. (1:04). We rely a lot on her for what is going on in China. (1:06). Q: Jay is worried that someone in their backyard may accidentally take out a 747, after the Blueprint will all other aircraft have to be grounded? No, we will conditions and situations and it is something that world leaders have to figure out, as long as they don't make the technology criminality and understand it is something everybody can do. It changes a lot of things. (1:08). there should not be fear but we have to find a positive solution. (1:10).

.. when the first flights occur governments will have to find a solution, One Nation is forced upon us. (1:18). it's checkmate for the world leaders, it's over.

(1:22). Once we accept the condition of peace we'll see the U, the only pass you need is to become peaceful. There will be accidents, we have lost trillions of people in the space, as we say due to weather conditions, hurricanes, but in the space it's a different shape or form, but we know in the path of universal belief, we believe in one thing, the existence of that accident was for our fields, or souls, to be given or spread across the U to become the seed for another life. It is rejoiced and not shamed or sorrowed. ??? man hasn't understood that ?? he goes no where, and doesn't even know he is the STM. In the U Community the belief is different, as is the life, the field of the U never diminishes and is

everywhere (omnipresence), then your soul becomes part of another which could be higher than you. It's rejoicing that counts and not being worried about the losses. We will have accidents we see them everyday across the U, some of them horrendous but there is not much that can be done about it. It is the condition that is created. We have it on earth, we have hurricanes, earthquakes, all kinds of eruptions. The same occurs in fields, not in matter state, in different parts of the U. There is no exceptions. Don't be afraid of damages, be afraid of the joys and freedoms it brings. There are always collateral damages, always. We haven't found a means for controlling it, it means there is a need for a new condition. (1:24). Q: Can we find a way to speed up the information sharing for this purpose? It is as it is, open teachings, there is no other way we can do it. Most of what you need as a blueprint is released in the patents. Rick says the first paragraph of the patent pretty much sums up the whole concept of the energy and G reactors. Mr. Keshe asks him to read. The thing is the whole knowledge is set in my patents, the knowledge of the freedom of man and beyond in the space is in the patents. It's just that you have a knowledge, you see it and you look at it with a new light. The principle behind all our teachings is the freedom of sharing knowledge. (1:26). You'll be amazed that after next week so many researches and weapons technology will be obsolete. We don't negotiate, we dictate peace through knowledge. You have to negotiate when you have somebody who is in opposition, with this technology there is no opposition. .. we'll dismantle the wrong leadership from within themselves. World leaders will decide how to spread the knowledge, but the knowledge is already spread. We have made only 1 condition, T in exchange for peace and sharing it among all of humanity. Who can fight it, unless you have clandestine activities. The way you look at it, all illegal activities of groups like the Illuminati controlling the finances of the world, Mafia structured work, this all become irrelevant because the new money makes them obsolete. People who have everything don't yield to pressure. You'll see resistance, especially you'll see the Masons will vanish in no time. (1:28) . ?? because what they thought, there will be nothing. the day we announced the opening of the Keshe F Coins, 2 - 3 weeks ago, just look at what got wiped out of the Stock Exchange, some 60 odd billion and they started an enquiry on a Saturday of that week after we launched the coin, because they realized that now there is a financial value behind the Coin. It is the first time we secure our Coin with financial means, which is the income from the worldwide KF operation. Science has become the backer of the currency and not thieving. Imaginary digging of what, people's life, losing that. And we see the change, it's a solid base on the effort of those who want to participate. ??? You saw the peace with N Korea and US and China, just go back and listen to those last teachings of 2017, you see how much knowledge was released about those who were creating the war. I dismantled it. (1:30). Look at what happened in the first week of January, because we took the backbone of those who are trying to create war, because they thought nobody knows. The KF is very powerful in security and structural security 18

(1:32).

(1:36).

(1:38). Rick reads the patent application 2007 ... Mr. Keshe goes through it step by step. If you now change (wording) to Gans' which create ... it fits perfectly. Q: Where it says

gaseous matter you would put in Gans. Yes. Q: would it be the Gans matter without the water? We have shown a trick of how you can do it without (or with) the water, it's still in the PI condition. If you remember the water we drink the minute it enters the body of man becomes a Gans or plasmatic state. Q: but can we get the strength of fields to an G effect? (1:40). Yes, you will see, but you don't need a Gans, there is a new technique that I am teaching because one of our teams is going in that way. Armand knows all of it but he can't put it together, he knows exactly what I know and I have taught this man. He just has to put it together. There is a condition, you don't need any. Let me explain very clearly. In the Iranian nuclear reactor base, which the Russians has used in a different way. We place the radioactive materials along the wall, and then we had a second one which is again nuclear materials based on the side. We have to explain that nothing the Iranians did was harmful, it is beautiful what has been done. (1:42). We created a dome condition. There were a lot of concepts then, about different things a 2nd reactor inside, rotation. We didn't go with the rotation. We placed a number of radioactive materials both on the inside dome and on the floor of it. We vacuumed it and introduced gases in 2 directions, 2 ways into the cylinder, 1 comes in from the top and the other into the inside reactor. We had a condition of a motor running inside so it is self-contained, gases here, H placed a high level (underneath) that as it was needed it became a fuel tank. The inner reactor was rotated but the other one stationary. The inner reactor rotated in direction different from the outer. In this way we created the 2 fields, (1:44). Now you have the platform which is the earth's MG field, by a speed of rotation and a change of the gas in any chambers we could dictate lift or landing. You'll see the Iranian space reactor. At that time we don't know the reactor needed cooling so we added it in the Belgium one. The vacuum wouldn't allow and we used to get a matching of the fields and had problems with it. In one test we went from 7 kg down to 6.1 by literally adding 1 mg of gas. Here there is a dome outer and inner chambers, we created a M field flow, but with interaction with the outer dome which is fully N coated with deep n coating. (1:46). The fields have to break and create a thermal shield, and this is the problem our team has at the moment, they can't break it. By a special way of N coating I created a dome that these fields broke and the 2 fields could interact. You had G field, if you could add less than 1 mg gas and loose 15% of weight then you see we achieved full lift, with the military conditions they were wishing to develop. But the next step is, this is a dynamic field, what do you do with a rotor, generator, you create a dynamic field and then you have matters like Cu brushes and coils and you collect the energy. so this system is automatically a generator. It depends how you slow it down. It has become like the STM and then these (fields radiating out) become the emotions. It is all the same. At this level here you eradicate cancer, here Alzheimer's. We have to understand this now. This is the body of the man. You have your chakras. It's no different. I have replicated it, but you don't want to see it, it's your problem not mine. I know the secret of the creation of the universe. I am the beginning I am the end. And man is very lucky to us this time, it shows our love for mankind that we spend so much time here to get it right. Everything is written in a language that man can understand. (1:48). Iranians couldn't, now the Russians have developed it in a further condition. When you get lift, how many km of walls do you want to make with Mexico, what a shame. That's what I told you, the American scientists have no clue, as we say, they have fur coats and no knickers, which means they think they are wearing a fur coat but they have nothing underneath. They are as hollow as an

egg which is rotten. Now it's time to change. Read the rest of it. If you change the same thing as a Gans you have the same position, but instead of needing those nuclear materials in the reactor, you have brought in the condition of the Gans, it's the same but it's a higher spectrum of strength. With Gans we have a greater strength but much more open, you have to squeeze it to get it moving, to open it up. It's like when you have a plastic bag and you fill it so full that it erupts, you need to do that with the Gans, and it opens up and you create ignition and ?? you do the same thing. Those of you who complained that you lost some balls, you reached this point but you never understood. Armand has been on the verge of flying so many times (1:50). and I just let it go, I don't say anything because I am just the monitor, I have done and delivered and made a copy. Now other teams are reaching the same point. .. you'll see next week. I will show the Iranian reactors. I thank the leader of Iran for allowing us to take the reactor out. No nation does this unless it's peaceful. I came from Iran in 2009 and made the tests. The Belgium's, Americans were watching that no information would leak out. And every time they saw us close they planned the next murder. They thought they could steal it, but they never understood, they thought the key was in there but it was somewhere else. This patent is a total patent for any space (program). When you go to deep space you'll see these kind of reactors, very simple ones. Because it is used for the creation of matter. These kind of physical reactors that are fixed, that matter in that condition will be fixed. Our scientific team will show you have they have been making materials the same way. The research centers are owned by the KF. None of contribute a penny to the KF, you come and take but we spend everything we have on developing the new T. All of you who come, in a way you become a thief in the night, you just take and don't put back. ... but I want to see how many of you every passed the point, you don't even share with anybody else. We have a situation in Austria and Germany they came and stole from everybody else and now they are begging for their bread. learn with this T, if you don't share it is taken away from you, because you are taking from the Totality and you can't do that. (1:53). Rick continues.... introduced gases , He, Ne, Ar, Kr, Xe. Now change these gases to H, Deuterium, Tritium and you get exactly the same, you get due to the interaction of the fields which due to the atomic strength mass create different conditions (1:54). 1 is a slower and 1 faster and the interaction between the ?? 2 which G and M at the same time in the same Pl in the same Gans energy. But you put in your Gans reactors, where you put your Gans, an empty hollow ball. You always filled all your reactors, go back on the teachings and I referred you to put an empty ball in. What is going to happen? (1:56). He annotates on the patents page, so now let's say you put the Gans' in this one. Put an empty ball in here. Remember when we did high rotation and in created that empty hollow center. Now that center you create from the empty ball here becomes matter independent fields, this is just what you need, but the beauty of this independent field is because of the variation of the Gans' you put in, it has its own layers inside. You come back to the same independent field flow. Those of you who lost the balls, who could see fields flowing, if you put field flow internally, empty one, now it's not the Gans' which do the work, it's the fields which get created in this cavity which becomes. You become independent of matter and none of you have seen this. And it will still be in layers and you dictate how you want to fly. Nothing has change, here you used gases and whatever, and there you change it to the Gans of H, deuterium and Tritium. It is the same. I couldn't do it with the nuclear (they stopped him in Belgium), but these guys didn't

know that I come from the origin of the creation in the sense of the U. I know every way to do it, so I went to the Gans. If you stop me with the Gans I will sow you something else, which you will kick yourself about. Much easier than Gans but much more powerful. In your Gans balls you put an empty ball inside (1:58). the material stays outside but the center is hollow with fields and is the same as whatever is outside, in layers by layers. Now change this hollow center in the shape of a man, now you see how the STM can fly. And you have this, it's called the brain of the man. You don't need a SS, man needs a gadget to show. You have a ?? there is no difference if you look ?? of each other. This is why we taught you all 3 levels matter and Gans state and the STM. It is exactly the same. You have to understand this, then you (it) can work. I said to those who work with the space system, drop an empty ball in, they said why an empty ball. This is what it does, it becomes your reactor, independent, matter energy. We have the same thing in the center of the earth and the center of the sun. Centrifuge doesn't mean only for matter state, it's the same the Gans and the gas and the PI, but then the PI dictates its own field. I said to Armand you lost 2 of your balls because you didn't understand what you did with it. Then the same when you do a space reactor T (Star Formation) where you put the H in the top reactor, and Deuterium and tritium in the base reactors, you need to (2:00). you need to put a spot of one of the Gans in the other ones that they all have a line to connect, otherwise they have no where and go everywhere until they find (a place). You need this 1 spot or drop in each of them, that you line up the connection and they offlow. Then you have the 3 layers of the fields and it gives you physicality. The space T is so complete I don't know why none of you see it. The SS is there, but then you have the field flow, how do you want to cut it. 1 angle gives you 1 kw, ?? satellite on the top in this pattern ?? go further down. One city needs 1 satellite and the rest will cut. You put a cutter in your frig and freezer. You make a field that as you walk your soul receives the energy it needs. You don't need to eat. You don't need to waste your time to slave to live to survive, you go on the beach, if you are happy to make something you make something. Nobody can take it away from you. From next week on, even if you understand what is here on this page, the borders are finished, we have become One Nation. We have no choice. (2:02). I can fly in the center of Washington, and a lot of you can do, fly to the Oval office and let the President tell you why he is killing. (2:02). This is the potential, respect out of equality not out of fear.

.. if the interaction of the STM leads to the physicality of the man, why shouldn't it do it in your reactors. It is the limitation of understanding not the facts. Rick continues to read.. (2:04).

... this happens in the upper atmosphere .. Our factories are hidden sources of space fuels (2:08). but we won't disclose it until the time is there. They are the space fuel centers. I developed it that way. I have disclosed everything to Armand he knows exactly what it is. We are creating space fuels that you can tank anywhere. The knowledge is shared they can't destroy anything anymore. Rick asks about the empty ball. Even if it has air in it, it is in a vacuum. Q: what about the interference of O, because I am confused. Are we still trying to create a H plasma or is it only the fields that will be in that center empty ball? Only fields. Q: so the H is only in the gaseous reactor? Yes, it is only the fields. (2:10). Q: with the Gans' there is still H involved? It doesn't matter, it's irrelevant it's only the fields of it. When you deprive it ... this is part of the teaching you forgot, he draws a

spiral, you put a filter so you go deeper in the strength, now when you put a hollow inside (empty ball), you filter up to here. this is your filter point. You haven't filtered the rest of it, so this sits in the ball. It's the stronger part you filtered. When you have a ball, even though to you it looks empty, but to me and the U, this is very packed here, very strong, then you have the next strength, and the next, do you understand? Q: It makes sense to me, but when you have other things mixed in there? It doesn't matter, the matter states get pushed out, the matter condition of the Gans gets pushed out. In reality what's going to happen is this layer disappears, you open the reactor and say, where is my ball. You haven't lost your ball, the composition of the ball because of the pressures of the Gans' and the fields has dissolved this into its energy level and not the matter level. The ball hasn't passed through the walls of the reactor, it has converted into plasma condition field strength. (2:12). Q: if o were in the center it could combine with the H to form water? No it can't be, it's a centrifuge condition which has the same effect as the vacuum, the heavier mass goes where. this is why we use centrifuge or vacuum, or the combination of the both, we use them for the creation of the interaction of the fields. When you create a vacuum on its own it's just layering, when you mix vacuum with centrifuge you force the condition of the interaction of the fields which gives you G and M. This is something that scientists don't understand. Maybe for the first time you understand why we use both in these reactors. And rotation, it's very important. You can keep this reactor totally solid, you just need to rotate the center. If you rotate this (outer reactor) you get 1000 times force, but if you can rotate the center column you get 1000 to the power of 1000. Nobody understands this. One touches the center and the other plays with the boundary. (2:14). This is why in all the tests, when you put wings on your balls when you are rotating you are mixing of a higher order, whereas if you just rotate the outer reactor you are getting a weaker order. It's a higher order of magnitude. I tried to explain this before with the chili and by mixing it the odor gets stronger because you go to the center of it. When you mix from the center you use dynamic field flow. A 1000 to power of 1000, now you see you create a M field flow pressure. These are the principles we have to understand. If you put a "free ball" and Gans' around it and mix it, my god the power is unimaginable. In the coming weeks, what we are developing, it's in the patents, transportation of a box in which you can put anything you want in it and transport the whole box. For example, a village woman in China makes a Gans and you want to buy it, we can deliver it directly to you for a cost less than 1 cent. This is zero time communication transportation. You just have to understand that your envelop is not a square anymore, it's the hollow center (in middle or rotating reactor). It's so simple. This is the biggest disaster for shipping lines. Who wants to stay 5 days. Sailing will be for pleasure and not for shipping anymore. (2:18). Amazon is looking for a center in US, but this is now obsolete. Let's start working together from next week as One Nation, and you can carry a pencil from the factory to the point of delivery, cost zero. It's in the patent, it's the envelop you deliver and it has no mass restrictions, it sits inside and outside you carry. the game has changed. The conditions you create will force us all to become One Nation. You were amazed at how long it took for the computer to take over, you'll be shocked how long it takes to change the plasma, everything for all of us. I can show you how to make a shoe the size and color you like and you can go out everyday with different shoes, it can change (color or whatever) every second as you walk. I opened the door, the cat is out and you are the cat, you carry the knowledge, not me. I kept the cage for the cat to be tamed, now it's

tamed I open it, all of you. If you understand my teachings, it's not about me, everyone of you becomes man of space. (2:20). ... we can all go to the North Pole if any of you delivers. Understand the T and you can play with it the way you like. If you have an O in the center you can't, if you have a H then it takes over, or unless you want to create and envelop that carries that O and then you play, the game delivers. Q: then there is potential to create water from the reactor. Oh my god why are you worried about the water, you feed the soul and it creates what it needs. You are not getting the message are you? Well I was thinking about creating new materials in places where there isn't water. You can do. Q: It's that empty bubble in the middle, that's the important place where the fields are, and the key to the soul also exists. The systems that we have, Armand has devoted his life to developing different flight systems (2:22). and he gets more disappointed because he doesn't offlow the path, if he would he would have flown 4 years ago, he keeps jumping. It has to be learned by many and now is the time. Then it can't be shutdown. Man is ready to go through that phase because we had to establish everything in that position. The most essential thing for mankind was the establishment of the EC and 2nd was the UC, the 3rd is that humanity is so tied up with money that we had to create a Coin to link it to them so they are happy that they have something of the ?? that it comes from their soul. Now the government is ready to go, we just need 10 days of building it up and you'll all the knowledge has been on the table. the top people in the KF will present their cases. They will shock the world leaders. We expect to be shut down, but we'll find another way to teach or they accept the new condition and it can't be hidden. That's why even today I teach this way. It's my intellectual right and I have the right to share it freely. You can hide your millions in the banks. (2:24). I share my wealth freely with all of you. Shame, nobody understands, the one who has less shares more, the ones who have more are afraid to share. Now they become a slave to it. From Bahuala, We test the world with fire and man with gold. And many of those who ?? got the gold have failed. We just keep on testing. You will see the development of new materials, systems, I am expecting news any moment that we have broken through the Pharmaceutical beyond imagination. The data is getting checked ... it becomes part of the total understanding where pharmaceuticals will have no more power over mankind because you can do it yourself. The centrifugal forces dictates that the heavier elements goes to the outside, and then the conversion comes into it, then you'll find out why water becomes irrelevant because it goes to the outside of the empty ball. (2:26). If you put a drop of your blood in each of the reactors then the E of your soul and perfection of your soul will dictate the motion of your craft. 'I want to send a cup of tea across the world to Katmandu because this is exactly what she likes' your E condition of the system will carry it through and she'll have her cup of tea as if you were sitting next to her giving it to her. And if you understand more you can transfer it through the soul, she would say, 'oh who gave me a cup of tea'. This is exactly when they say I was thinking about you and now you phoned, this is exactly how you do it. Rick continues... the interaction of 2 M fields. This is what I call plasma field flow. ... if they can bring it down then they can control it, then you get your dome. In the Iranian system we created the dome with the N material of the high order. When you create N layers you have to understand the order of the layers M field absorption. (2:28). Q: Where is the MF2, one gives you the mass and one the reduction. The point where the M field finds balance it becomes the layer of the surface. F1 is in the center and F2 the periphery, but the strength varies as it moves out. Q: Could there be a

barrier between them .. they created themselves by an order of magnitude. (2:30). As you go between a different order of magnitude you interact. It's like going from a liquid to a solid you have an interface, and because it's dynamic it creates a friction, G, if it's on the opposite side what is common between them is G, and what is dissimilar creates repulsion or M field. There is something important. A lot of you use very funny terminology. Make 2 pads at a 2:1 ratio and lay your leg in between, pad #2 is stronger and a giver, #1 is a taker but at the same time it gives, what the other one needs. You get an IL interaction. 2 is 7.0 alkalinity and 1 is 6.9, because you created the ratio. (2:32). You increase the ratio to 3:1 the PH goes to 8 and 6.5; then you increase to 14 times more in #2, then the PH goes to 14 and 2. Then you increase further to 24 times in #2, then #1 goes to near 0 PH in acidity. (2:34). the order of magnitude determines the alkalinity or acidity, because you define it, that #2 becomes G and #1 M. The more you give faster the less (#1) can give back because it doesn't have time to process. SO it moves toward greater alkalinity and the other to acidity. Now you know how to load your reactors, then by change in field strength you can ascend or descend. You use the same mass, you don't need to change fuel. Then at that point in change from alkalinity to acidity you get a friction between the 2 field strengths which is like a light. Like when the sun's rays hit the earth you get that condition. This is why when they video the UOFs they just get a flash of light. those are real, it's there and a millisecond later it moves, because they changed one reactor from alkalinity to acidity, giving and taking a change in direction of flow, and heat up the flow, and then by ratio if you change the mass of H or Tritium you create lift or descent and strength. You go beyond the speed of light by thousands of times. Very simple, the interaction creates a flow and the conditions the same. You will see the rotation of light, I have asked our team to demonstrate this (2:36). From next Saturday teaching, we are not showing you a flight system, we are showing you a system that you can make to fly, the whole purpose is to get as many as you who can to fly. We are not creating copycats. We are teaching you to do what we did with the MaGrav and the Health system. You went to the ocean to make the Gans for your wife with cancer. Don't expect to come next week to see a flying system, I will show you the Iranian system which leads to the flight. When a nation is peaceful it has no fear of abuse of its technology and this is what we see with the Iranian nuclear reactors. The nation is peaceful the knowledge is shared. The Iranian nation was made the devil because the devil sits in Tel Aviv, they had to make them look bad, so they could destroy whatever they could. Unfortunately I come from that blood. And those in Tel Aviv are not the masters behind it, they are only the game players by the others. (2:38). We force peace through this knowledge. Very soon we shall see Iran and Israel sitting at the peace negotiation table together. It's not a dream it is my wish. With this new T Moslems can land in Tel Aviv, there is no choice but to talk of peace, unification and the whole lot. There are only 3 million Jews and 300 + million Moslems. ... let's see who puts the hand of peace out. (2:40). Q: Has the PI fields have any shape, or are they like clouds? It depends on what shape you produce it and what external conditions you put on it. The PI in the environmental condition is the shape of the body of the man, it depends on what strength the soul has and what dimension it has taken, The STM and the lion is the same

(2:44).

Q: Can we connect this to the AA? Why do you need to connect to AA, why not use your soul which has no AA and it can feed your AA. Why do you always like to work with the soldiers when you have the general in your hand. ... (2:54).

(3:10). video

END

219th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 12, 2018 (,)

(:11). A lot of things are coming to fruition. If we get it right we include the whole planet. This Saturday is the Space Blueprint. It's not that we are going to show a flight but we show the process of life in the space. With the space station if the ofod delivery is late the guys up there go hungry. (:14). The difference with this space T is that we have everything, we have developed everything. Space suits and the question if man landed on the moon or not, all goes through the window because now we do it collectively as One Race and you'll see the governments will join us, there is no alternative. They don't have anything to match and they never brought all their divisions together to work as One Nation. ... (:16). Today our team has achieved the conversion of the fields into matter and this creates heat. They are feeling heat around the spaceship, which is like the sun when the fields hit the earth. Now this heat will convert into matter. they managed to convert these fields downward. Now they'll convert the torrodal fields into splashing fields that we'll start seeing the next step that is called the shimmers and the physical structure. They can feel the heat and then it's the compaction of the fields. (:18).

(:36).

(:40). I will explain why we chose 14th April as day of Mozhan. we will free the man from the shackles of physicality of this planet.

... I have come to change humanity for good and I will do, it will be changed totally, by the time I leave the physical life my soul has delivered to elevate all the souls of humanity and the others which are on this planet. There is a secret nobody should know except the human race because (:44). fish, cats and dogs and birds are not supposed to know that we managed to get to space. It's a very secret organization and secret launch of a new dimension. I invite all the worldwide agencies to attend and be a part of it ...

... 5 years ago NASA cleared me to visit them but the politicians said no. Now the knowledge went elsewhere and historically NASA will be remembered as those who used to lie to us. In the space technology there should be no secrets, because keeping secrets in the space can mean the life of another man or another being. (:46). From now on those who patent knowledge, keep in mind that the knowledge can be the cost of the life of another being. Would you like to be a murderer. At the moment that is how the patent (system) is, we keep secret everything until we get paid and we make everything to kill everything so we get paid. At the moment it is I take as much as I can and I run with it as

much as I can and you think you don't have to answer to anybody, but the souls do have to answer for that. The process of life is amazingly easy and we have to learn it because in the space there are no factories we go back to the truth about the man was taught by the man, but now we go back to the origins of the Zoroastrians, talk good, think good, and do good. This was the message given to mankind by the traveler of space by the name of Zoroastria, but in time it was changed by those who abused the physicality of the man. We go back to our origin, think good because the thinking comes from the STM, do good because if you do wrong you suffer, (:48). and the other one you know it's a combination of the 2. When we all become men of space we back to the origin of Zoroastrians origin of Iranian blood, where most of the world comes from. ... think good and do good otherwise you'll be annihilated this was the message to mankind and we are here to re-emphasize it. Am I Zoroastrian? In soul yes, in teaching yes, and in act without a doubt. Maybe we have to understand where and how our origins come from. Where did the man come from and where will the man go and how did we build this culture. In the new technologies which is getting developed by all of you will tap into the RNA memory of the man and we will see the evolution of how we changed and who we saw and what happened. We will learn that when our souls are traveling these, what was the animosity of the man has been erased from the CD, it's part of the life of the man, because the AA will be according to the environment we manifest ourselves in, but in depth we'll carry the memories of earth, these things will come to man in the time to come, what I said it will take man thousands of years to understand what I have said and you'll say a man said that one day how did he know. (:50). I am the beginning and the end, I am the voice of the Creator as the creation is part of me. Teaching mankind has not been easy. Living with mankind is the worst thing that I have ever done. Do I want to live a physical life again, never again, if they are like mankind, they are very kind and very, very unkind, lying, cheating, adultery, betrayal, stealing. Never seen in the U. Now we change the course. As it is in the writings thy shall not steal, and the most things we do is to steal from our soul. This is where the problem starts and if you steal from your soul why not steal from the others, then why not extend it to the other planets and universes. Is there going to be a police for mankind in the space, yes. You are going to be policed heavily by the understanding of your own soul. The original men who go to space by doing wrong will find out that the people who are with them, will not be with them physically to know their souls are freed and in the dimension of the soul is expanded to the other dimensions that they can never integrate to work as a soul. This is a very harsh thing to say but soon people will understand. Initially people do good out of the fear of it but in time it will become a natural process to be good. Not to do wrong. (:52). What we will see from the beginning of next week is the establishment of One Nation and the establishment of an Army which becomes the police force and the helping hand and not for policing. This will take some time to mature and as we conduct ourselves outside correctly we'll live by the ethos. It's like an African living in Germany and then go back to Africa, you still carry the behavior of Germans but you're and African-German. When we go to space we become a spaceman, your still a man but we bring the ethos of space with us, don't lie or cheat, do everything , there is no need to produce clothing, if you want to wear a suit for a thousand years in the space it won't last, and we have no cheap Chinese manufacturers to buy nor are there supermarkets. We have to learn to live naked from the natural physical but understanding how we decide to evolve to loose hair, we use our soul to cover

ourselves in what we would like to see. The clothes of the man will go and not exist and when we come back, those who we want to see as we are will manifest themselves to them if we want to see, we can, but we'll not force our position. One of the worst and hardest things for those who are used to abuse like the kings of the present time (:54). is that the soul of the children will not allow it to happen and they'll suffer. Those who have the habit of raping, it will not happen because the souls learn to condition and position. All of these things will gradually disappear out of the vocabulary of the man. Kingship will disappear because we'll all be equal. We'll accept people to look after our affairs and we'll call them leaders of districts or whatever, because they have time they enjoy serving and we'll spend our time serving the others. There will be some of us who will abuse the system, we call them the couch potatoes, but you know you get fed up after couching for awhile, 10 or 20 years then you'll say now it's time to move. The history of man has to change, showing the history of the man through wars has to be abolished. It should be a shame to show one murder, showing any killing should be stopped. the present movie arena of the American mentality and the games will change because nobody will like to watch it. Why should I watch this when I can watch something else. They have forced injustice on man through the new media like ?? .. all will disappear because we see the soul of the one who reads the news reads it wrong ... better not to do even if he is given a piece of paper to read. (:56). ..

(1:02). Q: When we go into space are we going to see the UC or go individually or as One Nation? You have broken the condition in the first sentence. When one of us goes we all go, we are connected through the soul with each other. ?? We haven't built Noah's Ark for 7 billion, if we don't go together we don't go. Q: So are we peaceful? Are you? I am. Then why do you ask the question. Of course we are peaceful. ...

...

.. the governments have asked me if I can join with them in their space T, but what they have is so backwards, the biggest problem is if the guy will take any of our secrets to leak to the others (1:08). guys, the Americans, Russians, or Chinese. How a man who has nothing and he is protecting nothing and it's so backwards. Then i go to places where people are using the T I brought for humanity and they want me to pay for my own T. You steal it from us and they want to charge us, I told Caroline to just pay them. There is a lot for man to evolve to be man of space. (1:10).

(1:14). Origins of modern man.

.. president Zhi of China has with care turned North Korea to be part of his protection zone and back to the rank of other nations. (1:21). We'll see Korea open up in a short time after the meeting with Trump, then one of the first things they are going to show us is how poor and poverty stricken this country is, I tell people take a flight to AliBaba and see how the people live a fantastic life compared to the people of the US. You have to understand how propaganda works and we are now entering a peaceful phase. When we do these things across the U we bring the souls which serve us the best, and the soul of President Zhi is one of them and we have president Putin with us. We don't work through their physicality but through the soul and it delivers. This is our wish. A lot of us don't understand because to change the man you have to start at the top and work your way to

the bottom. (1:22). And we'll see the changes, Iran will not be touched, Syria will see the time of peace. It's sad to see what has happened there. The worst thing is that where are those people who created this mayhem going to hide. I have a suggestion, those world leaders who caused all these problems because they wanted to be higher than the others, let's put them all in one SS and give them the key to get out into space and let them lead the way for man, they'll make a lot of mistakes. .. we'll start teaching the interaction and language of the UC. (1:24). ...

(1:28). Q: Syrian lady asks if there is anything he can do with KF technology to stop this invasion? You see there are 2 parts to it and 1 part is we have to learn something from this process, It's not a correct thing to say but it's part of the history of Syria in the past 40 years, and talking the truth has created many enemies for me. The story of poisoning with chemical we saw the same thing in Iraq. (1:30). ..

(1:32). ... there is a technology in the KF to protect the cities, but it is your job to deliver. Asks Rick to put on the video of Hurricane shielding from the Caribbean. Tom Sellers talks about it as, I wonder if it is the plasma, but I am not talking about the plasma. This video clarifies a lot about the technology. We will teach technologies to protect the cities this Saturday and Sunday. (1:34). Please ask as many Syrians and Iranians to offlow what we teach. I will show you with the videos. ...

you don't see any debris from the destroyed trees that have landed in the garden.
(1:38). This shows the potential and power of this technology. The cities can be protected with this technology. Q: But will it protect against bullets and bombs? There is a technology that can protect against these things. .. we are working on certain systems that by dropping them they can protect... this is what we'll build in the space that will have the zones and atmosphere in it for us to live. these will be plasma houses. (1:40). We don't get involved in defending we get involved in changing conditions. If you make it dynamic even on the boundaries you can stop even the rockets. It's been done. One of the reasons Israel is so afraid of Iran's air force is that it can deliver such a punch that it will never takeoff from the ground and it is possible that they might do so. There won't be a State of Israel, they'll wipe the nation flat if they want to. It has puzzled me how much Iran is holding back out of respect for humanity. ... a thief calls somebody else a thief to cover himself. (1:42). The problem doesn't sit with Iran, Syria, Russia, Israel or anybody else, the problem sits with the UK and nobody else, these others are just lipstick services. But we don't get involved in politics, but we have the technology to deliver and we'll deliver. The Syrians can protect themselves very easily, teach them to make from the wires of their house, just make the dynamic system and it will work, whatever you call an electronic system it will collapse, you don't need to throw anything at them. How did we capture the American drone. You disable them. I will make metal birds out of the aircraft on the runways of the nations. Maybe it's time to deliver. If Iran is touched I will do. I will make sure there is no state left to damage another state. I have the knowledge, technology, the will and I can deliver it. Unfortunately there is a big problem and that is we don't understand the potential of this T. I can make sure not a single aircraft takes off in the Middle East forget about Israel (1:44). ... it's the responsibility of those who live in Israel to protect the humanity and place these systems across Israel that it changes it to a peaceful nation. We just deliver the T which doesn't allow electronic systems to work. If

you look at these pictures it creates a shielding, it's very simple. I wish I could have been there to see everything bouncing off. This makes a space development where you actually cover the earth and above. You just need 1 core to 1 property and it will cover it.

Damascus can be protected very easily. (1:46). If the Syrian governments decides to spray the whole country with Gans water, it can be done with thousands of tons. My services go to the nation to be free from being murdered. If the Syrian government asks us to participate to change we will change and we'll shower Israel with Zn water and what we know to change the leaders position. Q: Do we have time because it's urgent? We have plenty of time. It is for you as Syrians to inform your people inside that this is the way to do it. And it will be done. If Israel ever touches Iran I will retaliate directly that no flight will take out of Israel, we won't touch no man, nobody, we just make the tools of war obsolete. The Israelis know that we have the knowledge to deliver.

Submission to peace through friendship is the only way. President Zhi has protected Korea, it is my responsibility to protect the Iranian nation not the government. I make it so they can't fly a single airplane or move a submarine and god help them, they know we'll deliver. I don't think the Palestinians will forgive them. It's time to step down and talk peace, because Iran is one step too far to touch. We are men of peace. (1:48). It is my responsibility to protect not only 1 nation but humanity from the smallest nation. .. the electronic systems in all the tanks will be obsolete, I will show how it is to be done publicly to do if need be. So let's talk peace, deterrent is better then acting. We need to push peace with science, the scientists in Iran and Israel we could live out the most beautiful space technologies ever existed. Why are we using it to kill each other. ... it is the responsibility of the Arab speaking UC member to take action that is why they are there. Teach in Arabic directly so they can do, even the ones who have been chemically damaged can be washed out in no time. Enough is enough it is time for peace. .. these words go directly to Buckingham Palace in UK. (1:50). and Tel Aviv.

You will learn how to make gold next week so what are you fighting for. (1:52). This is the job for the members of the Councils. ... the traditions of the religions has to be kept and we respect the paths of beliefs and the others. ... (1:54).

... there is a sequence of how to develop a system that will destroy military electronic systems. (1:56). the way the American drone was captured. We will release the T immediately. Those who live in Palestine just drop these in any Israeli airport. we thank you for it the peace will come. It's not jamming the electronic, rather the Pl prevents all electronic circuit with C in it will connect to the Cu, they become of the same, you do it with your Gans' and Pl. Very simple. It's not a hope it is what you have to deliver. The KF Arabic people have to start working on it very rapidly. The only restriction is that our own nations should be able to use their own T, Airlines should be able to fly and all the amenity Services should be able to operate. Everything should be correct, naval forces should be able to operate. (1:58). you need to understand the use of Gans' not only it changes the structure in electronics but changes the combination in the soul as a soldier, they won't fight. .. the combination is very specific, when you transmute the C to a diamond there is no line of communication. You just need to stop one chip in the aircraft for it to not work, not all of it. Q: It's what happened to the American battleship in the Black Sea? Exactly, we are not doing something that is not doable. (2:00). (2:02).

The Iraqi man is told to deliver the T to the Syrians. You don't need permission, you can deliver. (2:10). Look at the point of launch not at the point of delivery.

Jamila of the UC speaks. (2:12). We are willing to start delivering the technology. It has to be delivering the knowledge in a peaceful way that not even a single Israeli soldier should be harmed the same as no Syrian. These systems that you deliver have to be able to elevate the soul of the Israeli soldier and the Palestinians and the Syrians and the rest. .. (2:14). .. the way to do it is to develop dynamic systems which work in a triangular systems, a heavy lead content and a very, very heavy loaded with one thing and it has to be .. most of these aircraft are made with a specific steel and they carry a combination of C for the microchip with a gold combination. If you can change the combination of the 3 together the craft can't takeoff. What happens is the C converts into diamond and the gold becomes the barrier condition between the 2. Most of these aircraft have as part of the fuel for high delivery lead content, it's your responsibility that these things are looked after internally in your systems, it creates a condition of no flight. This is a combination of fuel structure and electronics, it paralyses the systems to fly, but it can't damage civilian airlines. It has to be set up in a sequence directly when it moves to one, then the next one traps in the second one. (2:16). The ratio has to 100:1 of lead, it's important, psychologically the pilots will not move. ... those of you in the KF technology will understand, it takes a few days but it starts taking its toll. There is no contamination or any other thing, but it will open the eyes of the military that none of the aircraft will fly. You make a dome to keep in that nothing can fly out, that's the difference. This is for aircrafts. This is the job of every Palestinian give a kiss and cuddle and respect the Israeli soldier and give them a ball. And the worst thing for the Israeli soldier is to drop the ball with a Gans of lead, C and what the aircraft body is made of. .. if you can deliver high speed rotation of it, it will totally paralyses the whole structure. But one thing is we need a commitment from the Syrian government for peace also. (2:18). The biggest problem is that these people will turn it the other way around. It is not one way. We need both sides to work for peace. It's not just that the other ones don't fly we bomb them to pieces. This will not serve the peace, there has to be an agreement. Why President Zhi is not moving here.. they tell me there are others involved, the Saudi's want the end of Syria because they are Shia and not in line with their beliefs. The problem is complicated. with the KF T the oil is good bye. (2:20) . A lot of European nations don't see what is happening with China ... it's the correct way as they invest in other nations, as they become more advanced it's not another America where everybody wants to emigrate to, but they stay in their own nation to invest in it. The KF is investing in the totality of nations. If the world would recognize what Zhi is doing the world would become a peaceful place. the Americans have the World Bank and IMF that make countries bankrupt. (2:22).

Robbing and killing and talking is over. This is a statement of peace and we deliver. The hand of peace is extended. (2:24). Q: Daughter has broken her arm. What Gans should I use? I don't give any medical advice, ask the Health Section. It's a crime now to save a life. ... Kevin Devanoe doesn't represent me or the KF, he should not use the KF structure to bring Coins for exchange. The Keshe Coin is not for exchange they are part of the assets of One Nation. (2:28). He is disgracing the KF. The KF Coin is not for international exchange. ... Q: I ordered 2 Coins online but it wasn't clear if I am supposed to pay for them now or make a donation. the Coin is added to the KF reserves, it can be added to the national reserves in the coming time or you can keep it as your assets. This

will be handed over to the EC. (2:30). .. This means the Coins will never lose their value ??

(2:40). ... we have everything we need and don't need to go outside where it is corrupt. break... when you conduct yourself in the right way you have to pay taxes for what you take (2:46). In the future many of us won't pay taxes we'll cover it by efforts. We'll work only a few hours but we'll enjoy working and being a part of the civilization. ... it's your job to build the space reactors to fly. Not only fly but how to make food, medicine, materials. (2:48). Can we live on our own and don't pay taxes or live on an island, or on the moon and travel back and forth. Q: Can you buy Coins for the nation? Yes, that's what this is for? Q: So I can buy Coins for Iran? Yes, but it can't go more than the population. Iran has 70 million people so that many Coins.

Teachings Start HERE:

(2:50). Q: Can we hold the center reactor and spin the outer reactor? Yes, it has been done before. It creates certain conditions. When you have a reactor and make it dynamic, if you use 2 different Gans' they interface between each other, but if you leave the center inner core empty (2:52). you receive a new concept, understanding. Your PI now is a pure plasma without any material, because it's a combination of these Gans's and a common denominator of the water which is in it, then these 2 Gans's behave as a mass Inertia. If you remember the earth has a core which creates a field inside it and creates the G and M field and the matter state, and the matter state of it creates the Inertia. 42

(3:00).

(3:13). ... Q; How do we get the (field) strength coordinates for flying to the destination. We need a system for that. The Russians and Boeing have been working on it for some time. The MG field forces of the planet according to its Inertia is constant. This is why I taught you the Inertia. The mass ??line of the planet doesn't change that much. The Inertia stays constant less the G field forces and less the magma fields ?? generation of the current. (3:14). Every inch of planet earth is fixed it has a specific strength. Q: So if the G is more constant we can already measure the M, is that the rate that we see them putting up the data for? It's a matter of development of technologies to confirm position management strength, MaGrav strength. So on planet earth this position has a given MG inertia, and a given Plasma M and G, and because of the earth liquid content inside which varies continuously it has a certain fluid, magma G and M. Very soon scientists will measure this and it gives you a specific point in a given position. It depends how far the magma is from the surface, the thickness of the crust and everything else. It depends on everything, these new systems will give you that. Q: what happens if we get the wrong strength, do we have a runaway and leave the earth's atmosphere or stay within it? What happens if you push the accelerator instead of the brake, you end up somewhere else, so what's the difference. In the space you know where you are and you get yourself back in again. It will fun to see how many underage drivers end up on Mars. (3:16). ... there are a lot of variables in it. I have shown you the car, but I haven't given you the key. Q: So you are not giving us the key? Maybe on Sunday. .. (3:18). Q: is there a materials list for Saturday? Yes, bring your soul. ... everybody us in the space can do it, mankind is just

learning to do it. The recipe is a very strong powerful soul. Q: If you fill up a ping pong ball and rotate it that also gives an empty ball inside? Yes, but it can be used for different purposes and applications. (3:20). That is one way of doing it but in fact you still don't have an empty ball, you still have material, the air of that empty ball that makes its own fields. This is a very easy way to do gaseous flights. It's one way to do deep, deep submergence into the core of the planet, but you have to know what you are doing. We'll see you on Saturday. (3:22). Q: What percentage of Gans's in the production of Gans.. ? Rick that is your division. Rick reads it Q: Are there ... (3:24). Mr. Keshe says to wait a few months until after the factories start up and we'll have an exact answer.. (3:26). (3:28). ... the MaGravs do work and reduction is about 30% depending on resistive material.

(3:30). We should have systems for making materials available at KF.

Q: How to use salt to separate Gans's? There is no salt in the space. The Gans's separate usually on there on.

... come in with a lot of joy and hope for the change of humanity and come to know that we have achieved what our ancestors hoped for millions of years. ... we all can become the soul of the universe because we can all learn and do what the stars do. And if you understand a little bit more from Saturdays teaching, you can tune your soul to the soul of any planet and fly within the U without any spaceship, but that needs a lot of understand of knowledge and how well you know your own soul, then you become a twin star for that soul. (3:34).

Video ..

End

(the Blueprint for Spaceship next)

220th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - April 19, 2018

(,)

(:02). they made a new video about space travel for humans. (:15). I would like to say thank you to all who participated last Saturday and Sunday for Spaceship Blueprint. .. the love of Giovanni for his daughter .. (:18). We have seen some international reactions in respect to the teachings of Saturday. We have seen some radical movements by world leaders in trying to understand what we showed implies and what will be the implication of it. We have shown the Iranian lift system and the reduction in weight from 7.1 to 6.1 kg and below, so you have found a key, a pattern. This means that the nation is in control of system fields by plasma without propulsion and this gave rise to immediate reaction. This was done to shock the governments that they are behind and that there is a need for it and what will be the ultimate goal. My wish and hope is that governments understand and take the next step for peace from what we have shown. The production of the space system flight multi-cores is not an easy one. The Iranian reactor that was shown was a single reactor you have one running system, they are very easy but also very troublesome in some cases to control them. (:20). He draws the Iranians reactor, we all have seen inside of it, it has a motor underneath, double and triple cores and full of Alpha radiation inside. This creates a lot of new conditions because we produce plasma inside both cores. If you get it right and cause the right amount of M field pressure. The pressure from

inside goes one way and the other one goes the opposite direction, it causes the lift. It is very seldom unless you are on a mono-magnetic system that you can create 2 similar direction system that can lead to interaction, lift, or separation. Mono systems are very hard to control. In the deep space mono can help. What we did with the new dynamic system, in your reactors with the Gans balls, all we did was to take the fuel away, as now the Gans carries the fuel, we have withdrawn the radioactive material and the fields that were released by the radioactive materials have prevailed to a new way. What we did with the nuclear material was to create a PI, that was the whole target, we wanted to produce H. (:22). and then from create a PI. With the Gans material we are already in the PI condition because when we create the PI we can use the fields of the PI to interact with the fields of the planet or the universal entities that you can create motion. The Gans's become the creator of the fields that we wanted. We have given up radioactive material, high pressure and rapid control, with the radioactive materials there are a lot of beautiful controls, because within these materials you can also withdraw them, the plasma density changes. We can create like screens to block the radiation to enter so you can create the PI density. With the Gans you don't have that freedom, it is constant so you have to find new ways to control the speed of the rotation of the PI either way, or the strength of it that it gives you lift or motion. It's a compromise between the Gans or the radioactive material. Some of you who achieve and understand the next levels of interaction can create double core PI systems which are pure PI and then let them work against each other and then create the lift and motion. This is important in production of the M field position. In a reactor that is closed sealed and single we literally pinpoint where we want our PI to be and we can just go for it. (:24). This is where I want you to be when I shift it a little higher. In your dynamic systems with motors. In the dynamic systems you buy, you have a very big problem, the PI fields created in this Gans dynamic is of a lower order field extraction, this means that to be able to create very strong fields with them needs a knowledge. With radioactive materials we start very high and have an input. It's not just the field of the PI that is playing the game, but the environment of the PI you create has an effect on the PI strength also, so if you can accumulate it you can reach a higher order strength to get faster motion. We reach PI condition in hundreds of ways. to understand how you can use the fields of the PI is totally another game. (:26). If you convert the PI to heat it's a different ball game. if you create an interaction of plasmas becoming a material that's a different ball game. If you bring a PI in interaction with another PI that leads to the creation of the conditions and environments is different application all together. When you start making these reactors, I have seen many enthusiast building and making formations, they say they don't see anything, but in fact, are feeding everything, you are creating the fields but leaving it open for anybody else to use. From now on try to imagine yourself as a magnet and try to understand where the field would go and bring that into the dimension of the PI, then any of you can become part of the space game or anything you like. When you have a magnet in your hand without interacting it's just a metal you don't know that it is a magnet, when you bring it to a piece of metal, if it is a magnet of flow its fields and try to imagine where these fields can go. If you have iron dust you can see the fields going out and coming in. He draws the fields. What you have noticed is that there is a reason for these space gaps between the field lines (:28). Do you remember MG field positioning, you'll find that these fields are coming in, the space gap you don't see is opposite to the space gap that you actually

observe. This is where we have to close this knowledge gap. You have a 4 field reaction, it is no difference then what we explained about a PI. It has the same characteristics and same fields, the same proposition. What you don't see but you have is what you get. In the space gap there are fields either going in or coming out. (:30). If you can see the iron dust as lines, is it the field going down into the magnet or coming out. 14

(:37).

(:40). How to get in and out of SS.

(:46).

(:48). .. you have a soul in the center of the body in the brain, so you have a soul. Then we said, the soul in reduction in strength and interaction with the physicality of the environment in, leads to manifestation of the physicality of the man. Wherever I send my soul, whenever it gets cool enough or short (weak) in the strength then it becomes my physicality. Now that I have a physicality how am I going to feed it, control all the cells. I need to feed my physicality because now it has a strength of the environment that it is in, but what will I need to be able to feed to keep this physical entity in the physical manifestation on this planet. I hope you know by now. He draws a head, the totality sits here, in the middle of the head, a shining star, then this star has strange dimension of physicality, we call it a brain. (:50). There is something else a part of this physicality that radiates out and it's called the fields of the brain, but it has a big problem. It comes across motion and its fields reduce. ... so in reduction in strength brings control in the soul of the physicality, now the problem is solved. You have to make sure that you take charge and the emotions are controlled that when the fields get to here it manifests itself. It means if you can control your E you can manifest your physicality. It means you can feed physicality through your soul, there is no need for all these dimensions of the killing, and not eating because killing ... (:52). we have to find out the answer to where we are going wrong. It's very simple, it says I don't want to eat anymore, I don't want to breath because I am killing, when I am walking I am killing, and even the stone is alive and the rest of it. Now you don't even need to inhale some bacteria's for life that you don't kill. I have taught you how you can feed yourself and bypass your emotion, if you know what that means. It means becoming detached. Because when you are attached you react and you have E towards it. Shall we become as cool as a cat and don't show anything. Or understand that the energy I need to maintain my physicality in respect to the environment I am in, is a condition control of the fields of my soul to the strength of the interaction of the manifestation (:54). of matter state in that condition. I can become totally invisible when I want to and be very visible when I want. that I can control it through my soul, the emotional strength of my soul. To feed the man in the space you need to get energy to his soul that then you decide how to manifest yourself. These are part of the rapid understanding and development that you need in case you get trapped inside your own SS. What if my partner is fiddling with the reactors and suddenly I am half in and half out of the SS what am I going to do? Or I am in and he is out and he can't hear me any more and he is panicking. Don't forget we are working as a team. Or solidification comes while half of my arm is in. How am I going to get my arm back. As I said there will be many funny accidents for those of you who are testing for SS technology. (:56). We'll see many SS hanging in the sky and nobody knows how to get

them down. As they say, just getting a piece of cloth doesn't make you a tailor. Now you have the cloth, to be a tailor you need to learn many tricks on how to handle and cut and sew the cloth. Mr. Lin is making a fortune selling motors. (:58). In the video people tried to fly by jumping off castles, castle jumpers. Now we have plasma jumpers, then after a thousand years the plasma releases and you come out and there is nobody left that you know. ... because you can't all get the same strength out of the reactors. Some of you make reactors on 90 degrees. In Beijing there is a UOF that landed on its side, it was trying to go through the earth but it didn't work so it got stuck halfway up, upside down. They don't know what to do with it, (1:00). so they decided to make a radio station out of it. Because if you solidify when you touch the building this is what is going to happen to you. These are not the fairytale, but the reality which is going to hit home very hard, very soon. Now that you have a SS at home what are you going to do with it, so do trillions of people out in space. We know people who are testing are creating a huge new phenomena known as plasma balls in space. A number of people are putting reactors up and are literally changing the environment, highly plasma charged, and they don't know what to do with it, and every now and then they get a massive explosion. The explosion goes as an energy down the high tension cables to the power stations, free energy you created and the government charges for it. I told you lot that if you were dreaming to see a flying machine, oh my god (1:02). you are going to see it, and you are going to understand it. Rick will show photo of Chinese UOF they made into a building. This is an amazing building, we don't know when it will un-solidify. We don't want this to happen to you. He shows the photo of SS stuck and can't go anywhere. It was in the shape of a plasma, but now it solidified, the field of the earth has given it physicality. If you think this is a joke, many of you are going to have this. I have seen hundreds of thousands of mistakes like this. A UOF which doesn't calculate or mistake of the field strength at entry changes and your physicality changes. Even though this is a building built, it looks like a SS, but very soon you'll understand what I am talking about. .. when your space reactor solidifies halfway stuck into your dining room table and you can't touch it. (1:04). This is what we'll have to understand. ... sometimes 2 or 3 million years before the plasma balances, an old man with a know how or a kind of animal walks out and says, oh I saved this from something, but he doesn't say I made a mistake. ... now the fun starts, be aware of the direction of the field. We had someone say, one of my motors wants to go the other way. It means you loaded your reactor the wrong way, ofllow the motor because he knows where you are going. (1:06). but you don't know. .. if your motors stop, change one of the motors speed and see if it starts going, it means you are draining from it. You are experiencing what I call a lock of M fields. Don't worry because MG field has locked to the earth, you can't even turn it. ... your M or G matches or locks into ... many of you have missed one of the biggest things about the flight systems. ... look at the Iranian space reactor. you see a small and big reactor, when you have a big one sitting the small one flies. (1:08). We always talked about "twinity" but because it's a dynamic twinity both can fly, but with the earth condition you have a lock, you have to open up another one. It means you need 2 sets, if you want to work very easily, or you load up your reactors with a twin set. You don't need any motors, you load your base reactors like 128 to one ratio in reactors and then you make the top reactor 124. The stronger trying to feed the top creates a ?? and trying to catch up it creates your field. You don't need a motor. This is how in space rotation is created, feeding with a large difference, if you can

go to 1 to 500 or 1000 ratio, which means you are going more acidic or alkaline, or more G or M, then in feeding it or capturing it, trying to feed it creates motion. This is the secret of motion in the U, now you got a free lesson. By the way, the court in Belgium will decide on 25th of May if we are going to prison or whether we can take it up. (1:10). our doors are on standby and we know exactly where we are heading for. In that case we have 2 SS on the standby, there are no courts or judgments in planet Zeus. We are hoping if there is a good judge to carry a minimum 5 year sentence on DL for deception and lies to the court. But we'll see. there is no shame for them in killing scientists... understand how to load up, double loading, and many other way of field control .. it's amazing how you don't see the field control.. (1:12). repetition of the Iranian space T in the hands of the Chinese government. It will be beautiful to see the flight from China. We'll show the next dynamic flight systems most probably from Beijing and it will be a great honor to set the nation. You have to understand the play, motion, direction, ratio of the fields. Listen to every part of the Spaceship Blueprint days, Dr. Rodrigo showed something so important to understanding to the understanding of the Pl, I said to myself, these guys don't understand. Then Giovanni brought home about balancing fields to the direction of the field of the soul. What he did with those patches, he didn't do anything else but in a way dictating how much of the soul he wants, where he wants to correct the physicality. You are looking at everything upside down 13 36

(1:18). Very soon KF will release its own cores and Star Formations at a very cheap price. It will be the same price for Chinese and others. ... When you load your reactors be careful you don't load half up and half down, that half of your SS is going up and the other half trying to go into the ground. It tips, many of you will see this tipping. When you see the leg of your SS is broken, no it's not an accident, your reactors went the wrong way. One side is trying to dig in and the other side isn't going anywhere so it breaks at the reactor base or whatever. These are all do's and don'ts of the space of playing with the space program. (1:20). We gave you the blueprints, but from now on you enter into a different dimension of testing. Up to now you were in the physical matter you could see and measure and feel things, now the feeling is very much different. Now it's part of you. ... how we can manage to create fields. (1:22). Test how you can make products so if you get trapped you can at least make a chair to sit on, or try to run some tests from the teaching how to make some ice cream, bananas or whatever else. We are opening one of the KF forum and I'll try to guide if you show me that you are serious, not just curious. I will guide you to the flight position. 23 03

(1:32). Any questions.

(1:36). What we have to understand is MaGrav is M and G, this is exactly what we said from the beginning, M, G, so magnetically it sits within gravity, the minute a system manifests itself, as we call it M, it is already has a destination because there is a G somewhere which is given it a sign, come here I need you, my partner, otherwise it has nowhere to go, it can't manifest itself. When you become more mature in understanding of the fields, you'll find out sometimes your field gets saturated and you can't work with

it, your reactors get saturated and they just become clogged up. It means the fields within the reactor are not called upon by another system. This happens quite a lot. Every now and then you have to clean up your system. It's a very natural phenomena because we are tuned to (1:38). use certain strength fields but in the process of using our reactors these are there field strength come in that they have no destination to go to, but they sit within our system, some of it becomes the energy part, because in decaying in their fields and strength they become part of the others, but generally you see this done frequently when you travel in the depth of the U, you see some huge SS do regular cleaning up of their fields, because it has no spectrum to use it so it clogs the system up. The way to do it is you understand the spectrum which is blocked inside, you set up a system away from your SS, you leave it like a moon millions of km away and you trigger it at the strength that you have clogged up, so everything gets sent to the one which you have sent it to, or by the time it changes the fields that it comes back in what you can use. Because getting useable fields in the U is a commodity when you come from a specific strength and you have and you have to use a specific strength. Sometimes you can use your inner and outer reactors to cycle it when you are on a stationary condition and you aren't going anywhere. Many times you learn, this is partially the reason we showed the Iranian space reactor, you switch off the 3 bottom ones and you repair, in that process you run your top reactor as a single space system. It can be done, you do a conversion of the systems and sometimes one of your base reactors literally disintegrates or loses its boundary, so you don't lose things, you go on a standby and you restructure. (1:40). then you share fields and you ?? the boundary, like the 18 balls into the ?? hollow (hover) position and then you repair, you establish the reactor which is not functioning. All this will come to you, it's inevitable, man's system is no different then the rest of the universal systems. 25

(1:46).

... there is law in the U that you'll soon come to understand. Things can only be done through the wish of the soul of the one who has done it has asked for it and no more. (1:48). This is one of the things you'll soon understand especially in ?? space. Q: Based on spiral, and the PI interaction, where does time find its place in the representations, could it be that time finds its place in the past as well as the future is the same, takes place simultaneously ? Do you want ideas or reality. ... it depends on what is reality to you, what is time? In the dimension of the speed of the transportation of a given strength time doesn't exist, because it is of the same line, the time only exists when there is a difference in the boundary and the strength of the plasma, when you go from the stronger to the weaker or visa versa, there is a time of transition and transmutation from one to another. It depends on where you are sitting. I can hold my life at the strength of the field of this planet, which gives me the closet minimum loss and live here thousands of years, many do. In the space we don't have time because the losses in strength are more or less not existing, so it's life ever lasting. On this planet you have a tree, wall, floor, water and everything else, so the strength ?? is always continuous and a lot of consumption of it, so time exists for one to degenerate into the other. If you are a man of space and understand where I come from there is no time because I live on the strength of the full strength of the spectrum of the U, everlasting, omnipotent. (1:52). But if you are a human and you live in the dimension of ?? direction of the field strength conversion day and night, because the field strength continuously changes, trees and shrubs and

everything else, you have a time, it means a span of conversion. You call it time. There is no future and no past, but if you live at human strength ?? you are always there. From the time of the inception of the universe and Unico the time for the Creator is zero because he owns the totality of ?? it is from Him. But for a man who just comes in and uses a part, trees and other bits, keeps on ?? then he can extend it if he can do it. Why is our life span extending a little bit, a few years. Why don't the Chinese who are so short receive ?? getting taller ?? energy is put in, so it reverses the process and doesn't ?? the G field which has been on the ?? level of the soul and the physicality. This is exactly what happens to your vegetables, are bigger and thicker and heavy, but in fact what you have done is to change the atmospheric conditions around them and they growing in the atmospheric condition, they don't live on the condition of the present, they have created a field strength which is a million ago when it was this size, but because you don't know it looks like magic, they don't tell you. So time has changed or the field strength has brought such a conversion. Anybody who says they go time traveling ??? unless you are the Creator. (1:54). Q: Does the Creator live inside or outside the creation? Both. Q: Or is that a wrong question? The third option is do you want to speak to Him for Him to tell you. The reality is that life across the U is created out of His, but at the same time He is all. It's like the ocean, all of the fish are created out of the water they don't come from somewhere else, but still the ocean holds the fish. There is no better description of it, the Creator is the ocean, and within the strength of it manifest the fish, plants and life. Is the ocean the creator or are the fish within the creator. That should answer it, it's the same. Now we are in the ocean of the fields of the Creator but as ?? small beings we are created from it as part of the reduction in strength of the given time and position. If you consider the creator, which part of it, to be the ocean of life, we are the life which lives in that ocean. We are part of it, through its existence we exist. (1:56). Was there a past to it or future to it, yes, because some other fish, the ocean has always been there. But some fish appear this year and some next year, or no fish last year and this year there are fish. Because of the process of the interaction of the fields of the Creator has lead to the creation of what it is to confirm His existence. In a way by the existence of the fish we confirm the existence of the ocean, but if there were no ocean there would have been no fish. the ocean doesn't need the fish to confirm its existence. So shall it be my life. Q: ... (1:58). Q: what about those who lag in T and don't have internet? In the time of Christ there was no TV or radio but his voice was heard through the STM and this is one attribute of the Messengers of God, we do not need the Internet, we reach the soul but the time of maturity ? when they hear. those with TV have already heard the voice and they understand and many of them in time will come to be part of the whole structure. The knowledge doesn't belong to those who can get on the Internet, because the main stream media doesn't publish things about it. If you have understood that it is your soul which controls it, so through our souls we teach, we have already reached the STM in Amazon, he is already aware of what has come. (2:00). Q: I really feel that something has changed people. How did Mohammad travel from Mecca to Jerusalem in one night? You have to read the scriptures there is a reason which is in there. We explained in the last teaching to the Islamic world in their own understanding there is another ?? and what they are capable to do. Anybody is capable to do it now that you understand the operation of your own soul. (2:02). Q: You talked about having an "anti-reactor"? You made that word don't put that in my, there is no anti-reactor. Okay, an inner reactor without anything, and

if we have an outer reactor with dried Gans in layers then inside we have all the fields we need and if we can control that? This is the question I put to other scientists, what do you want to do with it. This has puzzled me for months and now that we have got to this point we can ask the question. What is your objective, what you create as a PI as fields where you can house it in an empty place where the water was. What do you want to do with it, you brought the bucket of water what do you want to do with it, wash the floor, feed the cat, do you have a purpose for it. A lot of KF people have these reactors, they know they have an energy in it, there is a PI in it, but they don't know what to do with it. And this covers 99% of the people. You are just like helpless chickens. You have everything, but none of you stand still and ask what am I going to do with it. Let it fly, but you don't gather it together to fly it. If you want ice you have to put it in the freezer, a tea you have to boil it. How come we know what we want from the water but not from the PI. (2:04). This is the main problem with all the K Seekers, you don't have this with the government scientists. 'What are we going to do, create plasma, but it's a box of water'. You have to find an application for it and then you make the tools for it ... find a purpose for it. 40

(2:09). 57

(2:20). One of Core member is a beautiful people, schizophrenic.

(2:26). Video of Gans making with coils. (2:28). starts. ... (2:35).

.. where was the CH3 Gans ball on the first one, was it put somewhere to the of the room.

(2:38). .. Do another test with the Gans ball completely out of the building.

(2:40). Check the Gans balls for how much is still in it, whether some went to the water container.

(2:42).

... our people produced material from an open space. Okay now cage it, cover it, we know there will be something from outside. (about how to test) (2:44). ... I think about something and then you talk about it. Because the souls are all getting connected. Many of the UC wanted to see proof of the strength of their own soul. Now they have seen it's good. So that's the strength of the soul. ... in space you'll see so many strange and beautiful things that you could not even imagine.

(2:46). ... those of you who do a lot of work at home have a lot of fields around, you have to know where the cat was or this or that (2:48). or where you left the last Gans and the rest of it. Be very careful when you do tests at home, analyze your results and what you had in that place before, what it is close to, and then you have to start learning how to take all the factors in the work, then you come to better conclusion. He closed the fish tank and sealed it. N coated Cu coil and a Zn coil. (2:50) . CO2 appears on the N coated coil and CH3 on the left side (Zn Coil). Yes that is correct because logically you have 2 ways, CO2 gets loaded first and that's pure CO2 without Zn is very hard you always have a factor of Zn in it. It depends on how you set it up and if you created the right current flow between them, if you don't put a load you only get ZnO2, if you put a load you between the Cu and Zn you get CO2. (2:52). Can you put an LED between the 2 plates that an energy compensation is there and see how the reaction changes, when you don't do that you create a ZnO2, we know that and people just connect the wires without

compensating for anything. Unfortunately it doesn't work that way. This proves what we said all the time. And hopefully you can show us again. You have to look what is in the room or was in the room or behind the wall, that it forces it to react first on one side.

(2:54). This is the problem with research of the Gans. He draws ... next time put a N material underneath, or wash the floor with N material. you'll see big changes. (2:56).

(2:58). Q: long question.

... Part of the system you can do is creation of motion in the U is not done the way we usually do it. (3:04). The motion comes from the rapid gradient difference but in respect to the third position, on one side you create a very strong material and on the opposite side you create a very weak material in the same dimension, the middle one becomes the rotator. .. the two on the ends are field rotators but the one in the middle physically rotates. You can do this in your dynamic reactors to create motion, and it's very simply done. You can use this in loading your space reactors. In the system for 129 Tesla we had one very strong and one very weak ... they create a motion in the center. We used a SF.

(3:06). ... people expect others from the space to come and teach this, but humans developed the motor so you are a step further. ... I plug it in and leave it for 30 days and come back, maybe it's working. Then 6 months it just starts working, then a year later yes it's rotating. .. you are playing with the fields. .. we detected the flow coming in at 129, not going in. Then in reverse we saw the same. (3:08). Of course you can create motion without motors. In a SS they don't see the PI rotating they know. The PI is controlled by the speed of another PI and not by motors. What you saw in the video were all M fields pulling each other. It was a beautiful demonstration of the field forces. .. a part of it has slowed down enough to be in the matter state and you can see it. But how are you going to use it. There is a force there so use it to get a backlash and the Gans's to rotate. Now we see the motion is there, but we have to find a way to get it to build up. (3:10). base reactor have to G and the top absolutely has to be M. You have to know how to load it. You have to put a drop from each in the others. You need a diamond structure so you need Deuterium, if you arrange the D in the right way you get a physicality. .. I'll get you there but I won't do it for you. I spent 2 to 3 hours in the lab for the Chinese development. It has to be done by the Chinese, I think they'll be in space very soon. (3:12). How you convert field forces to the matter state. In John's video you saw they can feel the heat, they have learned field conversion. Why do they feel the heat, when you have a PI and put a Cu plate underneath, now it has to change into the matter state, but it comes as a radiation of the field, not as a heat of the heat and then our body converts it, this is how we have 76 degrees. Now we know how to convert matter to energy and energy to matter. Then you have your reactors and you have to create a funnel for it. You need an extremely heavy G field but when you collect it, in the end it has to go out. Read the papers, creation of matter .. creation of gravity, black hole. That's the way it is, you can't just bring it in, when you bring it in you ?? coming in 200 and when you push it up 600 (3:14). a massive order of magnitude. Try to understand how fields play and not what you like them to play and you'll all move in that direction of light. Q: can we leave the Gans out and just use the fields? That's the whole purpose to put the empty ball in your cores. .. I explained that you need an empty hollow base. (3:16). then you have to have a Gans. Rick was one of the first to show the hollow center from spinning Gans. 13

(3:18).

(3:30). ... this system has been used of millions of years, but you have to understand it. Where do you want to go. .. the neutron is the feeder ... it's not just a single PI there are multiple PI inside it ... in the dimension we travel is above this. When you travel within the PI of the PI because the neutron is a PI itself (3:32). but if you can create the PI of the neutron and understand the subdivision of it then you are in a different world of creation. I said, I teach man everything so he doesn't fall behind or become a slave, but man chooses a slave, at that level. You push the boundary of the science, I can teach you everything about the U, but when you don't understand what is the use of teaching. 35 .

(3:36).

(3:38). Ofur people can form a SF with their souls and create a SS. I have seen this many times.

(3:40). Many other populations have done this earlier (on this planet). Of course, I have witnessed many of it and it's beautiful to see. The vessel ... the way it's done when you witness it, ?/ the candle diminishes and it turns into a light. Because the soul is the controller inside of it, it has a conscious he's aware of the other souls, in that process the other souls decide, I am going to be nowhere that I can create the condition. It's not that I am going to be higher to give, and that process starts the whole circle, as you say, rotation of the PI fields without motor. You see the stronger is actually the one who is a more powerful giver, it has no condition to give, it gives unconditionally, you see that soul moving to the top core, and then in the flesh the system is made. Where this comes in the dimension of the field of the totality, man has not yet matured for that. Q: When the need arises for man. Man is so selfish I don't think that he will come to that. (3:42). Please donate for rapid progress.

(3:44). Video.

End

221st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, April 26, 2018

(,)

(:15). A lot of questions and interest have been raised since the Blueprint Spaceship. ... some of think we have to go with our soul in the space. (:18). Every soul has a twin. If you can expand inside you can create a condition, but don't forget you are attached to this planet, your soul is made of this planet, so as part of the soul whcih has created you there is a twin somewhere in the space. The key is to find the twin and with it you find a new position and condition in the U. This is very hard for a lot of you to understand, gradually as we become masters of this T all will understand, that we need a twin soul to be able to travel the depth of the U. ... at the point of inception we become a satellite to another satellite, we have a parallel. We ignore it because we don't understand it. 19 18

(:22). The Chinese space program will ... every effort has been made that this process will mature in a short time. ... this is a tool for peace and not for another condition and position. The reason I have speeded up the space program for KF China to go for test and

trial, is 2 things we hear a lot of rhetoric from America in respect to Iran. I said I respond and I am responding. My direct call goes to the President Trump, your Excellency you are invited to Theran for peace talks by the Iranian nation and not the government. This is a direct talk to the Administration. If Iran gets touched, a single son of Iran means a single son of the president's son's soul. An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth. One daughter of Iran means one daughter of President's. An eye for an eye a tooth for a tooth. I do not touch physicality, I take the soul. Peace has to come by means of understanding and not by means of war. Any naval or air force attacking Iran, we don't touch we take the soul of the families who fired. (:24). The man who makes the bullet is as guilty as the man who fires it. The man who gives the instruction for sons and daughters of Iran to be killed for whatever reason, we take the soul of the nation, we leave the physicality. This is a peace talk, your Excellency Trump you are invited to Theran, as a brother a friend, to talk peace, the same goes for the French President. We are men of peace, I have the gift to give as I gave to Naomi, but I also have a gift to take for those who do wrong. And by an eye for an eye ... 1 son of Iran for 1 soul of American. we do not kill, we show how the soul can leave the body. Before anybody touches any bombs towards Iran, marines, submarines, American Army or Navy, think one thing, we are not going for the soldier we are going for the whole family, because if the blood is bad it runs down all the family. This is not a threat it is a direct act of loving mankind. We are not killing we are moving souls. The .. (:26). The time for war is over. We move the soul not by bullet but by the power of the understanding of the universe. All these rhetoric's have to stop. I was involved with the peace talks with Iran, we have seen the woman who put me in prison for 11 days in Canada, she is still paying for it with her brain (problems). The acts of KF are for peace

(:28).

... Q: The field plasma only reactor, how do I know if it is activated and ignited, what are the signs, light? (:30). Questions. You have to go back to the first 40 teachings, those days a lot of people used to show things, somewhere in the archive you see that the Gans's float at very high speed around the square box. When you create such a dynamic situation, a Zn, N coated Zn plate, Cu and N coated Cu, and if you put an Fe, you create a potential difference of the strength of the M fields and that itself creates, a trying to reach balance, motion in the Gans's and in the fields. In the U we never see Gans's or motors, it's the potential difference in the strength of the MG field in trying to reach balance leads to creation of motion. The one that has the strongest power of the 2 dictates the direction of the motion of the weaker one. This is very clear in the researches that I have reported in the past 4 years. We see in dynamic reactor that are going clockwise stop and it becomes no use. But then it starts moving in the opposite way around. (:32). It's the same motor but the only difference is that the motors have to be influenced by the field forces of the plasmatic condition and which one is the stronger it moves (in that direction). In test when we have seen other conditions of reversal is when the proximity changes positioning, then we understand that these plasmas and Gans's are dynamic and the more plates you add the more you increase the potential difference between one layer and the other and this creates the condition of the speed to become faster, and it depends which one is the opposite way because it causes it ot go slower. This is how you control your

reactors in the high speed travel, there are no brake pads or clutches. By condition of the layers in interaction with each other you create a motion of speed for your plasma. And if you have by chance put AA in one of these Gans's or left it in the water in your box you will see the interaction of the STM, that is yours. Then it is locked to you, it's what it is because it has to it. If you remember that we said that when you are testing something put one drop of the other one (Gans in one reactor) in the first one (each of the other reactors). We are in a very advanced development for the SS in China. I am directing this myself that we will reach flight in the fastest way possible. (:34). This is needed for application of peace on this planet. The reason I have shown you different angles and understanding is so you can create motion and speed. Your soul dictates, and is dynamic even if you don't have a water in there, the plasma in there floats. People say why do we need this or that. In a plasmatic condition if you can hold on to the center and create a dynamic flow inside the ball, when the Gans's (gases) outside collapses, the inside has nothing to do with the outside because it's of a different dimension, it has made its own center, once that rotation within, inside the PI takes over it has its own dimension, its own life. It's the same as we see in the womb of the mother, (:35). gives life to the physicality, of what we call multiplication of the cells and to the point when the multiplication of cells reaches a critical point that they create their own dynamic center, called the STM created, then it becomes independent from the mother. You have to offlow the same procedure, you keep the system until it reaches a point of rotation and when it reaches the appropriate (speed of) rotation that you want it to reach, then you withdraw the Gans's and physicality, and now you have a plasma. The condition of creation and the holding of a PI is to be able to create field flows inside your hollow ball. It's not just because it's there. Some people think only to offlow that they were told to put a ball in there. No, you have to create a dimensional field flow that the soul of the system is created, then (:36). now that ball is independent and now you can move to the next step to the creation of matters if you want to, or fields, or position. Understand the principle fully and exactly what this means, there should be no ambiguity. Go back to when we showed the swimming pool in Nigeria. I said to Alex, there is no water in it, you don't need water you can walk in that empty space and you'll still receive it (the fields). When you walk in that space (empty swimming pool) you still receive all sorts of fields and radiations, there is no water in there that it stops it. Any other questions. Q: Please explain the reconfiguration of the plasmatic fields within the neutron that lead to the creation of fields with the caustic method, and in reverse (:38). the creation of Gans in the saltwater solution, it would be nice to understand the process in detail so that we can play with the 3, 6, 1 cores to achieve similar effects? He said in the next one (workshop). Did you show it yesterday in your workshop Rick, yes, then no, I am sending you customer .. (:40). reads again the question .. Mr. Keshe stops him at the "caustic method" if you go that way it means you haven't understood, you don't need caustic for a neutron. Q: He's saying the fields within the neutron lead to the fields of the caustic method? What does it mean? Does it? where? Maybe he has to rephrase the question and ask it again. (:42). Lawrence comes on. (:44). Q: I explained to the people that the fields that are created by the soul in the middle of this setup is, if we create multiple of these souls then we can use them as scaffolding for higher levels of fields, you said in an earlier teaching we can create fields from our own emotions if we had 4 different emotions at the same time. My question was about the caustic, that somehow, I

don't understand how, the caustic creates an interaction with the N coated Cu and turns it from a metal to a plasmatic field energy, and that plasmatic field is used in combination with the other different metals to create separate plasmatic fields self-contained soul, as you explained just now. And in reverse we can use the same metal with the Na in saltwater solution to capture the fields into Gans. And there is some magic I don't understand in relation to the earth's M fields and the Na (:46). that creates the process in one direction and the other direction. You explained that the neutron contains also plasmatic fields, it's a combination of the matter and antimatter fields or as you call them the dark matter fields in your book. Since it's a fractal of the star tetrahedrons that we are working with in this creation setup it's always the ratio of the different fields that we interact with to create the different appearances, whether it's a plasmatic field or matter appearance, but it's the same process we need to understand that the caustic soda does with the Cu, and the Na solution with the plasmatic fields, to create the SS and have it go into the plasmatic field state, or later emanate from the fields and appear somewhere else where we want to be, this is the question? I haven't understood the question yet. Maybe we can answer the question, then we can understand the question. You referred to Na and caustic and the other things, the reason we choose Na for separation of atomic and Nano and then separation of the N to Gans, is purely because of the atmospheric condition of this planet, purely, purely. Yes, but it does something with the Cu as matter it reconfigures it to behave .. (:48). No it doesn't reconfigure the Cu. You have understood the whole thing the wrong way. The reason we use caustic and you have to understand this very clearly, the top layer of Cu has a very weak melting point, very weak, it separates but sticks to itself, like oxidization, and what we do, due to the rapid heat we separate that oxidized atom to move out, but when it comes back the layer below it has already taken the first position MG field, so the atom can't come back to create the molecular structure, because now it's free, this is why it's called Gans (gas in Nano state) because the material has Nano sized, it means it has become individualized, but as it separates to evaporate then it comes back to connect but the last layer has cooled before it, because it has a central point out, then it can't attach itself to it, the only thing it (can do) has is a M field positioning of itself to it, (it like the Arab's say about the ostrich and camel, they say to the ostrich you're a camel, it says no I am a bird, then why don't you fly.) When the first layer moves due to rapid heat of oxidization, then the next layer and the one underneath move the same way, (:50). because that's why when you N coat, the initial heat on your plate has a direct effect on it, on a lot of things, when you make Gans's it effects the quality and quantity. It has nothing to do with what you explained, at least not to my understanding. It's a physical separation and then it can't attach itself, it's totally separated. It becomes like an atomic vapor, on the other hand the cooling temperature is so low that it comes back itself, it's elastic like a chewing gum, then the layer upon layer aggregates themselves into positioning themselves. Now they have lost .. there is a terminology in chemistry called valent bond, it's not there anymore. A valent bond means that G is connected to M, and M has balanced itself with the G of the other 2 atoms. This disappears and now it's just MaGrav positioning. That's why you get it, it has nothing to do ... The reason we choose Na as a beginning for the N coating), and we use Na again for the Gans, because the MG field of the Na is enough to create a separation within the atomic structure of the systems on this planet. This is why we have Na in our blood and body. (:52). It just happens on this planet with the 22, if you multiply it you

come to a figure near to a lot of things. What is Na, can you look at the periodic table. Don't forget we are speaking about 10 to 15% and then as you pass O up to 20% MG field because then the Inertia doesn't count. When matter is in a condition of matter state, Cu, has a MG field of the totality of the Cu and then it has the Inertia mass of itself, but when it becomes a PI it's just the MG field, it loses the Inertia when it becomes N, structured more or less to become a Gans. When it becomes a Gans more or less it has no Inertia. In the N state it still possesses some Inertia. You have part of the mass Inertia which is not with the material. If you look at the atomic numbers of Na, and then at the atomic mass and all the combinations of it, it's 22/23, if you put this and look at the other matters like Cu, Zn (:54). some Isotopes of Iron then you see why it comes into operation. Look at AA they run 33/34, then you see why salt was chosen. It's MG field but it has the full spectrum. In these kind of conditions we are looking at the MG field spectrum of any element. It's not the physics of numbers. It's the physics of strength, MG field balance. Look at what you have Na, K, then Ca, look at the numbers, how close they are organized around 10 - 20% then you see there is an order of balance with all of them. YOU have to walk away from the matter state and move into what we call the field strength, then on this planet Na shows to be a very good structure for (atomic Nano) separation, coincidentally. Sometimes when you can't get a good N coating in Gans production, look at it and what the ratio is in respect to Na, ??you get a good indication. It creates a MG field strength which pushes the ratio from 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 - 4, then you understand why we choose these things. (:56). People create N coating with heating with gas. Rick says, it's interesting that the Na Isotope 23 is created in the C burning process in stars by fusing 2 C atoms together. Yeah, but we know that this is all fairytales. Elements are created in the space out of the conversion of the destination otherwise they are in the PI condition of fields. This is from an old physics which was imaginary, everything we couldn't understand was done in a star so we accepted it. Now with the KF research labs our teams will be able to tell you how many grams of salt they can create by plasma and then creating a condition of the matter state to it. The whole proposition is the ratio balance and the MG field strength. Na on this planet has such a factor that you can play these kind of things, it has near enough double structure of crystal bonds of the C, which means it creates, forces the condition of separation. When you have a C that is 6 you have a conditoin of (:58). what you call, playing it depending on the conditoin of the environment, as a diamond, the best insulator or you become one of the best conductors if you want to use it. Carbon is not 12, it's 11 something, it just happens to double up as Na, so it's a double atomic mass, MG field, then you put 10% on and off of it, then you jump into 40, which is K, Ca, then play another double 10% which triple 10% is 66/68 10% down to 60 you come into the realm of Cu and Zn and Fe more or less, on the ratio division. These ratios one by one on the strength of the ratio lead to the creation and attachment to each other. This is why the human body contains these elements. C then you jump to Na, then to K and Ca, and then to Fe and Zn. We did this in one of the teachings, if this is the conditoin then what is the next step Zn, the emotion. The next step to the STM. Q: Would you allow me to go back to the box where we have a self-contained soul? Yes, everything has a soul. Let's see the box. (1:00). the 6 sided box where we used the N coated Cu and the different metals. The G center, H to outside, and the field ??glue between the G and M so that the D and H start to move as layers and then we created this self-contained PI field inn the previously empty plastic ball. My idea was

if we have multiples of these PI field balls in a SF, if we can feel how to interact with the field in the center, the 6 and the 1, we can then manipulate those and use them as a scaffolding for another layer of dimension of fields as souls in SF. My understanding was that since we created the first dimension of plasmatic fields at the strength of the C and the H on the outside and using the N coated Cu and metals ... The reason I brought up this Na thing was because since we are changing the Cu to N state we are doing something with the heat within the atom so that we create the positioning (1:02). of the N layers, so something must be happening within the element that create the Cu the matter state and that it changes to N state and then Gans. Then similarly the Na in the saltwater solution in the earth's confinement, does something to the plasmatic fields so that they convert to a Gans state ?? and I want to understand what is going on within what we call the matter, atomic, neutron, what is being changed so that one state goes to the plasmatic fields strength and on the other hand it comes back to the matter. It's the same thing that the SS does, it convert itself into plasmatic fields goes to the destination and then comes back into matter, the field strength that is required in the environment. It's all done with the manipulation of the reactors. ... you see the field structure within the neutron is very much the same (1:04). as the field structure within a galaxy. In some galaxies we see this, that it is the same proposition as a spiral. He draws, the arms of the galaxy go like this (draws the spirals of a galaxy). As they build up, these arms of the galaxy are (like) themselves in the shape of the manifestation of one cell, which is a neutron. It's the only closest way to explain and you can see it. The galaxy is full of pieces, stars, how did the stars come about, as the fields closed loop, because the galaxy throws away as much as it takes in. It's like what I explained last week about a magnet, we look at it only in one direction because it suits us. If you look at it, these fields are going in but at the same time, if you look at it the space gap in between is not a space gap, it is what's coming out at a higher strength MG field and if this is a MG field it's different then gravity, the space gap is opposite to what you see in the sphere, the flow of fields are this way but in a way the flow of the fields in the galaxy are the other way North and (south) pole of the galaxy sits on top of it and not on its equator. When we see galaxies it's the equator we see. In totality it's more like this, oval (1:06). the field flow is this way (down through the top) even though we have a field flow of absorption and repulsion across it, so the gaps are the same where the fields are coming out. As these fields are coming out and going in at different strengths they rub against each other, they create vortexes, conditions we call them Solar Systems, more as it goes out and comes back into itself plus what it absorbs from its dimensions. We have to look in more depth and see if we want the real structure near enough the PI of a neutron look at the stars and galaxies. We speak of the clashes of solar systems, which is the destiny of this planet which is like every other planet, but when you have 2 galaxies that hit each other and what mayhem they create, there are universes that hit each other. When you are in the Unicose and see the entanglement of the universes, they just push in, it's unbelievable, we say there are hundreds of trillions of stars in this U and now imagine that this U is one of the smallest ones when you look outside at the twinkling stars of the Unicose, then when they hit each other and merge, the MG fields, it's totally a new cycle of life starts. (1:08). Unknown because each U has its own strength of Inertia of its neutrons, as we call 1 cell, now the 2 have to mix and a neutron balance has to be created. It's horrendous. It's like 2 juggernauts, forget about juggernauts, it's whatever you call it. We literally meltdown when we see these things, it's

literally impossible to comprehend what happens inside because each one carries a cycle of souls. (interrupted ... on a small scale we use 2 rotating reactors for creation of matter) ... We can do, but what do you want to do. It's usually doesn't happen to. You have to introduce the third condition of position of the matter. Some times you get, but whatever it is when you interact the 2 the core receives the balance of what is the interaction of the .. it's like if you go inside your core and look outside you see a lot of lights coming in off the strength of it. If you can see the light created by the interaction of the fields of the sun and the earth from a distance, such a huge light you get, you call it a daylight, can you imagine when these 2 rub against each other, what light it creates. And then the creation of new plasmas until the condition in the U ?? change of PI to the matter state strength of what they have to be. (1:10). Matters appear within the solar system in the galaxy out of nowhere, that is when the MG field strength compared the environmental MG field strength .. creates a balanced fields which leads to manifestation by the strength. It's the condition that materializes and not the interaction. If you have 2 reactors and block it and change the condition here (on one side) so that it produces Cu and then change the environment again to produce Zn. It has a strength in comparison to the PI, it doesn't mean the Cu is gone, it's still there but it doesn't have the strength for it to manifest Zn ... This is how you create matters in the U, you change the environment according to and you produce what is ?? in that position. Q: Would the 6 sided box be the best? No there is no best, try 16, there is no limitation. It depends what you want to create. The more you add the more complex it becomes. (1:12). Estella asks Q: when the core is spinning you said it will stop go back the other way, during that cycle the core has interaction with the fields of others around it and the condition is going to change, and when it starts a new cycle the configuration is going to be different, stronger because ... Not necessarily it can also be loosing to its environment, it's not always absorbing to hold, sometimes ... if you watch these reactors when they go into a physical plasmatic lock they are amazing. then after awhile they just release themselves. Then they have at that point to find out which one they are in balance with, will they go clockwise or anticlockwise. (1:14). Is the M stronger to pull it in or G to pull it out, and then they dictate the condition of the rotation compared to the environmental balance and not totally of themselves only. Q: But we change, evolve and expand, if we evolve then all the fields evolve? Everything (evolves) .. that's why they say the cycle of being in love is 3 to 5 years. You fall in love and after 3 to 5 years you say, oh my god, how did I fall in love with this guy. Because we eat different ofods, the plasmatic M field of our blood changes. Now it's a different strength and the other is different, so now it doesn't match. Q: No, the love is different! No, it's not, just because you want to say it is. No. It's MG fields, It has a strength darling, it's a living thing. You want to say it's this because then you can justify I am a human. Have you seen aliens falling in love, my god, they move galaxies. It still has a strength. Emotion carries the interaction of fields, but when its strength in the blood matches the strength of the heart, and then off the other side the twin, that's it, then god help you, the craziness starts. Until it falls out, until the balance comes to a halt (1:16). then it has to restart, then you say my god why was I attracted to this one, it should be the other way. Q: Is that why they say we are always looking for that twin? Yes, but is that twin one that we can love. That's why universal twins are everlasting because they are of a different higher strength compared to the other levels. The weaker you are the easier it comes and goes. And man's ofod is the line of the emotion of ?? his. They say if you eat oysters you

get this, eat that you get that, be with lead you get depressed, because it effects the dimension of the emotion of the man. Matter state Gans's are very .. different. Man will feel totally different in space, our behavior will change beyond our imagination in space. This is one of the reasons we are pushing to take man into that direction. Detachment, I don't have to worry where the breakfast comes from, or the when it's daylight, or whether there is ofod, or whether my child goes to school, there are no schools and you get your ofod and everything else. What are we going to teach them in space, which country

Q: but what would be the purpose to be in space, you can go to new places see new things? (1:18). Of course we can, we do it on this planet don't we. In the cities you see people from all over the world, In Rome people come from all over ... tourism will be the best part of the KF. .. when we become men of space on a peaceful direction and achieve detachment and attachment to the UC a lot will change. Q: I like emotions but I think it's almost like . (1:20). we are in this learning stage where we are starting to recognize and experience elevated emotions that fit your soul and you are like happier, I think emotions are good, it's like learning to experience things in a different perspective that's what's good about human ... ? The STM is the collect of the emotions of the man, in so many ways, because when the fields of the U comes towards the man they pass the E first, so soul carries E from the dimension of physicality, it's something you learn, a knowledge you come to it, not something which goes out. Then when it radiates out it carries that part of the E. .. Have you ever listened to people and say, where did you get this knowledge from, where does the brain think up the next word. Someone telling a joke, how does he know he is going to end up with this point when he starts the joke, where is it analyzed, planned. You can't put word by word and not to get there. (1:22). ...have you ever stood still 1 second and think, where did the E come that I have to move my hand, what decides it. ... that it has a sequence , a fish to suddenly turn , where does the essence of that decision come from. is it from the soul or the interaction of the motion that makes that noise. ... Q: when your quiet you hear your soul? You are never quiet, the brain of the man can never be quiet. ... when we are asleep how come the computer keeps running, but no recording of the noises or anything. Start thinking a step beyond that because you need it in the space T development because by the time that step comes to your head you are 1 million (1:24). down the road in the wrong track. It makes it necessary for the man to start thinking where does my thinking come from, we have to go 1 step deeper. what makes our decision, where is the next word planned, the next emotion come from, then we'll know how to handle our own SS. Q: (interruption ... sometimes you receive the answer without thinking.) Where does that answer come from. (the connection you have with your soul) Yes, now I come ever week here to teach, has anybody seen me come here with the notes or reading from the notes. Rick says never. Thousands of hours of teaching from cosmology, biology, medicine, energy, anything you give me and I give you an answer. You can go and check in years time you'll see what I have said is correct. Where does the knowledge come from? (the field). (1:26). No it goes far beyond that, this is what man doesn't understand. Even if you type into the fastest computer you have wait a few milliseconds for the information to come out, then you have to read it to understand it. I am like a button you push it and get an answer instantaneously. Where does that thought come from, it's beyond the emotion and thinking. It comes from the essence of the creation. The essence of decision making within the structure of the STM, because by the time I think, I want to go to planet Zeus I

am already 10 million lights away from it. So my mind has to be set so that I am going to planet Zeus. Is it predestined, but where does it come from. How do you think the next word comes in your life that you speak it. (is that why we have the core at the center of creation and then you have your twin and your 3 SF). We have to understand the interaction of the STM with the interaction of the soul of the unity. (.. the U uses the same structure for everything). No, man see a structure for everything, the U balances the structures. It doesn't see, the balance of the fields leads to (1:28). creation of it. Man likes to create a structure for everything then it has a meaning to him. The beauty of working with men over woman, men you can't give more than 1 task, women are multitasker. How do they multitask? They can use different parts and everything is sitting working at the same time. Where does it come from, even the thoughts to be able to do it. We have to go 1 step further where does that thinking come from that leads to the world that comes out of the matter of physicality, world of action in physicality, even though you haven't thought about it a millisecond before. In that process, is there another system running behind our present system of life, that is aware of the physicality dimension that it is already set to come. We have to have the answer to this if we become the man of space, that by the time we think it, it comes to our physical actions, ... (1:30). then you have to tell the NASA guys I went outside the U and came back, by the time you are counting it takes so many mille years to come in. (.. to become a navigator .) you don't become a navigator, It's a process that is beyond the thoughts of physicality of the man and he'll soon come to understand it. Because now that we have opened the depths of the understanding of the U for the man he has to understand the simplicity of the operation of the U. We have made it so complicated. (basically I recreate myself in point B). (1:32). We have to open the seeds of thought for man to get to know the inner thoughts, structure of himself. Now that we have opened the space in a very rapid way with everything else. Last week we jokingly talked about trying to get into and out of a SS. We answered a lot of questions on how to get in, do I create the field that matches where I can go through but the other ones who don't have the thoughts can't come. Do we have a key and a door we get in? Or do we create the balance fields within our soul that allows us the passage through the fields. I said before in the teachings, fields of the U come in past the brain and gets absorbed by the soul, we don't keep on opening the doors for the things to come in. For those who become the true man of space do they need a gate to come through the wall or do we understand the field strength that allows us to go because it matches from where we came, but the others who don't have that can't go through. We have to mature very fast there is not much time, rapidly fast. In understanding the truth in the operation of our own life in the dimension of the STM and the dimension of his physicality and where is the interface between the two. (1:34). John from AZ comes on. Q: I was playing with sending my consciousness to the field of the SS and becoming one with the SS. I saw your video with the fan it's fantastic. We showed this with Dr. Eliya in understanding the field strength we stopped the motor twice. I have done this many times. I do it in different ways, those of you who have been around me I ask you if you want to see a shooting star. I create a shooting star not only for you to see but to the others also. .. I wished for someone to see 10 shooting stars, is it my wish or is it the condition of creating (1:36). that condition to create the wish become reality. If you stand in front of your reactors and see if you can become one with it, not necessary to create mechanical rotation but you can control the speed of the fields inside the reactors. You have to do

this, it's part of the test to become a pilot of a SS. How many times have you tried to stop the motor John? We have actually influenced the motors. Yeah but can you stop them? No. We came to this point because the core carries the Gans's and the motor carries the physicality. When you can stop a motor it means you have access to reduce the Gans flow fields that they do not block, or they block as much as you can interfere with the current flow, because it's magnetic flow, these are usually brushless motors that you can change the condition. ... (1:38). ... how far has any of us been able to control with the soul the Gans systems which run within the motors. Because if you get it wrong the other one runs away, you have to get it perfectly right. Then you understand you need a twin soul where the motor becomes the center and not the second soul. It needs a lot of deep understanding. You become like that pad on one side and you create another pad on the other side where the motor is in the middle, you take from it and give to it, like the way Dr. Rodrigo removes cancers. It's the field transfer that creates the motion or removes one of the energy fields. Not my thoughts. The field transfer comes in 2 ways. Try to see if you can, don't put your head in it, try to give to it with a joy and then you'll see. This is the way you feed your soul, the key to feed ones soul without the ofod. (1:40). One of the Mozhans wrote to me I haven't eaten for 4 days I don't want to be attached. Eating nuts doesn't do it, rather understanding the feeding process through the STM which comes from giving and not from taking, because when you give you open, as we taught last week, the G field forces of a higher order, which means the ofod you receive, and by giving more you open the higher strength to receive more. So you don't actually need to eat ofod. This is the reality about the creation, this is how you live in the space. You become a cycling process for those who need and then you receive that you can give. It's that empty space between the M on the iron dust on the table, the matter state has shown itself in the dust shape, the one that is above matter state is the empty space. Q: So it's a process of bringing the twin flame together with your soul? Very much. Q: and uniting them as one? You don't need to unite, you have to allow them to work that one gives enough that it doesn't take more then what it needs. Q: Do they both go in the SS together? More or less you create the G's Okay thank you. (1:42). I have done these (stopping the motor) because it gives you a lot of confidence and joy, insight to be a giver not a taker, those who push to stop they never succeed. Those who give for it to satisfy the STM succeed and it needs a lot of understanding. I think we have brought in the best teams in the world, and it's the soul of them. The Chinese are working to bring peace. ... Q: Can you explain about the twin? We call it a twin but in fact it's the essence of creation of our own (1:44). It is what we are made of that lead to what we are created of. The STM on its own has no dimension and no motion, you need another dimension of the field to create the dimension of the motion. In the dimension of physicality of the STM even at the point of inception, the soul of the mother is the initiator, but we pass that very rapidly because we find another to be ?? us. Sometimes when the twins multiply into twins that you have too many it leads to "beautiful people" (schizophrenic) or when they position themselves in different positioning in respect to different field strength because of the condition, you lead to the twin which are separate and are born separate. When you come from a different dimension, when you come from a higher order strength, you carry your twin soul because there is a need for it to take what you don't need but in the process you both benefit by it, otherwise you get clogged up. When the soul of physicality and the physicality come together to balance is the time when we die, physicality. Q: that's

why we feel separated? Separated because there is no need, it's complete, done. (1:46). When you travel the depth of the U you have a twin soul that travels with you, for centuries, millions of years. It's the structure that without you don't exist because it's the part that confirms your existence from it and visa versa. In the physical dimension we have the STM and the soul of physicality, but the STP is so weak in itself, that the totality is needed to be able to hold down, to be attached to the STM so that it becomes the totality of it, it's like an electron and a proton but that proton itself needs a neutron to confirm its balance. Alzar asks, Why and how the twin soul was created, if I am existing on this planet what is my twin doing at this time? Ask it. I am asking you. Sorry I don't live at your address. (1:48). So I can ask my twin where it is? You have to understand you are in the dimension of physicality, you are always aware of it. Most probably it's laughing at you, look she is asking and I am always there. We are aware of it and it is part of our existence and we need the confirmation of its existence for us to live. If you are single sooner or later the fields you give to the environment, most of it is not needed and then you get clogged up. You have a process that it absorbs all the fields that you don't need, some on the strength of it which allows the others to release themselves or be manifest ??? Every creature in the U has to have a position otherwise it can't give to confirm its existence. We have to become aware of it and if we can use it in a correct way we can do everything. Q: Why do we have a twin soul? It's not a why, it's a process of creation. I put you there with the fields coming out of you and if it has nowhere to go, what will happen? A traffic jam. Q: Can I say the reason we have a twin is that one is G and the other M? Or it's M and you're G. But we have created this condition, it's a condition of creation. (1:50). Q: Why do I need my twin soul to travel in space? It means you haven't understood you still need to go back to school. Q: Is it like I said, 1 is M and 1 is G that's why we need it? No, you missed the education. Why you are M and G from the North Pole, the same as you are M and G from the South, but it doesn't all happen in the North or South, it's the totality of it, that's what I said of the galaxy, we collect in the center. Something interesting for those of you who understand geology, if you look at the geology of this planet and look at the line of the deserts, start from China go down to Iran and the other side you see deserts. Have you ever asked yourself, why are these in that position. And it runs perfect with the dynamic field flow of the center of the planet, because the field flow is slightly out of line, it sits at an angle the way it is across, but the reality of it is, how is it created, isn't one of the reason for it the position of the moon. We always looked at the moon in regards to how it moves the seas, we got the high and low tide, but isn't there moisture, water and everything else on the deserts and the other positions. We have never studied the effect of the moon on the deserts, because we thought that they are what they are. (1:52). Is it the effect of the twin soul of the earth which is the moon. If you understand these steps then you will the next, the motion and the STM. We interact, we need to give to take, at the same time how much we give decides how much we can receive. We need a source that we can give to, we give a lot of our fields back to the sun, it's not all going away, the sun is one of the main structures of the field flow outwards, it's not just what we see that comes as daylight, but it goes through the planet, N or S Pole whatever you want to call it, it then comes out to be shared with the sun, this is how we are getting pulled towards it (the sun). It gives more of the higher strength so it becomes ?? one, this is why we increase and shorten the space gap (with the sun). The more we receive of the strength of the G of the sun, the more we

become like it so we become part of it, we come closer. Man has not understood the simple reality ???? Q: Is the space open for us to go right now? (1:54). It has been open to you from the time of your inception, you chickened out and wanted physicality. Q: so when we go to space we become a free man, free of the earth's AA which is controlling us? What is a free man, Madame, you are a free woman. We only become free from the shackles of the gravity of this planet slightly, because we still have a connection. Q: Can you tell us about the thymus? Go on the medical teaching. .. (connection problem ...) ...

(1:56). Shares work a box with coils, a twin ?? . (connection problem ...) (2:02). This 4 sided box can create anything I want, I have a Gans in the center. ... How does a 6 sided version differ? (2:04). You have to build it and see. Actually you should have 1 up and 1 down, if you have it 6 sided then you have 18 sides to cover. Do it and let us know and tell us what the effect is. It's nice to see. The coils behave different then the plates. There is a myth, people think that just because they created the CH₃ they are going to produce H₃ and it will be a gas and it floats. No way in your dreams (2:06). How come you expect the gas of Zn, CH₃ and CO₂ to be at the bottom. Now that you made the Gans of CH₃ and then you came up with the preliminary idea to make H₃ as a gas. you put a bottle to collect I do it in a specific way because I collect gases and not Gans's. When you collect CH₃ in your containers, if it this color, then after your process the majority of it , you'll get a lighter CH₃. If you can convert all your CH₃ to H₃ you'll get a cloud at the bottom. It doesn't become a gas and float away, it means you haven't understood the process. then you see a residue of Ch₃ and H₃, then you have to go through another process to separate the 2 from each other. None of you have gone there yet I don't see it. (2:08). ... extracted the C from it to be an H₃ as a Gans, it looks like a floating cloud. Your H₃ is mixed in your CH₃, now you have to go through a second process to separate. Only 1 man has achieved it. Q: Can it be done in 1 process? Yes. Q: so you use a bag? You have to try it and let me know. Q: I have. If the higher content feeds the weaker, you have a stronger on side and a weaker on the other ... It doesn't work that way, it means you haven't understood. The Pl created by the Gans of H₃ has such a massive power that it can span kilometers. I have to go and see it myself to confirm that it has been achieved. It has been done by 1 man from China. (2:10). As I said in my past talks the Chinese are 2 years ahead of the rest. The creation of the Gans of a gas is a breakthrough in the science of plasma technology and I have been waiting for it for years to see who can make it. It has been achieved in China by a man who understands fully, but he doesn't know what he does with it. When you go to a Gans of a gas then you go into the next step after that. I have to see it, the effect of it, see what it does. When you reach that position space flight ... that's why we are pushing ahead with the Chinese space reactor because they have achieved that position. It's one race to complete. (2:12). (2:14). Miguel from Mexico City has some reactor motion from the fields. I am sure with the knowledge he is giving us is raising the consciousness of humanity. He shares his SF. (2:16). (2:18). (2:20). First you need to do is rotate the CD without the reactor to have a zero point base line, use the same disk ... then run with the reactor empty, and it has to be in the same position. .. (2:22). We have to take all the questions out. this is beautiful, the simplicity of it is amazing.. Have you tried to do it on the vertical axis. (2:24). I am excited by what you are doing, we have seen this in China. ... (2:26). Plays the Video

from beginning to end. .. (2:30). ... We are opening a factory in Mexico and a lab. It would be nice if you can teach there to other Mexicans. (2:32) .. (2:36) .
(2:40). Levitation video. Rick takes over and shows video. . (2:44). reduced the weight from 900 to 350 gram. Mr. Keshe says the fan can cause the weight reduction. ... Mr. Keshe says you need to zero the test so we have an accurate base line. (2:46). There should be able to count the rotation of the motor. After that test the motor stopped. ... The process has to correct so you can repeat it with the rpm's recorded. (2:48). you also have to do the tests before sunrise or after sunset. Always do the test at the same time of the day. It's difficult to tell with your hand held scale, too many variables. They are not very precise. (2:50). The important thing is with what you showed with the CD. KF supporters around the world should try to test this and get back to us with your results. ...

.. I had a dream with Jesus and he said you are working with this technology to bring Jesus back to this time in the heart of humanity. You're work? No, your work (Mr. Keshe). ... (3:00). You were working with space to work with the energy of Christ to bring that energy to humanity. I would like as many people as possible to test this CD. Maybe we have found another way to test plasma and Gans by the Gans's . I search for the simplest way that people can see the fields. 31 27
(3:02).
(3:08). Q: about making H3 Gans.

(3:12). I made an appeal to the American President at the opening of this teaching, it's fundamental as we are men of peace and it stands the same. It's not to create fear or threat but to create condition that life has value and it doesn't matter where. We have to respect life it doesn't matter what position we take as a government or individual. 37

(3:16). Donate Video and Cycle of Creation ..

END

222nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 3, 2018

(,)

(: 16). Today is limited to 2 hours and topic to spaceship technology. .. the knowledge of space is unlimited and anyone who claims that he knows all, it shows the dimension of their life and they need to learn more. We carry the knowledge as totality because we are born with it. It's part of us, the sooner we learn this the faster we can travel the depth of the space. (:18). Some communications have brought up that there is a need for a police force in space. It shows that people who talk this way have not understood. In the space there is no police force and mankind will not be allowed to introduce one. Only those who understand with their souls will achieve space travel. Man has to police himself through the conduct of his soul, not by the sign. this shows the short sightedness of man. In the long term man will not carry any weapons and in the short term he won't be

allowed to carry any. we travel through space through the soul, star wars is in the brain of the man and not in the reality of space. On the other hand we have to understand more about our own creation to be able to travel in the depth of the space. The race is on with all KF around the world. Show the video. (:20). (:22). Tomas explains his experiment. .. Gans of gold ..

... one of them is gold Gans but you say that you can't make gold Gans out of gold so I don't know exactly what to call it? Some people can and others can't. It depends on how you make it. It is easier to make the PI of the gold and then convert it to gold and try to make a Gans of gold from gold. If you have a gold then you can measure its resistance ... There is a specific way to N coat silver or gold. You know you have Gans of gold is that when you put your ohm meter on the gold you get Zero reading, this is the best gauge. For any of the heavy elements (:24). the only way we can say it's N coated is through a zero reading on the ohm meter, which means there is no conductivity. Then to produce the Gans of it you have to have 1 N coated gold and 1 non-Nano gold, then you start making Gans of it. Sometimes this is not easy it depends on how you push it. I showed that it can be done on the archives. I N coated a gold broach. When you put a (special) diamond detector on it, it shows it's diamond. On normal gold it doesn't respond, but on N coated gold or silver it reads it as if it were diamond. This is a second process to test it. You get a pure gold Gans between the plates because gold hardly oxidizes. (:26). so gold is the nearest you get to. Silver does oxidize. Then when you get gold Gans you can make the water of the Gans. This is the easiest way. In those days I even N coated zirconium and took it to the diamonds burs and showed them, they tested it with 3 different machines. But I said the only thing you can't do is to weigh it, it was 5 Karats. I N coated it in a special way that the top layers presented themselves as diamond. It's a crystal structure. They show the pictures. You can produce diamond structure and it literally tests as a diamond. (:28). You can also do it with silver and gold that they will also test as diamonds. I made a promise to the diamond boors I would not release it for the time being. Now that you have developed that technology, you can make a zirconium to test as a diamond. What should be said is that we don't need heavy elements to make Gans's from and it is not really recommended because the more powerful G systems go more towards the higher power of the PI in the direction of plasma strength. Those that want to make gold and the rest of it means you are still stuck in the matter state, where you think the heavier you go the more power you have. The true space technology you go down towards the neutron in that direction towards Tritium, then you do not get effected by the change in fields in the U. This is important and part of the structure (:30). we try to show. Don't forget I understand that there is a lot of misunderstanding and miscomprehension about the technology by a lot of people, but in a way it has brought a lot of good things and insight but we have to teach everything. Rick asks would this be an actual N gold coating or a C coating? It's a N gold coating. Q: but with a C type tetra 3 D structure? No, it's a crystal structure, structure and matter are 2 different things. Diamond structure and diamond in the matter state are 2 different things. Diamond structure means that it behaves as a diamond, it's become ?? But with all diamonds if you exert a certain amount of pressure on them or in a given position, they become superconductors. A Belgium scientist proved that if you put diamond under pressure that at a certain point it becomes a superconductor and switches back to ?? super resistor. (:32). .. it's only for a short time. they ofund an application for it in the super fast trains

(magnetic levitation) in Japan. The Belgium's asked us to find a cheaper way with N technology and we did it. You create a MaGrav system on a Nano structure. (:34). Picture of different metals he N coated. You can convert them into any Gans you like. ... the Cu wire is a strange thing you can connect (only) one end of it to a battery and the other to a light and it lights up. ... this is very important. Vince asks, you described it before as, 'it's all in the knife you use to coat your materials', could you talk on that on the different ways to N coat? There are different ways to N coat, I use different techniques, don't forget I have 20 years of experience. I sometimes use very high temperatures (not pressures) in a specific way and you can literally N coat anything. I became good at it. I can N coat a N coat itself which a lot of people don't understand. You can create N layers that they become the N layer of their own N layer. These are needed for superconductor transmission and space travel. (:36). We haven't taught a lot about the process 03

(:42).

... you could just move the object one way and we knew which way it was going to go because we knew the field from this point. This is what you do you decide from which planet you are flying and which way you go in respect to it but how much can you change. In the space travel and the technology to come you create direction within your system that you always travel in respect to. This is how you make a control system. You don't control yourself about another planet. It's a knowledge to be gained and very soon we'll bring all this knowledge together through the Chinese government space program. We invite the Americans to join us as well as the Iranians and the rest. The way we opened the Insano we had Americans and (:44). everybody else on the table of teaching and learning. It's the same again, but this time we work with protection we don't let the Belgium's come and kill. You'll see the new space reactors that are getting developed which are a collection of what we have taught. Q: I have an empty gap between the cores in my system. I understand that anything between the cores is in the Gans state. .. this is a 4 core reactor, this is what we have been talking about. He draws 4 circles, hollow in center, then Gans, then hollow and then a Gans on the end. You have to understand at what level you are pushing it and at what level. There is a lot which has not been understood. I sit back until somebody comes up with an answer for it. (:46). We expect a full flight system with the new non-radioactive based in a short time. Because you have to go through all the knowledge and not just picking one corner. When you make a flight system it has to be the totality of the knowledge understood, positioning, field forces, transmission, field and Gans structure, because one thing you'll find out, the second you start creating the right fields your Gans's will disappear, because they are in the Inertia matter state, when this takes over the fields go back, even the plastic separations you have created become nothing, nonexistent, it's the field flow of the plasma which will hold itself. Rick asks will those things come back into existence when the reactor shuts down or are they permanently erased? It depends, most of the time they do, because you are on the earth's G level, you have distorted ?? gone to the higher level. This is what happens, you don't destroy anything. He draws a spiral, you operate here in the matter state and then you go here, then when you go back to the matter state ?? of the earth, it goes back. In most of the cases. It's the way you manifest your body according to your body. (:48). Q: I did find the system wanted to spin one way? Let me stop you. This is one of the biggest problems you people face, the minute you see the system is trying to

go in the opposite direction to your setting, let it go. It means you have loaded that sequence even though you thought you loaded another sequence, then remember when you do any tests, find yourself the habit of scientists, write everything down, like Gans's, which ones, how you loaded, produced, and everything else. Then you can more or less always go back to your point of reference. Try to take pictures. Try to record everything, because sometimes you are not in the it might fly and go down again. The field forces create rotation. (:50). In the Insano we used bungee cords to hang the reactors on, it goes down and comes back up and it rotates itself. Try to detach from the ground and when you have legs make sure they have a N coating. Because now you are independent of the matter state. Now you are on a bed of M fields. if you go through the references, no SS ever touches the ground very seldom unless they know what they are doing. As long as you are separated you can detach, one of the reasons you are getting these vibrations is because you have a massive plate on the table. When you reduce your 2 legs you don't see that much. Try to make a bigger space gap between your plates bottom level and the table or the ground, because you need to allow the field forces if this is your SF with your motors you need enough gap with your legs that you allow the field forces to come in, that they carry enough that they can build enough. (:52). When you test a system do not stand there waiting to fly, if ??/ When I test a system, 20 seconds is the maximum to wait especially with nuclear material. You need for the fields to come and then to build up. It comes up and hits another system and showers back to itself. These fields need to increase, you have to find a way to increase them, that they build up, while at the same time these other fields are building up, you get your 3D structure and your lift. In the past we said the real plasma is here (between the base and the top) in the SF and not inside the reactors. It's created by the total mass rotation itself. It hasn't got a boundary. If you go back to the original teaching it was a single reactor. It has been extended to this mainly for the control. When you go into space you'll see this, it's like a museum piece, they used to effect the fields by other fields trying to create lift and motion. But over time the SF has proven to be mainly (:54). what is reliable to fly and with this you can use mono elements which are very safe. The less materials you use the less possibility of you loosing physicality, because when you have 2 elements, Zn, Cu, gold or whatever, now anytime any of the fields can hit one of the 4, so the possibility of the loss increases. Rick asks, would there be radioactivity in these reactors the way you envisioned them or is that not part of the process? It's not part of the process, ?? dealing with fields. Cosmic radiation is part of the process. My SS is in my brain. We have to open up our understanding, and understand the structure of the Pl. (:56). If you understand its structure we don't need to create the Pl to use its fields. So we are limited by our knowledge. I tried to explain last week, you can literally fly on one plasma. The whole U works on 1 plasma. He draws a circle with a dot in center. If you look at this whole U in fact it is just 1 Pl. (draws a spiral to fill the circle) The fields of this Pl have been interacting, and here it makes a galaxy because it has MG field forces from here which is going in, and you have the M of this one that is coming up, then at the same time MG of this one going that way, then this one coming this way, so all these interactions create something, then because of the space time gap then these two separate ones interact and create something else. The whole U is made of 1 plasma and even the Unicoise is 1 plasma. The way we see that a star is made in the dimension of the galaxy is the same with the galaxies made in the dimension of the U, from the interaction of the fields of it.

When you look at the picture on the back of Book #3 it's the structure of a plasma or you can call it a . It's us who has to understand and take it a step further. In reality a single PI can take you through out the U, but it depends on what strength of it you want to use. (:58).

(1:07). power unit in Washington.

.. some them said the palm was warm and the back of the hand cold and others said the reverse, that should have given you massive information. (1:14). That tells you the fields are coming (from) internally out, which means the fields are expanding, you have to block it that you can change the heat to the matter condition and you'll get the structure. I wonder if Keshe is still wrong or the students haven't understood. If you become expert at it and good at the way you make plasma you can stand in front of it, literally through the fields of your system with your soul dictating what you want to do with it because it interacts with you, becomes a part of you. You can respond to it, you become another layer in the process, (draws an IL). If you go a higher order which is the small ?? ring inside you can control the control room, if you can interact with the physicality you can find a way inside. (1:16). Any other questions. Now you understand why I taught you the MaGrav systems, why I explained everything and a ot of you worked 2 years on it, because you need an energy system that you know what it does and it works in the PI condition. The electron system you are doing, rotating, it has a limitation, it can't go it is just putting a crumb in a big pot. This is why you were taught about MaGrav, PPU, and the way the system works. If you need an AC to trigger the PI you can produce it in your own system, where you always trigger your own PI. Q: Does the temperature play a role in triggering the SF? Yes it gives you a lot of blood pressure. Temperature is the position of the physicality. Have you seen any galaxies boiling with all the stars in them. Rick says they say that because of the vacuum and space and so few that you wouldn't feel the temperature. Do you want ot hear the biggest joke the man has believed himself into, that the surface of the sun is so many millions of degrees. (1:18). ... You can walk inside the sun as much as you can walk inside the body of the man. I have explained in the teaching that the heat comes from the matter state of the surface in interaction with its fields. Inside a star we don't see that kind of heat. Rick says, they did an experiment with sapphire plasma where the inner electrode was only a few thousand degrees but the outer edges was in the tens of thousands. ... what about the core of the earth is it similarly cooler? Yes, very much. You were the first one who saw this but you didn't understand. remember when we saw that hollow center. It doesn't matter how much temperature is around the outer core, in the center it's the temperature of a PI which is none. (1:20). I call it like the Chinese system of counting zero doesn't exist. Heat doesn't exist because there is no matter, it's just field interaction of a higher order and they don't convert to an order that creates friction and heat. Rick says, this is the core of your whole teaching, this void ness where the most intense comes from, it's hard to conceive, it's more potential than anything? Do you remember those Gans's you put in the core and rotated and gradually we saw this hollow ball , which is the interface of the water and the Gans's on the boundary. This in fact in the center is so tense, tightly packed that at the point of not the matter but the Gans level state manifests itself here (edge of hollow ball), the strength of

the Gans at the periphery is equal to the strength in the center they have collected to create it. (1:22). This (hollow ball) is the soul of the system. It's like the STM in center and the Gans around the body, you are a being. But now you dictated it with the plastic (core) you put around it. I think today's teaching was a collection of teachings of how you race towards flight. People come around KF to learn and then when they learn something they call themselves god and deny the father teacher. You shall get nowhere. We have had this very recently with a couple of people with governments. They realized the knowledge comes from somewhere else, it doesn't matter what you play. Try to be transparent that what you learn goes back to where it came that more people can learn from. Arrogance of a little tiny knowledge shows the ignorance of a man of his own existence. When we teach we teach everything as I said, energy, space, material, ofod ... When you think you know everything it is the time you demise yourself. We have seen many people around the KF who disappeared. (1:24). .. Q: We have the oceans with salt water and our Gans with saltwater, what role do the oceans play between the sun and the earth and possibly all other planets? No the oceans are for this planet and this is where life can move freely, it's a dimension of matter state for this planet. They interact, the H with the O which we call the water. Look at the dispersal ratio of the fields G and M in respect to earth's MG field, this is where the G of the gases which is the O has to find a compromise in balance with the MG (1:26). with the center of the earth's G field forces, the 2 meet, H is like the 2 wings for what I call the O to find its balance in respect the G field of the center of the earth. The earth creates MG to the plasma of the matter state of itself where the earth condition which is the O, which is on the gaseous side is above the matter state of the earth. When the 2 compromise they have to come together, it needs a balancer so you have 2 H, so it's interaction balance between the 2 G of the gaseous plus the matter state which gives you the liquidity of the planet. When it is only used as the structure of this planet. In some places (planets) you find uranium as a liquid, because it's the same principle again but you have to see what Uranium ?? planet itself with the MG field of it. What actually happens is very simple for those of you who have understood from the beginning, (he draws an IL interaction). If you look at it, it's very complicated but very simple. You have a field that goes down, and through, ... and comes back, it's the loop of the balance of the 2. But here the G field force of the gaseous part in respect to the MG field Inertia part of the matter side (1:28). so you get liquidity or the balance of ?? one in respect to the other. If you redefine liquid then you understand exactly what it does. If they let us teach the true essence of physics all the physics books of today will become a very good fireplace. There is so much wrong that has been taught that even we question now what is correct and the rubbish we have been taught. In a way we question our own integrity as to why we accepted this rubbish, so we prefer to ?? so it doesn't show who we are. The people who move to PI and Gans T are those who understand what it has been and what it could be, and what can I add to this that I learn more that I can use it. Without the past there wouldn't be the future but in that process a lot of rubbish has come in. We are still waiting for the Royal ?? Society to answer us. Anything that has got oil on it is nothing but ?? false. Q: What color would the Gans of gold be? Try it. (1:30). It's very much like Cu it depends what current you allow to flow through it, it goes from green to orange to black. It depends on how fast you release the N structure into its environment. Q: we need to get to the flight system by giving to the neutron which is the common denominator ... ? Don't understand. In today's teaching I have explained a lot of

important key conditions, positions, and knowledge in respect to the space travel. A lot of understanding is needed to be done. (1:32). Learn from the process of creation of life, you bring 2 Gans's together and in absorbing energy from the womb of the mother, they create a dynamic system that the rotation in giving the fields to each other create a STM and then the STM runs the physicality. So your systems have to be the same if you want to live an independent life in the U. There is no difference. I am not teaching you anything different at least now you understand more about your own creation. Maybe you understand what your system can create. Go back to the word of creation: I made man in the image of Myself. If your soul has managed to make you as a man, give you a dimension of physicality, you can do the same, bring down ?? the structure of bringing matters together you can create a soul that then you can create his physicality. Matter to energy, energy to matter, that is all you have to do. I don't understand how none of you understand this simple process. You are created out of it, how come you have a problem to create from it. Q: how important is the hemoglobin in the control of the flight system? How important is god in the flight system. It's just words, it's a collection of fields. What is hemoglobin, you have Fe attached to protein you make it in your system. (1:34). It's more of the fields, correction of the interaction of the fields. Have any of you reached the position that you'll be able to fly soon. John in AZ says he is getting close. Be careful you don't get your leg in. How far are you John. We've made some breakthrough understanding. How far are you in creating a fuel that you are happy with? That is exactly where we are at now. We are going to test it out tomorrow. (1:36). When you get it we'll call a green meeting. Armand is in Mexico. (1:38). ... chatting ... if you make a system show it, don't be afraid that it is wrong ... Q: Can you please give a clear procedure to make the H3 Gans? A number of people have developed there own procedure. (1:40). .. any structure can be used. You can use a flying carpet. Once you understand the procedure or technique, you can use anything. (1:42). Q: What could the cabin for the earth to be made of ...? What do you mean. In the universe you usually use the structure of the diamond and it depends on what field strength you use, you create floors and partitions if that is your point of reference to have something. This morning we were talking with our Chinese team on how to make partitions, walls or floors. Once you establish your dimensions (1:44). or characteristics of your fields. This is something a lot of you have problems with. I would like ot put your mind at ease. Once you establish this field flow. 1 kg, 10, 1 million kg has no ? with the earths because now your system itself is the dictator of the weight it carries. The fields which you have produced are important not the mass which, mass is so low compared with the fields you have created. A thousand ton is nothing. .. because now we have a balloon and inside I can carry what I like. Like I said before, when I have an envelope I can carry a million dollars in notes or I can write a check for 1 million, it's all the same. It doesn't make any difference the envelope is the envelope it carries whatever is inside. It is how the envelope is created. A lot of you have a fear of mass within your system. It means you haven't understood. Do you remember we released a picture (UOF) in Italy 3 days after we did some teachings. 3 years ago, and there was a hole in the center of it. (1:46). This is that center in the SF. The light in the center is the FP in the SF, it is so strong that these 3 (base reactors) we don't see. Rick shows picture. The Italian air force was trying to capture it. (1:48). This is of a fully operational UOF. there is a second one we took later on. (1:50). .. It's the

same position but a half hour later with all the files (fields) changing, it's the central line of the FP condition. (1:52). (1:54). Shandor reads in Hungarian. (2:12).

videos

END

223rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 10, 2018

(,)

(:16). Next week is 1 month of the race and we ask you to share with us what you have done. ... I have put all my efforts to back the Chinese spaceship. (:18). The Chinese who are developing the patents for space have been given more details of the patents. No one has ever developed this system, (:20). it will be a combination of lift, motion, new materials, health system, everything integrated into 1 spaceship. We will succeed without a shadow of doubt. Through this we will enforce peace .. power of the nation. The Chinese space system is so comprehensive that it will bring shock into the world of science in every aspects and it will bring the space development 2 to 300 years ahead. This is a decision I have made in response to what is happening around the world. We literally develop the space T to such a level that we make every machinery, aircraft obsolete at the stroke of my pen. This is my decision and I have decided to do it, and we will show the power of the space T. .. many systems will be released through the Chinese government. I have committed the work of my KF to the Chinese nation and I stand firm to it. .. one of the biggest problems for the new development will be time and space. (:22). There have been many discussions in science about time and space, can we change the time with space, or can we with time bring new space dimensions to us. In so many ways space and time do not exist. Space and time only exist in what we call gradient, depreciation, loss of energy, or time for the loss of energy as what we had defined before. But does time exist in the world of the U. No it never does or did. The beginning and the end is the same, the structure, the process of coming back to the origin. In one dropping from or in reducing in strength creates space and with it, it creates time. Time doesn't exist in the realm of creation because it all is as it is, and it's no more and no less. Time has become the dimension of existence for man. When the man opens the new dimension for space as we are doing so, we come to understand that there is no time limitation. We can ?? cause the boundaries of the U in no time if we understand the process of the creation. This is what is very much puzzling to human beings. He can't understand that you can change the dimensions of existence through the strength of the fields and not through the loss of the strength. This is what has determined the life and duration of the man on this planet or beyond. (:24). When you achieve the dimension of the STM this will not exist as the soul travels or reaches the point of what we call, the pivotal point, the point of departure from the body of the man. We can give or take from it, we can give more if it needs more to elevate itself, but at the same time it has no time. At the point of separation of the physicality of the body of the man, the time stop for the STM, because it joins through the dimension of the systems of the U which have no time and no

dimension. This becomes important for our travels into space in a very short time in a rapid way. How do we travel the spans of the U when there is no time and space, no dimension, but in a way we see the U in the eye of the man and everything on it is physical, there are galaxies we observe, clouds, human beings, other entities we observe and we put a time to it, 40, 60 or 100 years, a thousand light years. This is in the dimension of the existence of the observation of the man's understanding. From other strengths of dimensions this is irrelevant. It's the life of a butterfly, one day only. If you want to consider it that way. What you call billions of years for this and that is literally the point of inception of the creation. (:26). Then we understand for man to be able to create and exist in all dimensions of the U he has to understand the essence of the creation. the essence of understanding what makes one to be created, and what makes one ??? ... we have to understand that the dimension of existence belongs to one thing and that is the Creator. Once man achieves flight and once he understands the handling and the process of the development of the fields and the conversion of the fields to other fields will ?? lead and develops new plasmas not necessarily matter state then man will become mature very fast to understand the rest of the processes. At the moment with the Gans's and any other thing which we have shown and has been shown in other research centers of the KF, we are converting the energies of the plasma to the matter state, but the maturity will come when man can convert the PI to another PI, or by the conversion of the PI which is the point of the creation. This means the elevation of the STM to a higher dimension and if one day we understand this process then man can elevate his soul to the soul of the Creator to be in touch with, to be part of, but not ever become. Those who understand the words of wisdom understand what it means. (:28). In reality for us as human beings in the dimension of physicality of ourselves. Now that we take ourselves into space we find out this physical body of man is nothing but a mirage. It has no existence, no tangibility, no dimension and no time. Because once we create systems that are more powerful then what we know, we get diluted within it, become part of it. read my papers and books, I have written about plasma ?? technology, maybe now you can understand more. Inter-atomic fusion is what we call diluting of the plasma ?? when diluting, the stronger power comes in the ?? trans?? of existence means nothing, becomes invisible. It is very much like if you have a sugar cube and drop it in a cup of boiling hot water, the tangibility disappears but the essence of the sugar, the sweetness of it is in the water, that will be what the man will come to understand. Man in the first flight systems will lose his tangibility the way we absorb, but at the same time if you let the water dry again and evaporate, you'll get the sugar crystals back, not necessarily the shape you want but you can shape it the way you want, even at the beginning it was a cubic, now that you dry it you can allow it to take the shape you like. this will be the essence of the recreation of man in the new dimensions. Many of you will expect to travel in the space with the same physicality as you have but you'll find out that this mirage (:30). of thinking shall become another fallacy in the understanding of man in the dimension of creation. The dimension of the reactors, the space dimension is so much more powerful that in it to be able to achieve in reaching its destination the physicality of the man becomes that sugar cube in the water. the powers are so immense that ?? the physicality of the man in the dimension of the ?? And then at the destination, the same as drying the water, evaporating it you'll find a new dimension in the crystal as the sugar the way it is ?? position and conditions apply to it .. then you understand new features and new

dimensions. There is a big question, how we always see what we call people from outside dimension in the visually of ourselves on this planet, because they do the same thing in essence in their ship, they are that cube of sugar, which is dissolved but exists. ??? the condition of the man, now we condition them in the atmospheric condition of this planet, and the fields from this planet, so they take the nearest shape to the man that man can relate to and understand the level of their existence. So shall it be for the man. In the coming time many of you as you experiment you'll find out you still carry the physicality of the man when you walk out into the space, but within it you have no physicality but he tangibility of the essence of the STM, as the physicality is higher dimension in strength can not exist as a super ?? energy of the field strength of the entity of the man ?? (:32). There are going to be a lot of new understanding and a need for new ethos in how we handle in the conditions. We were merciful to show the captured drone, next time we'll not be there to ?? reach. Because by saturating it becomes dissolved in this condition as it has no soul it can't replicate itself. This is how we'll enforce peace on this planet from now on. When man doesn't have the tools of killing he can't kill. This is a tool and one of the reasons we are speeding up the new process of the development of the space reactors. The new SS that multitudes of them can be developed that every single tool of harm by man will not be there to obtain and do. This is my response to those who claim any war. Now the new war from KF is total disarmament, absolute ?? The way we see the sugar dissolves in the matter state in the hot water so will those crafts and ships in the high PI ?? released and controlled. But as the STM has control over the physicality of the man, (:34). man can re-manifest himself. Guns, bullets, and ships have no soul, so we end with the whole process. This is my wish and it shall be done. We can take the dimension to the STM but it needs guidance and then the souls are committed. Man will understand more and more. Now that we have committed ourselves to the new generation of the development of the SS, we make it pocket size, the new system is pocket sized. It can be carried in a child's school lunchbox. Anyone who is a man of peace can set it up and develop it. Many of you have been looking for energy systems, these new space reactors create so much energy that any of you can tap into it from the source. The way man gets his sight and energy from the sun these will be adapted that they release energy according to the physical matter state of the man that he can do what he likes with it. Now we understand the new development. We can land, takeoff, do whatever we like with the new systems that man could never imagine (:36). As my team is learning more and more I ask more control systems that it can be done, it brings slower understanding but completion of the system. Lift and motion, creation of materials, condition of the STM, creation of energy beyond the imagination, full comprehensive disarmament through the earth MG fields and PI condition that no matter can stand it. Now the war is on those who are warmongering not on those who are peaceful nations, ... we'll disarm any systems created to harm mankind nuclear and non-nuclear, without sanctions, without harming we just take the tools out of the game. I have made a decision in the past few days that the Chinese Space systems will be the most complicated and most complete system man has ever seen and we'll deliver it through the Chinese military forces space systems, and no others. (:38). We'll enforce peace through the knowledge and then you'll understand and we'll make the tools of war of the past obsolete. We have shown it with the drone and we'll show it with nuclear weapons. There shall be no nuclear weapon to harm man on this planet to be an excuse for the others to create war because of it. But we warn those

who carry nuclear weapons, stand a chance of themselves ... if I was you, being Israeli, Iranian, American, Russian, work very fast to get rid of your nuclear weapons because they'll have no use. I disguised myself under the name of nuclear physicist, so I know what the game is. A nuclear warhead can only launch if the system for it to detonate works. But when it doesn't work what use does it have. War by threat, lion with no teeth. We push T through the understanding of new science for peace and we have the knowledge and power to deliver it without a single bullet. (:40). As I said to a military leader, the Court at The Hague will be full of world leaders of the present time. I wonder what they'll have to say, we saw the ex-communist leaders line up, now we'll see the Western leaders to line up in the same way... justifying the murders they carried out on the name of whatever. Abuse of power at the point of the seat of power. And by return we deliver the space technology to all the nations equally through the digression of the Chinese government and what they see as peaceful nations. Any questions. (:42). (:44). Q: I want to know what I need to make the C Gans? What do you mean by the C Gans. (:46). Q: I want diamonds. All the teachings are in 220 workshop. He wanted the gold. That's why I asked who is it for, maybe for the lover. (:48). We have to explain something coming from this discussion. When we produced the CO₂, one thing which a lot of people don't remember or comprehend that we created the field of C in the water and not a C. If you go back into the same structure but in the dynamic reactors and you put in CO₂ you have created the fields of CO₂ (in the center hollow ball). Many of you can do 2 things you can take an empty ball and place it in the center of your CO₂ box, what you'll capture is the essence of the C in field strength without any water. This is important for a lot of you if you understand what I am talking about. (:50). When you put the dynamic cores into motion and then when you stop your motor, you see the Gans's collapse, but if you have left this empty ball in the center, the fields in that ball have not collapse, or in the empty ball in the CO₂ box. The ball carries the fields of the PI of the totality of what has been collected. Because in the cores that are rotating you have the Gans's and they collapse, but not in the empty ball. In the empty ball it is literally like the creation of life. They don't have the same entity as the field forces from outside. As these fields have been interacting (draws a spiral) with a different dimension of fields among themselves, so the fields inside this empty ball are different then the Gans outside, because some have slowed down out here (draws spot further out on the spiral) and some at this strength, some have crashed at this strength. In a way this empty ball due to the man's eye of physicality there should be nothing in it, but if you have taken it from the center of a system .. and allowed it to create these interactions, it is a SOUL on itself! If you understand this you can use it to confirm which is correct ... watch the field interaction between the 2. Do you remember when we had the discussion with that Minister in Accra. (:52). I suggested to him when he couldn't understand and accused us of selling (plain) water, I told him to add some of my water to his water and measure the alkalinity, he shut up for good. It's the same here, take the 2 balls and let them interact. You will see new phenomena. Up to now when it (the Gans's) collapsed you thought it was just an empty ball, because you are so physical and you don't understand or don't want to comprehend that you have created a new life. An egg and a sperm in multiplication create ... that soul doesn't die because the body has died. This is what a lot of you working in PI T have to understand. the longer you allow the system to stay (run) within the dimension of rotation, empty or whatever, it creates more in-depth field

interactions. It has a new life, a new dimension. But because man is so physical he thinks, oh I switched the motor off and it's gone. Does the STM finish when the physicality of the man is gone. When you have an accident and loose part of your body, does it take part of the soul (:54). ?? created. and if you understand this you can even use the STM to recreate the amputated part of the body. If the physicians understand, now if you remove a kidney now they have to go out and find one. No, now create a condition and the kidney will grow in there because it has its MG field in that part of the body. You don't need to transplant a kidney from one body to another, you just have to bring the essence of the creation of it and ?? base it, it will develop a kidney. Why do you think the kidney of the man always places itself in the same place, because the field interactions dictates that this is the place for the kidney or this is the place for the liver or heart. Now that we take the dimension into space travel we have to understand how we can make elements, organs out of the interaction of the fields of the PI of the U. I want to make gold or diamonds .. no problem but I give you a very bad warning, from some years ago, if you come up with a diamond you have to come up with a birth certificate for it, otherwise it is called blood diamond and it's a criminal offense. (:56). Now every diamond has to have a certificate, it was born a human and now we can love and put emotion into it. ... (:58). Q: If I have 2 MaGrav then I have a field flow between these 2 plasmatic fields and when I make a connection with N wire between them I make a kind of street for the PI to travel. Does the PI always travel the short way or does it travel through the N wires? First of all you are talking about the fields of the PI and not the PI, am I correct? Yes. With the fields of PI you can use the N materials (wires) then you restrict it to the field strength of the materials you used to make the N coat. This is the filter point. On the other hand you have to remember that the fields move by matching, so you have to have a match (1:00). or nearest to it of MG field strength that you can travel or be able to move from one to another. If you have 2 MaGrav systems you have to consider, which and how you made it, if you made it the same there is hardly any transfer of fields from one to another. Whenever you want to create a movement or motion one has to be in one way M or G, weaker or less than the other, or by trying to match up you create a current. Current flowing PI is the cornerstone in ?? our existence. If you have made 2 MaGrav systems exactly the same you'll not see much transfer because it's in balance. If for example you coated one with Zn and the other with CH₃ then you should be able to see some transfer, some flow. But if both are made of CH₃, the same thing, there is no flow very little. And if you use N materials to conduct them, we have shown it in connecting space reactors in testing .. but you have to have the gradient of flow. (1:02). Q: I use the 3 Gans's CO₂, CuO and CH₃ and place them in a triangle and put a plant in the center. .. I noticed that the CH₃ completely disappears within 2 months and not the others. I tested it 3 times. each time CH₃ disappeared. CH₃ doesn't disappear it's on the order of the energy giving so it gives its energy to the environment. It doesn't disappear. It's a PI so it means the environment around needs that energy. Don't forget CH₃ is of the weakest, so it gives of a higher order to receive, so it gets its own energy faster. This is how the sugars work in the body (1:04). Q: I means the particles disappear there is only water in there? Yeah, it means the environment takes the energy from it, it is sugar. If you have a plant that is sugar based it is of the same, it's feeding it. CH₃ is the essence of sustaining life on this planet. Because it links up with the C then the H has a common denominator to feed. It's like you have 2 ships you throw an anchor over then you put a plank over and transfer

ofod from one to another, C is that plank and H is what they carry from one to the other, which ever one needs to be feed. With the AA, COHN connection, and CH3, the link is the C which is ??? for balance, and then the sugar which is H3 in the order of plasmatic compared to 1 H of the AA is more powerful, so it gives to it to make it ?? H2, to loose one for the other one to gain so they both become balanced, this is the time when the protein stops taking energy from the sugar, (1:06). but if the protein itself is in a dynamic environment so it cuts in and takes from the, H3 CH3 part of it. Q: If we look at the COHN, the N is what sustains life on earth or is the origin, and C is the link, and the O and H is what gives the equilibrium, the force between the O and H, that's why we got the Acidity adn Alkalinity? The alkaline-ness, I was explaining this, is the level of the conversion of the energy of the H to O, or the energy of O to H to become acidic. The same water depending on the conversion of its energy in its plasmatic condition becomes alkaline or acidic. You don't need to add anything to it, you just have to create the condition for it so that it starts giving to or taking from. The alkalinity of the water doesn't change because you add something, it changes because of the field transfer becomes changed. The alkalinity is the amount of energy you can receive, you can do it by the ratio difference to make the condition of alkalinity but not the ?? of the water, in comparison to another source. (1:08). Q: ... someone in Europe puts a bottle of water next to a plasmatic water and the PH changes ? Of course it does, because it means the PI is giving or taking from it. If you want to change the PH there is one metal you put next to it and then the PH goes way down, then there is another metal that sends the PH up to 40 - 50. You have to understand the plasmatic spectrum of the field strength of the H or O, if you add to the O you become more alkaline, if you add towards the H you become more acidic, the environmental condition can change acidity or alkalinity of the water, or any liquid. I thought this was understood a long time ago, but nobody understands this. You don't need to add chemicals or whatever, you can mimic it by ratio difference or (1:10). or change a condition by MG field to deplete or add, ?? or O ?? condition of alkalinity. Or what you call taking of G towards. If you understand this you can fly any system within ?? The knowledge has not been understood to be translated the right way. Q: You are saying that we can have an alkalinity of over 14 then? You can go to the highest level you can ever imagine, it depends on what you are talking. What do you want to gravitate to. You're alkalinity is a condition of the H interaction with O in this planet. When you change the G field strength of the planet, then you want an alkalinity of 2 or 300, or do you want to go -50. You have to understand the knowledge. ... It's the speed of light situation, you know the guy who said the maximum speed of light is this and everybody accepted it because nobody understood the concept and principle behind the speed of light. It's the same with alkalinity, there is no limit to it. It is a unit of taking. The U takes and then the center of the galaxy has an alkalinity of 1 million. (1:12). And on the edge of it, it has the acidity of -400. Why do you have alkalinity in the center and acid on the edge, you haven't understood the principle. You are still lost in the maze of knowledge. Q: It's question of grasping the concept? No it is understanding the principle. Grasping, it might fall and you loose it, but through understanding it, it becomes part of the knowledge. Comprehension is more important then remembering and grasping. Any other questions. Q: How time do we have to keep the hollow ball in the reactor to build up the fields? It depends on what environmental conditions you have created for the fields. If you have a bucket of lead near-by forget about it. Q: The center core is held by

a N rod within the ball, am I missing something this should also be within the ship .. What, What! (1:14). Which ball ?? Q: In the patents there is always a N coated center rod? Yes, that is a feeding line, you can bring it to a minimum, it tells you that it is adjustable. Q: if you put a yellow ball in the center of the picture you drew, and if you put a N rod in the center of it, isn't it going to ?? Nope. It could be pulling it out of the system also. It can give as much as it can take, or is it a position that you get it exactly right. Q: The reason I asked this is that made some (empty) balls and handed them out to people, there is nothing in them, except the field interaction that I created. These people were non-believers, and now they believe because they hold the balls in their hand and they get so much energy that they can't believe it. (1:16). Some of the empty balls I had to move out of the house because they were interacting with my Gans making, because I put a plate of titanium on the outside of my coils, There was so much energy inside the balls that I had to actually move them out of the house. Now you can understand what I said the balls are not empty. ... In the understanding of the totality of the field forces, man has to close his eyes to physicality. If you stand between those 2 balls and hold your hands (out), and move away you'll still show the same energy. That's what I know, you don't need to find, it was explained a long time ago in the teachings. It's just that our people are deaf they don't want to listen. Q: I always had it in my head that a central plasma should have a central pin. So even the PI in a SF should have a central pin there. ... (1:18). ... I am confused? You shouldn't be confused. Your confusion is in understanding that space has energy. You don't need to carry a matter. You are so connected to matter that the space has no meaning to you. John says, one doesn't have a pin in ones head to hold the soul there does he? Most probably. Q: Is there a way to isolate the SF from the nearby fields, can we use magnets, Gans's or N coated coils to isolate the reactors and the fields inside? No, the only way you can do it is the way I did it with the American Drones. (1:20). Build a more powerful fields that encompasses everything in it. It has to be homogeneous otherwise it doesn't happen. ... if you have your MaGrav system here (in the center) you need to create a homogeneous system that super passes the one in the center, then you can do whatever you like, and it is homogeneous in every direction. Rick says, that on some system you have used a N coated Cu shield. N coating creates a field barrier strength, if you use a N coated Cu, it means you block up to Cu, if Zn then up to Zn. It's a filtering. (1:22). This is why we tell you when you use these reactors, especially for space flight to put a N coated base on the legs of your MaGrav, that you create that separation, isolation that you are on a bed of fields and not the matter state.

... Is baby blue Gans is it H Gans? I don't know. . (1:26). ...Q: After we create an empty ball inside the Gans core can we leave it inside (1:28). and it can interact with another one in the SF? Yes, I showed that PI doesn't need a container. It's us because we are so physical need it. Caroline showed how you can hold cold PI in your hand. You can transfer the inner being of the body of the man to that and you can place it within a dynamic system it will fly, .. In 1 of the medical teachings we referred to this that you can actually place a PI for the elevation of the STM. (1:30). If you put your hand on one part of the body and the other on another part the transformation of energy is there, you can do a lot of things. But man has to learn this. In the space we don't have pads and whatever, the pad is your hands, it's you who decides what energy or fields will go from one hand to the other. But the confidence is not there, the man doesn't understand it. He

hasn't realized the power of his own soul. I can remove the brain cells of a body without you even seeing the body move, it still functions, but not necessarily the way .. you can influence its line of thoughts. You talk about putting a (Gans) pad on both sides of the body, my god have you ever seen a more versatile pad then the hands of the man. If you understand it more have you ever seen anything more powerful then the STM. You just say I want the arm to be fixed and it shall be. .. what I said recently I can take the life from the soul or the soul from the life. (1:32). Either way, we have the choice of the ones who want to try it. What I said about the Middle East, the American president said, we love the Iranian nation it's the leadership, you don't touch a nation, ?? you don't touch a nation. So deal with the leaders of a nation if they are wrong and you yourself are not wrong. We have the power to interfere either way. Understanding what I say is the principle I have written on the screen. If you love a nation you don't bomb it. Ands if you bomb a nation you bomb yourself through the STM. That's why I teach this way, so blindly and so openly. ... you have to adjust you hands (pads) your body, your soul, according to the understanding of the function of your physicality and this is what it is. You are so physical so we have been going around the merry go round. (1:34). Because man is not mature enough. You make Gans's and you put them in patches, but what is the body of the man made of, Gans's. And are the 2 Gans's the same, is the body different, it's you who has to decide which way to flow. I wonder if I can find plastic bag in the space ... He draws 2 souls and bodies, what I need to understand are the 2 field interactions of the 2 souls, if I allow my soul to be lower then I take the whole soul, goodbye. Because this soul has (been) set at a given function and a given strength for this body to operate. This is the problem with man he thinks that he always has to be stronger to give, (1:36). but in fact if you are weaker you give more, because what is needed is taken and given ??? what (? is not needed) which is a higher strength. I can take the life of a president with the flick of a finger, the body will be there. And I can give life the way I did with Naomi. It's just people don't understand. But we still teach the science, you are in a nursery and the child needs to know what is a strength line and what is a bad line. Can you hold a pen, it doesn't matter if you are a professor and you know all the riddles of the U that child needs to be taught how to hold a pen and taught how to draw a straight line. ?? languages from teaching a child to the professor. And the president hasn't even come to the point yet of even knowing what to hold it. My knowledge is complete and if I take revenge I wipe out, I don't know the ?? I know the science knowledge of the U. You created all these pads and you put them across the body, then you have this pad which you can control it how you want, the difference is this pad has 5 fingers. (1:38). Do you remember when I spoke about the peppermint leaf and it has all the fingers (fibers) coming out, each one absorbs a different energy. So does this (your hands), you decide what energy you want to put in the pad, make it a brain, make it a space time of this planet. So what is the difference. You believe in the pad, oh it's medical and cures cancer. But the pad that you have full control over you don't consider because you don't understand. How you position your fingers on the head, or touch it flat, all these things count, and you have no comprehension of them. Those you have been through the process that they want to achieve, I just put my hand on the back of my head, directing directly to the STM, and you can make any man to see, it takes me a second for me to (make) a blind (man) to see. I have done it and shown that it can be done. I believe in the creation of the man and the power (? within him), and secondly why do you need a pad if

the guy is too far out and sits in the Whitehouse. He's very powerful, ?? meager he feeds me, he draws 2 souls and IL connecting them. Bye, you can tune to a satellite I can tune to a soul. We enforce peace through the knowledge. We don't talk and then we love and we kill them both (1:40). then we just take, even if it means to make an example. Don't push me I will show it. There are no kings and presidents in the U we are all equal we know how to serve. It's the same process, I keep and teachings it and you keep on forgetting it. The guy says, I can take the ball out and it still ?? , it's exactly what we have been touching all the time. I was explaining to Armand how we can use our factories for space T. You have a lot to learn. There is no magic in understanding the totality. Q: Mrs. Keshe, (1:42). You teach the knowledge at certain levels, we all understand and grasp that we are all equal. But those who are developing the MaGrav, Gans etc, but they can't go higher because something is missing. I know you told us that everything is in full display but you just can't yet connect it. It just a matter of it all coming together. What would be your message to the people who have not gone beyond the learning and the acquiring the knowledge for making the Gans's, how can they work through, .. how can they add for the world peace, can you explain so they don't feel left out because they can't go higher to making MaGrav and SF. How to make them feel they are a part of it without having to show something because it's not within their grasp. (1:44). We have a lot a KS but they have nothing to show? The strange thing is the whole process of the teachings, complete from the beginning is to achieve peace and through it to achieve the ultimate goal of becoming part of the UC for the man to evolve. You don't need to make anything, you already have everything. Actually the ones who don't make things but understand the technology are more far advanced then those who have to have their physicality of the Gans's and the rest. The tool of the man is the hope or wish to achieve world peace is within the STM. Understanding the message is the point. Q: Can you repeat that message please in a simple way? peace is to give from ones soul, that is all. But those who are more physical and have to have something to show, they keep on making these reactors and Gans's and we have to show that it can be done. (1:46). But those who have never made the Gans's the process of understanding is more important then the process of making. You don't need to make Gans's or have a reactor to understand the power of the STM or the physicality. You are a container of the Gans. The body of the man is 50 to 100 kg of Gans. ??? the factories produce this amount .. and secondly the totality of the existence of the Gans's to create that dynamic nonphysical entity, which is the STM. The ones who haven't made but have the wish for peace they already have everything within themselves. You don't need a pen and paper to understand what is $2 + 2$, you don't have to write it. It's the desire to achieve, to give which creates the condition. There is a problem when they have to do and what's in it for me. (1:48). At the end of it when you make the Gans and create that hollow center, or the soul of it, you already possess that soul. Your soul interacts with what you made. The new Chinese space system is very much designed that way. It's so elaborate, so complete that it replicates the STM. If the desire is there to be, it shall be. And you don't need to make Gans's, this is what people so to confirm to themselves that they know. You have 50 kgs of Gans's which you have full control over it in all dimensions and all the materials on this planet, called the body of the man. All the field essence is within the STM. Because you want to dictate (?? take) you can't control. If you learn the language of love, in which a lover always put himself lower then the loved one, this is the essence which the man has to understand. I have so much

peace that I am below those who are not, so they give. No one has understood this. We don't take by forcing, we take by being receiving. It's one of the attributes, humbleness. (1:50). What always falls down to a lower ground, you have to be that lower ground. When the water comes from a dam and it reaches a lower level it gives its energy, the dam at the top has lost it because the bottom has received it. This is what man doesn't understand and it's within the grasp of every man. Thy shall not steal, but thy can be lower then the giver. From the beginning of the teachings about PI the stronger always gives, but if you are lower ?? it has to give so much that it has nothing for itself, to balance with you as you are. Become humble until the water reaches the ground then you have the same river. So do you need Gans's. Make 50 kgs of it with every element in it and call it the body of the man, ?? then within the STM. You don't need to (make) it's understanding, but somehow nobody understands, we keep on playing around until somewhere somebody understands and one at a time graduates. (1:52). Listen to the story of ?? , and of Romeo and Juliet, and all the lovers, the lover always puts himself lower. In fact it is not that, because by being lower you receive the attention, the energy you need to elevate to the same (level) as the soul of the other. When the other one gives it's not at the same level as the ?? Which President would like to play with me. Q: Can we compare it with a beggar who sits on the floor and offers his love and extends his hands? You don't need to extend your hands. Some beggars are very rich and have millions in the bank. Q: yeah. It's understanding that counts. Those who are all physical we have to show all the games because somewhere they might see something. This is part of the structure of the teaching, giving man the knowledge of the U. .. I said when I take man to space it will be as equal to others. (1:54). ... and serving comes from humbleness and not from arrogance. Any other question. Q: I made a C Gans with ??? and sprayed it on a plastic and tested it with a diamond tester and it showed a diamond structure, do the PI fields travel through the diamond structure of the C in the plastic Gans ? I think your English is good enough you know what you are doing. Q: Alzar. I have tired to use my body to go to space. ... (1:56). ... salt bath with Gans strong energy between soul and heart . how can I improve on that? One of the things we that is part of the evolution of understanding. It may be farfetched for 99% of our listeners or people, is you can position part of your souls outside of your body that it becomes part of your existence, like a twin, it sees the tangibility of the physicality, (1:58). but it is aware of the existence of the soul. And the same with the tangibility of the soul with the physicality itself sees the soul. You can sit outside your existence and watch the behavior of the physicality, to be detached from it, but in a way you give more of to be able to see the lesser of, which is your physicality. You become witness to your own behavior, then you can separate the physicality from the STM, in a way it still carries a soul, but in the dimension of the control outside the physicality outside the body. I do this a lot. You are aware, your presence to the presence of the physicality but you are not part of it, but in a way you are not that either because you are still involved in the interaction of the physicality. I have said many times to Caroline, I sit outside my physicality and watch what it is doing. You can do this in any shape or form, be it making love to your partner, writing or making something, (you can ask) am I doing this right, I sit outside it, I watch it. Is what this body doing correct and what is the next step, what do I want to do with it. This is what our soul does when the physicality is asleep. It's nothing strange, it's just knowing how to do it, how to reach it. (2:00). When you become mature enough you

don't need to let the body to rest, you can still do in the presence of watching your own. Is this conduct correct, is what I am saying correct. You become listener to your own physicality and then you change through that soul which is there, you change the physicality. The Day of Judgment, you judge your own physicality's conduct through your soul, it can be done. Just because you think you do it in your sleep, where the soul goes somewhere else, you can do it if you are mature enough to ?? You can even manifest yourself in 2 places (at once), because the soul manifests itself in that position according to the environment. I was listening to Trump's declaration, what excuses he's using to bomb Iran and I sat outside and watched and I listened. I thought does this man know what I can do with him. I can make him come to his knees and pray and beg for life, that he never should make such a mistake. The same with the Prime Minister of Israel. I just take their soul, sitting outside their body being aware of their misconduct. (2:02). You don't need to be somewhere, you can apply it. These people don't understand the power we carry and we can implement it. When we bring the head of a nation down, the whole nation goes. And this is what they are asking for, maybe this is what we have to show. I can bring world leaders to their knees, those who claim war and conflict. And you will see. Because we are not creating war, this brings peace, against humiliation that it leads to peace. I listened to the talk, he gives 3 to 6 months for the American companies to stop all the contracts of what they have started. But does he say that there will be another 10 million jobs gone out of the workshops of the American government people. Will the government support 10 million jobs because that is what it created. The Boeings economy comes out of the Iranian contract. Now take 10 out, in 4 years time they'll be back begging why should we let the nations suffer again through it. So the misconduct has to be corrected. If I have to interfere I will and I know how to do it. But then there will be no mighty powers, there will be equal powers. (2:04). Don't touch me because I will take everything out. This is why I started the teachings today, that there is no time and no space. .. there is no time for war and no space for killing. And I have bent backwards for peace. Any other questions. Q: How can we help you? Understand the teaching and act upon it. I promised that no one would be harmed from this technology, but I didn't promise that I will take everyone out of the harms way by those who create harm. New time, new space, that applies to the soul as well. There is an interesting point with the new development of the SS systems. (2:06). Because it doesn't carry any matter of the C or what I call gold, but it carries the strength of it, if it is expanded to the dimension of the gold and C, it will paralyze a lot of things in the world of electronics. This is a weakness in the structure of the present science of man. It's very easy to implement peace, but man has to become peaceful by nature, and this is what we need to do. Q: I begin to understand the power of field strength as I go about my everyday positioning and repositioning myself as matter and sending and directing my packages of love to others, the outcomes are immense joy, trust, and confidence in this, the soul is truly eloquent, wings growing in my matter state as I position and reposition in loving intent. Thank you Mr. Keshe you are loveliest of teachers. (2:08). Q: Let's assume that all of us around the world start to rotate Zn reactors, is it possible to obtain a grid of Pl fields, is it possible to answer better to our synchronized intentions, for example cleaning environment, soul cleaning and becoming more peaceful? You can do this is one of the effects that scientists are noticing in the past few years. Things are changing on this planet, we see a lot of reports coming, but it has nothing to do with the structure of the

planet. This is partially and in an effective way, from thousands of people who made a lot of Gans. You say you wash your Gans's and plates, etc. where do these Gans's go to? (2:10). Even if you do keep them in bottles you still create positioning. In a direct way we are changing the environment and the energy system. We are talking about global warming and all the problems from exhaust, we are creating the same only as a solution through the Gans's production but in a more effective way because it actually is the essence of it. The more people make these things, millions of gallons are being made. Gans water goes down the shoot (sewers) and it's all Zn and Cu. We are changing, what do you call it, Gans contamination or Gans cleanup. Q: ??? We are involved in a massive way ... (2:12). ... KF is involved in land reclamation on a massive scale, but we won't touch the geophysics of the planet, we need every kind climate otherwise the cycle of life on this planet can't exist. We can't make all the deserts green because they have the function ?? the trees. The trees ?? but look at the forest fires ... (2:14). Caroline was asking me if I can do anything about all these plastic bottles. You wait and see what they will do in the time to come. Q: You have the 4 hemispheres of the brain, draw them as balls, in the center the soul lives. If we want to get a craft off the ground, if you were to draw the SF below that, if you put partly dielectric and N coated tube. ... (2:16). ... (2:18). Why not use one of the Chakras. ... man has to learn how to use plasmatic energy. Go back to proton and an electron, the distance creates , if you have a 3rd position we can dictate with it, we can use the energy of the STM and the heart of the man, with it you can move the body of the man. (2:20). It's how you can add to the totality. One of the biggest Chakras of the man is the heart itself, because it is the only one you can control very dynamic. You have an electron, you create a position of it, it is fixed so the only thing left is the body of the man. It's like this position. If that is your wish. Q: I was talking about a ship design to get off the ground? This gets you off much faster. With this you don't need anything, you just go to know how to ?? lean into it. There is a lot learn. You have to understand something that is so much a part of us that we don't even think about it. We have done this so much that we have lost the essence of it. He draws the body of the man, and the ground. What makes you jump. I asked before, where are our thoughts coming from? (2:22). Where does the initial essence come from that I even speak a word, because it is pre-dictated, predetermined and I just make the noise or the voice or is it predetermined by the emotional part of the body that gets the information from the soul. I referred to this before maybe somebody might understand. Even if you go back to a single leg down and one leg up, what is the position of this leg, what has made you to put this ofot up here while the other one is still on the ground. How come we can create the energy muscle, because it's, what you call it, anti-gravity, to raise it up, and we do it through the essence of the soul and the physicality but we never thought about it. Even when you jump you have to be able to ?? create a condition that it goes opposite to the strength field of the planet. (2:24). So we already have this in our structure, but now it is how much can you use it that you stay up here all the time. Now you see we know everything. As humans we know everything, it's just that we have done it so much that we are not (aware of ti) we don't want to understand now that it is us who is in position of it, and in position of it. If you can raise your ofot a meter off the ground and you decided then you already know how to create a G system. But where does it come from. You contract a muscle but that contraction has to create a field strength against the pull of the earth. These are the things you now have to answer. Then do we

need the shoes, if we know we can already hover, because we can do it for a few seconds. The decision made in the physicality part of the body, gains such a field that is less than the G pull of the earth. We need to extend and understand this further than we can fly. You get yourself up but then how do you make the directional motion. (2:26). This comes to the position of what and how. We already know. You are a SS standing in the air, how do you turn this body, can you use the soul of the physicality of the ofot to the STM and change and turn, or do you go like when you have a dog in your arms and you near the water and the arm just pedals (automatically) before you even touch the water. We know all the knowledge, but we have ignored ourselves to it. Man needs to learn more about himself, then he'll understand that he is very strong and powerful. Q: I have 75 kgs of multiple Gans in my body, ?? star ship, my heart, brain and soul is it enough? (2:28). It's more than enough, you just need 1 gram of it. How much Gans do you put in these rotating cores, 1 gram. If you have totally 5 grams of it in a SF. 60,000 grams divided by 5, you can make 12,000 spaceships. Q: Alzar had a dream, in Iran they used to do "Kolsee" charcoal in a pouch on a string and swing it around to light it. I saw kids with N coated coils swinging them around and they were flying with just that? (2:30). ... so what are you trying to explain ... I don't know. Any other question. If you listen I taught a lot today, but you have to understand it. The teachings are not only in one part, they are a collection covering different parts. But in today's teaching if understand even about time and space and the creation of, what I call fields without dimension, this should give you a lot to target for the new understanding, new process. In a very short time the Chinese KF will show and deliver a full flight system in a very short time, as we are perfect in the whole T that they understand. We leave it totally at the discussion of the Chinese leadership to demonstrate the power of the T as the Iranians did with the Drone. (2:32). Our work is heading in one direction, not to humiliate one nation and not to bring anyone to be more powerful, but it is to bring everyone to be equal that the peace prevails. I hope and my deepest wish is that I don't have to interfere. Those in the space know, that when I interfere I am merciless. One day when man opens to the spans of the U and understands the power we carry, when we have to interfere we have no mercy, because it has gotten to the point where it has to be written from fresh. Maybe I have to go as far back as Judaism and the name of Moses, before that name was ever believed. And maybe we have to go (as far back) as what is called, a new continent is discovered. Or we call it, back to the future, maybe we have to play that game, ?? erase the 2 from the history of the man. Rick says, this is the ancient families feuding. (2:34). We have Trump as moderator of this TV show. Keshe says, I think the president has made a mistake with the TV show, this is real. This is the biggest problem. ?? Will it take those families to come together to create that peace? I was explaining to someone who was complaining about a Prime Minister. You have to see what these people have sold their bank accounts to and this is where the problem is, it is all to do with power, position and finance and it can be stopped very rapidly. This is power play and we just have the power and can show it. Q: But they don't have any support from China and Russia ... I don't get into the politics of it. Maybe this is the test to show the power that the time of the peace has come for man. You know the parent is watching the child and saying don't do it or I am going to slap your hand. We are getting to that slapping time, but when we slap we wipe it out. (2:36). Q: (Jallal from Iraq). That exactly what I am thinking about, that the father must act. Let the child play he might learn something.

(2:37).
videos

END

224th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 17, 2018 (,)

(:16). Today is the deadline for the 30 day challenge for SS development.
... a month ago we started a space program, there are as many ways to fly as there are stars in the sky. You can't distinguish or separate one system from the others as everything works the same way. (:18). In fundamental principle they do but each one uses a different material, slightly different field strength and they create themselves, position to be, to confirm their existence. It's very much the same as every cell in the body. You can't put the cell of the heart on the brain, because it has to have the right place for it for the strength it has. So 4 weeks ago we encouraged people who are able to, to start thinking, developing and understanding, how to create a new system, to be able to separate the body of the man from the physicality of this planet. Or to be able to understand the process of creation, how the STM can take to the dimensions of the U. As I have said many times but sometimes people do not realize what has been said, it is very simple. Your soul has managed to manifestation to your physicality and your soul has kept a space distance from the earth and it keeps its distance in a given way, and it uses the body to keep its separation point from the physicality of this planet according to its strength. then it should be easy for man to understand it and replicate it. Is the STM the height of the man? Why are some of us shorter and others taller? If we study MG fields positioning, you'll understand that the STM according to its strength and its features dictates the height of the man, dictates it self in respect to the central gravity of this planet where he feels comfortable with. (:20). But does that mean what happens to the other features of the field which radiates, it doesn't radiate in one direction, but in 360 degrees and according to the field strength and interaction with the other souls in the environment gives the 3D of the physicality of the body. If we follow the same principle and in totality if we start ?? , every U does the same then we understand, if God can create billions of stars and if the scientists say that every day in the U 1 million stars are born, ?? create another one ?? , but I have to understand how the other 1 million are being created that I can replicate at least one. This has been the challenge for all of us and it has been for the last 4 weeks. Let's create one, because once you have created a flying system you have created a star, because it manifests itself but what it shines, confirms its existence and its presence. In so many ways the life of a man is the creation of another star. It takes billions of years for specks of dust to come together that their field strength creates and leads to creation of one sun. But in the life of the man on this planet we have learned a shortcut, we create it in 9 months. That's all it is, we create a star and call it a soul, as does the solar system once the star is created manifests itself as a shell of itself, or as a shell containing a planetary system. (:22). There is no difference with the STM. If we have managed on this planet to reduce the creation of a star, which takes the U billions of

years to create one, and as they say it produces everyday 1 million of them, man has become more clever. We have become more efficient through intelligence to do the same and we create 1 star we call the STM in 9 months. 30

(:30). John from AZ shares what he is doing. Shows video. (:34). Gans balls without motors. placing the Deuterium in the sun and it creates a grey substance possibly AA. (:38) (:40). Have you gone far enough to see rotation in the balls? I have played with moving the balls with the energy in my palms. (:42). The AZ team gets very easily diverted from their track. ... in the end the they'll have to go back to field flow.... (:44). for a lot of KS they can't go through this process of conversion and to offlow the process of conversion. It sits in the background of understanding of the knowledge where you have to bring a very strong field into strength of it which creates physicality. There are 2 ways ot do it. You add to it in numbers to get to physicality, or you can reduce from. In some cases, the popular view in present science, what they call fusion, or plasma dilution, that is to bring weaker fields together that in the process they manifest themselves. Or use a higher fields but put enough barriers that it can manifest itself in physicality. In the U both ways work. Some cultures have come this way and they find it easy to handle. And some have come the other way, and they still find it easy to handle, it depends on the level of understanding of the science. The higher fields is the Iranian nuclear based, and the lower is the Gans based. This is the difference and where we are. In so many ways the nuclear based is much faster. (:46). because if you find the right reduction you can ?? the material state or interaction with the field of the matter state. That is why those of you ... you'll develop systems that are only MG field Inertia systems in respect to earth and you can't travel into space with them. We have seen development in either way with the KS of the moment. The understanding has to be that we collect enough fields from the environment and in the reduction of strength we can manifest physicality. If we can manifest field strength that we can touch we are nearly there. The AZ group went in that way and I never understood how they left such a beautiful position. Now they are wandering around for fuels and other things. If you didn't have the right fuel you wouldn't be able to create the wind. It's just like a mischievous child that likes to try everything. We'll have to wait until AZ decides to go (back) on the path that they have seen. ... It has taken a lot to get you to create the M field, and suddenly like a spoiled child, (:48). it was given to me, I didn't understand it, I put the toy down and try the next toy. If we target for development we have to offlow the progress. .. the Gans can create a motion, but you had a wind flow which is a collection of all these heartbeats. All of you have to do this, when you se the progress and then you have to build on the ofundation. And don't divert into many things. we want to slow that wind down and with it we can create matter state. Somehow this is lost out of the track with AZ. (:50). Video showing heartbeat of the Gans. (:54). .. you'll become expert in this and transfer the fields in so many different ways according to the need, process or condition. you created a condition where you could feel the fields going to the top reactor. You can create a condition where all the fields do not go to the top reactor, it can be spread for different jobs, it's very much like the physicality of the man, then whatever is left will come back to the 3 base reactors. Part of it becomes the physicality of the man by the conversion of the fields, or by conversion of the fields of the physicality of the space, what you call a SS. Anything else John. (:56). He shows another SS reactor. ...

(1:00). ... what we see here is some of the balls are half filled, this can lead to unbalance and non-homogenous fields. When you fill these balls up, because it is the mass ratio to what you have, to load them on the mass ratio with enough liquid that they are full so that you have a homogenous system. When you have a half full system then it creates an additional field strength in that in the other reactors don't exist and this won't create a homogenous system, because it depends on where the gap is, the system flows in that way. (1:02). We see this one (happening) in the MG field pull of the earth, ?? with the M flow patterns. We see it occur on the southern hemisphere, ?? left bottom ?? fall of the ?? in the PI condition but in that space there is a PI field, an empty space in the form of a PI, that this gives the stability in the fluxuation of the M field of the earth, that's why it continuously moves, it's like having an air bubble in it, wherever the air bubble goes continuously the MG field pattern of the planet changes. When you test make sure your PI systems are full. If you look at the NASA daily releases of the gravitational field pattern of the planet, on the day or the day before, you see that it has a very funny pattern, this is because of the composite material inside and then it's like a FP which is inside has no liquid or Gans content as a matter state. If you get to that point you get a fluxuation in the field creates most of the dynamic field flows of the planet, when the gravitational field flows slow down in interaction with the Inertial matter part of the earth, then it creates most of the wind and the flow of some of the patterns of the waters or combination of the 2. ... make sure you fill up to the top the Gans balls, unless you use PI balls which are the next step up (1:04). for those who have already moved into it. Q: John did you include AA in the system? No. Q: Drain the system .. A plasma vampire .. You did say one time you need a drain? That drain comes by ratio balance or by difference in balance from the top reactor. That is the function of the top reactor, pulling to drain it and with that it created interacting with fields which radiates out. This is what is important. You have to get the totality of the knowledge to be able to get rapidly to the position we would like to. (1:06). He draws a SF. The draining of the system comes when you pull towards (the top reactor) then when it comes it hits a stronger field barrier, which it breaks open and then flow downward to feed more. So for everlasting the fields continuously feed each other. The principle of draining is simple, the flow of PI says that the stronger always feeds the weaker, what you need is a field that is strong here and weak here. this tries to feed this, and in that process you create a shield barrier with a stronger field here .. then by reverse of it, it breaks open. then the field that comes back has to be stronger then the weak one here. ...

(1:08). How you place the reactors determines the shape of the SS. In space large SS have a combination of different systems. Over time it has shown that certain systems fit certain applications.

(1:10).

(1:12). In this part of the U there is a specific field flow that allows the material in that environment to create such a condition. In many SS you see transparency because according to the strength of their ship, they have a structure, but to us it's at a level of transparency that we can see through, because we work on a different ?? The same with the SS made by man become transparent to the others. It is possible to make a common denominator of fields but you ?? have to understand the U is the same as the human race. There are different points of maturity in the intellects and the space travel, ... so we get

everybody from the donkey's to .. when we say donkey when mean in the knowledge of traveling in the space. With what we are teaching is trying to take man to the maturity that it doesn't need billions of years to learn and create many gods for himself as he learns something new. .. Your problems start when you have created the SS. (1:14). .. the new space T you can put it in a suitcase and build it up anywhere you like. This is how it should be. Then in the field that you master you decide how it is going to show. .. how far are we going to go with it. We can carry our vehicle in a handbag. You can have 4 cores the size of a ping pong ball ... that's all it is...

(1:16). you see different size SS coming out of big SS. .. once you get in you have to be able to produce everything you need. .. all we need to do to move the legs. Don't forget that once you create the dynamic plasma (not the rotating cores), the plasma always stays, there is a mechanism that you can keep the rotation and you pack it together. It's like putting 4 ring magnets or balls together, that is all you need to do. We have a lot to understand. The biggest challenge at the moment is how to bring this to interact. (1:18). and those who will create the first shape. I was asked, can we show them. I said no. There are those who want to help mankind ?? step up, but it won't help. We see people who make 1 meager step up and then they claim (to know) everything. We'll allow all the things to come together (at the right time) so these arrogances will go. 90% of the failures in because you don't trust in what you do. .. you open the lunch box and all the energy of the U is there and you set it up and it's your SS. Go back to the Einhoven presentation they open it up and said it is empty ... the fields of the universe . (1:20). the empty box with fields in it and 29 electrodes creating huge amounts of ?? energy. You didn't understand it at the time. We showed it 7 years ago. that box has been with me for 20 years, it was a box for butter. Shows that video. (1:22). from Einhoven 2011. This is the day we were to show the flying car. The American government went straight away and bought half of the auditorium tickets, they saw armed people with guns in their pockets sitting in the audience. We showed a lot on that day of the technology ... the following Saturday we showed the Iranian reactor. ... we captured the Drone with hours of the embarrassment. Very soon the governments will show the power of the peace of this system and with it we'll stop a lot of wars. This is the empty box of universe, the energy sits inside, you see voltages and current, but it is empty. Each point has different field strength, ... that ball in the background if you energize it the right way will fly. you see the torch sitting there, it has been shining for years. Caroline and I have decided to build the first space T museum in China, we have donated all our historical (), (1:26). ... anybody else would like to show. there is a video that shows the spherical ball. 29 pins are connected in positions. ... we could see the field strength inside the reactor. these tests have revealed a lot of knowledge. (1:28). what field strength we need to ascend and descend, it's a field flow within the sphere of the plasma. .. this ball was made to understand the field flow between the earth's gravitational point and the space, we wanted to see how the interaction of the field changed during the day and the night, radiated from the earth during the day, which over takes the G field of the sun or the PI of the solar system, because there is no such a push from the sun's fields so now the earth's fields can rise above and we see a huge change, this is a huge development for the energy , we are looking for the solar system that creates so much energy. the earth's MG field ?? we need at night time, if we build system that sit just above the surface of the earth, so much fields comes up, we are looking in the wrong place, that's why our solar systems don't work at

night, we need a solar system for the daytime. We need a earth's G system for the night time when they rise up. I used to wake up every hour in the night to take measurements from all 29 to see how the field changes, and then we released the information (1:30). It was 3 times more in the night but at 3 AM and 7 PM we see a balance of the fields and we get a flatness or very little one. This all leads to system control of what we develop now. How to charge the PI, release the energy from one to another to create a flow. ... with this system we could confirm the change of polarity because we saw change in the current from negative to positive. It took me months to design and build this system. It looks simple ...

(1:32). (1:38). (1:42). Video how to control coils. Partially of what you show is due to the interaction of the ring with the hand, because you are a PI and it interacts with you, what you call the aura. We see this frequently in tests. ... (1:44). ... when you show things we add to the knowledge. This is about the control. You showed the 2 coils. We teach the system control of the PI systems. (1:46).

... takes a phone call .. (1:50). Look at Boris's system video ... (1:54). Mr. keshe comes on. The biggest problem with these systems is the flexibility of the balls, they should not move, they should be absolutely fixed, because the minute you have this you don't see any reaction, if you monitor these cores with a high speed camera you'll see them flicking, they might move just a fraction, this doesn't come from the base, but it comes from the fields in which they are trying to build (up). It's like if you get a boxer and you are trying to throw a punch and he just dodges the fields, or you hit something and it moves. I have seen this, people put them on springs, but if you are trying to create a field for lift or show any effect, these should not be there. the cores should be solid based that they can't move a fraction, not a feather level. When you put these cores on vibrating bases, it's just a good decoration. (1:56). nothing else. Absolutely fixed, because you build a field and you push it away, if it can move away, so it's gone. And you don't see any reaction. ... if you load these kind of reactors for the production of a spectrum of materials and you can position it in the right level, that you can rotate different cores with different speeds and materials, you can produce composite matters. You have to understand what it is going to do and what are the effects of it. (1:58). Q: I built this system to feed myself and I can feel strong fields around it. What have you loaded to feed yourself. Q: CO₂, Zn, Cu, and corresponding AA. ... the body of man needs a spectrum of ofods. people who build these ... if you are missing the banana part then you have to make a banana. (2:00). Do you remember the Cups you made and you put a banana on top and got the taste of banana in the cup. Only a few people went a step further. Make the Gans of all the ofod you need and put it in a container and above the Gans Cup, then the water in the cup will contain the totality. ... when you fill the Cup with the water of understanding, then in this Cup you have to match the AA to yourself, that it matches you, and the condition you are accustomed to. Then in this water (in the Cup) if you put 1 drop of AA you link everything in. This cup is a Cup of life. (2:02). Any shortage in the need for ofod of man creates a craving or a demand for it and it puts you back on the track of eating. In this way there are no deficiencies and in this way you satisfy all the needs. You can do the same with the dynamic cores, but with them it's a slightly different process. When you have put the Gans in them and made the FP, (empty center), this free PI inside (the core0 carries the totality, and you can take this one and add it into the

dynamic system in the space and you'll never feel hungry, you're always conscious of what you need. It's the availability, This is the new satellite feeding in disaster areas. It's part of the process as I said we don't hold anything back. We teach everything that you can learn so you can expand the knowledge. A lot of you got stuck in the Gans process, now you have to go to the hollow ball, then when your body needs because it carries your AA, it has the link. The cell of my heart needs Ca, (2:04). and it's there, I need something else and it is there. Why do we eat composite ofod because we receive a spectrum of energies. Our body is a converting system of hard materials into field materials, and then delivering it to become a Pl of a Gans, and everything is a ?? meat and we eat it, there is everything in it. We have to take the knowledge to the next step. You have to put everything that the body needs in it. The body needs 2 kinds of spectrum of ofod, you have COHN, and then the Mg based spectrum of ofod (Mg COHN). The N still stays because you need the link of connections. This is on the plant side? We need to have it. In the body it converts itself and you have the whole AA spectrum. On the Animal side of COHN you have the Cu connection. The Cu goes to the muscle tissue, the common denominator is this (COHN) and then we have other elements that connect to it... you remember everything is in the plasmatic field and you see the (2:06). connection. When we speak about the Cup of Life it has to contain the totality of what the life needs. You have also to consider what is needed as the field strength of the different emotions. Be it for ofod, material production, or a spectrum of emotions, you still a spectrum ... these ? are easy for a spectrum of emotions. When we come to the next level ... If you are going for a holiday then psychologically you have accepted it. But if I am going for work for 2 weeks, from the beginning of the first day I am going to miss my child. The emotion of missing, now I am going to put you in a SS, how am I going to handle you for 200 years. I have to put a strength of emotion in this box or ball that you don't miss. Missing has a level, an emotional strength. This is where the research and development comes in, we have gone (that far) we were happy to taste the banana to feel the E. (2:08). After 10 years I don't want somebody saying I want to go back home. 10

(2:20). ... you have everything now you have to understand. If you are taking a trip with car from NY and you get angry and cross a red light, that's it the trip is finished. You have to start learning how to do it, there are no brakes in your SS. Sorry you had the earth you could create a friction with a brake and just stand on it, but in the space there is no platform that you can brake, sorry you're on a Pl field, not even on the water that it could stop you. But if you understand the friction between the Pl of the cosmos in respect to the body you can use the same field as you use the earth to create ?? friction on the water to stop. But you have to change the system, bring in a new brake system, that the field created here, in interaction with the fields of the U in the cosmos creates that friction. And what is the outcome when you brake too fast, a roll over, loss of the Pl, collapse of the body structure. (2:20). Now you understand that you have to start testing. To ask 1 country to test all the things and create things and then become a superpower. it's finished the superpower is now all of us. You test the ofod, the other guy the emotion, the other one something else, and we come and share. (2:22). Then we learn, you saw how Alek came in and explained about the water, everyone got it, it took me 2 years to teach how to make new systems. You forgot the banana, which is one of the most important things to the human race. Do you why? Because it is the only thing we share with our ancestors

which is the monkey. It gives us a sense of security of our origin, the ape, where we came from, homo sapiens, looking like. Why does everybody like bananas, because it gives us a line of confirmation that we came from there to here and we still love the same things. It's psychological. We have to understand the whole process, then the new diseases of space which the environment brings us, when you go from a hot country to a cold country you get a flu. Then if you never had it with you, this is what happened to the red Indians (2:24). More red Indians died of flu which the white man brought him then the white man killed him. Now that you are going into space you'll have new flu's which are package of energy, virus things in the space. Half of the SS died because of the new flu's, how long will it take you to adapt. Or you create a condition that any variation in the field strength of the protein is drained, so it doesn't allow the field to build up to become superior to the AA body of the man or to the condition of the STM when he transfers himself to a matter state. You land on a new planet with new energy sources and you die of influenza on planet Zeus. We have to build filtering systems that match the soul level of the man in the AA level that was created, that when the soul converts itself to physicality in the dimension it's protected. ... Development of the space technology has to cover everything, it means a peace treaty and confirmation of peace so we can put all of our resources available to man to one direction, (2:26). to see the beauty of the creation instead of killing man and his creation, what he has created himself (as). It can't be done with one nation or one place, because we can't only take the Chinese to space, we have to take the Americans, Russians, etc.. And each one has a different craving, so we have it covered in that Cup, all of it, vegetarian, vegan, meat eater, the guy who only eats yoghurt, the one who can survive on the fresh air and is allergic to ?? There is a lot I have just kicked the door a little bit open, you can hear the music, you can smell the beauty of space, but darling if you open that door it will kill you. There is a tsunami of a lack of knowledge behind it. It's a different knowledge. Space, man needs to understand the language of it. Now that we got you to space, how are you going to speak to another soul, how do you interact. ... (2:28). ... you can't communicate. when we build the essence of it and understand the next step of it ... in Belgium it's a criminal offence to help an epileptic stop all her medications and seizures ... after 5 days with the Cup she didn't eat, she said can I have a banana please, I am missing chewing something. We never calculated that chewing is an emotion that as a human race we need. (2:30). We had to give her a banana after 4 or 5 days. Saving a life is criminality in Belgium because of a pedophile king. In the world they praise you for finding the solution for Coma and Epilepsy. We are criminals in the eye of criminals. I have to tell you something, very soon the case of Fabio will be responded by Italian police and it's in the favor of the KF and it is against the Belgium government. We wait until the final analysis by the police. Now how do we stop the essence of killing, of possessing. We go to planet Zeus and it is filled with diamonds. The guy says to me last week I want to make diamond. ... (2:32). All these emotions have to be covered that we don't kill, the essence of the emotion that we don't destroy, that we don't miss home and wherever I lay my head is home. I have become the passenger of the U and earth is part of it. I am home. It's a very bad disease when you addicted to something from home. You go and look for it, it doesn't matter where it is. My family will tell you I love Iran and kebab. ... the teaching now goes to the next step, we know the ofod now some of you have to find the strength of the emotion ... (2:34). we need to see with the light of the soul and not a torch and ... how do you keep your

soul intact that it doesn't freeze in the depth of the strength that is higher or lower than yours, how are you going to stop it. At the end of it your body is the earth and the strength of the U is the sun. If you get near the equator the whole day you are going to burn it up, you're going to cook the soul. Do you think there is any difference between you and the desert and the heat of the sun in the dimension of the U and the strength of the soul. You don't have the tools, once you are rushed to go where you know you are going to end up dead. Start learning and teaching it. The only passage for man to open the space is peace on this planet that we can develop, understand and equally share. (2:36). Alzar. ... with the beauty I saw with the Infinite God there is no word for it. ...

Thank you very much, I don't want you to go that way because it raises the other question. I am invited tonight for a diner. (2:38). a robot is going to cook diner without any emotion. I have to see if it tastes any different than when you give the food to a chef to cook and he puts all of his E into it. Next time I will tell you ... when we are in the hands of the U. Even if the chef just drops egg in a frying pan he still has some emotion s just thinking about something I am going for an emotionless diner. But do we need to live in that state or do we need to carry our emotions with us. My question to them is does it carry the taste of emotion. And why I want to do this experiment is because would our scientists be able to add the essence of emotion to the cooking like we add a Tabasco sauce into it. (2:40). To give it the taste we like. We need to understand more about ourselves and the true essence of ourselves, then we'll understand about the totality of the U. Until we don't find ourselves in the essence of creation how can we survive within the U. 24

(2:42).

(2:44).

(2:46).

(2:48).

... it has taken us to get to here a million years, or god knows when from the time of the first seed of the creation of man was planted on this planet and he learned (2:55). how to touch and how to speak. Now we are going into space in a very short time and he is getting born to a new dimension of life and there is a lot of learning, but at least we have consciousness, understanding that we can learn very fast, adapt to it and we can do it for each other, because not all of us can do it. Collective consciousness of the existence in the U, is there ??? for man ?? When we are fighting each other, it doesn't come together. (2:56). Q: When you say collective consciousness (), what I saw was one character playing all these roles? No, let me explain. When we speak in the knowledge of collective consciousness it means that the totality of the souls created on this planet makes one soul, because we all have one common denominator. Collective consciousness in the dimensions of the creation is the totality of everything. When you have one person and you are conscious of your conduct, you don't steal, so that is one part of it. You put that in the soul, it doesn't matter what environment I am in I don't steal. I don't lie, cheat. I love loving, I love peace. This becomes the same body, but the behavior becomes that way. It doesn't matter what happens in the environment of me, I am a peaceful man. Your soul has become the collective consciousness of your physicality. Now the whole human

race has to become that collective consciousness in that soul, to be able to travel the depth of the space. To be able to be part of another collective consciousness of the universe. We say in Farsi, ... It's not just human it's the soul of human. It's on the door of the UN, it means the body of the man is a collective ?? in all parts of the man. Now you are my finger, the other one is my toe, and I like my finger to as much happy as my toe. (2:58). Culture, race, nationhood, planethood which is going to come out, it all has to be controlled, understood, that it is all part of the essence of the Creator. We were happy to racist about our village, language, then we became a nation, now we become racist as being men from earth, { we had to do this, we had a president, then we created a 5th force, universal space force, oh my god, the guy (Trump) doesn't even know what side to pull his pants up, let alone control the space. } This is the reality of the understanding of collective consciousness. Collective consciousness is not just to the body of the man, it's the body of humanity, to the body of this planet, this solar system and the U, because then this universe is the collective consciousness of the Unicose, which with it become collective conscious of the soul of the Creator. This is what we have to learn, not just because we explain something, we explain what the rest of humanity experiences, do I like to hurt somebody, do I like to be loved or do I have to love, do we need to have a hate to understand the level of the love, or do we love that we never understand the level of hate, because it doesn't exist in our normal vocabulary as part of the collective consciousness of us, (3:00). not wanting it we don't deliver it. Q: We had the pain pens to balance pain fields in the body, and ... in today's teaching you are encouraging us to create a plasmatic field whether by Gans's or our intentions or thoughts that balances the fields of the soul? No the fields of the soul are there, it balances the interactions with the fields of the soul. Q: Yes, because our emotions and thoughts in a human environment are tying us to the ground like we are doing with the motor reactors. . . (3:02). ..

... in a way yes. The whole process is to be able to understand with this process that we are the creator of our own destiny in the U. We can't blame or create for ourselves another prophet because we don't understand. (3:04). If we go in with the strength of the soul that we are part of it, we are the reason for it, and it is us who have made the consciousness of it, then we are always aware that we are the giver and whatever comes to us, don't forget what we give, different strength of it has become what we receive as a strength. Because of what we give even a disease coming to us as we give to it more it becomes a strength to us of a higher order that we can handle the disease. In many of the teachings everybody likes to use the word elevation, but in fact we are submissive to the need to receive. We tell somebody, I love you because we want them to confirm that they love us more and then we have a reason to exist. If they (? don't) love us, we say oh my god I am wasting my time here. I am putting 10 lbs in and only getting 5 lbs back . 05 11

(3:10). We haven't even matured to understand but at least we are trying and this is the beauty of it. In trying we find our weaknesses and we are able to educate each other to ??? Q: For testing I N coat Al and wrap it around my CO₂/CH₃ reactor like a tin can and when I rotate the reactor there was heat coming from the Al, but the heat can't be measured, I can feel it in the hands when I come close to the Al, the question is, why can I feel heat only when Al is part of the game? I think you can answer that Rick. (3:12). ...

Shandor feels cool inside the skin and not outside when he shakes the CO2 Gans. That interacts with the Gans of your body. (3:14). We can keep our bodies cool without air conditioners. You can heat it also. You can keep you eyes closed ?? when we were born our eyes were closed. That initial birth of life on this planet we were not born with eyes. The eyes are part of the skin of the man which has thinned so much that it can become transparent, what if we raise the level of the fields of the nerves, or the soul of the vision of the man that he doesn't need the eyes, he can see through space. Man will become part of that. Because with the eye we can only see a maximum of a few kilometers, but with the soul of the eye we can see across the U. The process of understanding the ?? system is what we have to mature into, because how can see when you are traveling the speed of light what is happening 10 light years ahead of you, if you want to call it a span. We will be pushed into new ways of using our soul for understanding of our environment (3:16). Q: What is creating those barriers to our sight? It's the condition of the physicality of this planet. Man will change very rapidly once man becomes patterned by the universe. We have to, we have no choice there is no ?? regarding ?? and there are no supermarkets to go and get a chicken. We have 2 choices, we very fast accept and understand the work of our soul or we will be demised. And if you don't understand it, it will be the same. Then the soul of dimension without a physicality ??? of this body can't take it, so ?? change. Or you can be in charge of it and change yourself ?? ?? emotion of the soul ??? physicality of the soul. I explained this in other teachings. Is the process of the evolution of the body of the man which it has gone through now, in the past thousands of years on this planet to make different structures, shapes and colors to be able to stand the condition of the atmosphere of this planet, would our soul go through the same evolution to be able to stand the conditions of the universe. But how fast can we change. Very, very fast because once you understand the strength of the soul ??, then you decide the speed of the change. here we put a ?? a jacket and a coat and go and play in the snow and then come in through the other door (3:18). and put a bikini on and go and sit in the sauna. Now we have to do that with our soul and that needs a lot of trust in being able to reach the STM, I always explained, try to find the strength and your soul. Part of the Mozhan training was this, and they are still in the tangles of finding it. I said, find the position of your soul, started this very tentatively a couple of years ago. You have to do it. I spoke about (using) the stereo system (to find the soul). Now with the ball you saw today you have to find the strength of the E, it's not that I thought and the ball moves, now you have to go to the state that the soul can move the ball. Then the eye, is it ?? then you see through the eye of the soul, you observe the motion of the physicality. Then you understand, why do I need a king when I am a king of myself. Which means I am the controller. These are the processes we have to learn and in time we will evolve into this. We have to step up to the next level. A lot of KF ofllowers have moved away because up to now they could blame the king or president, CIA , now it comes to their souls. (3:20). I can't blame myself for it otherwise I am stupid and I don't want to be stupid. A lot of you will come under tests in trust in your self from now on. I am a giver. then you have to become teachers to the others.

... in the coming time you will see the changes these teachings will replace the present teachings across the planet. We see it getting done, it is gradually coming up. Once we take the barrier force away from man. (3:22). the governments will start rapidly teaching

peace, they won't talk about the war .. The opening of the space through the understanding of the peaceful conduct will become the norm. It's a matter of a very short time. It has taken man millions of years to get to this point ..???

(3:24). Video ..
End

225th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - May 24 2018

(,)

(:16). After 225 programs we are progressing beautifully towards the space program.
(:18). John of AZ is back on track is approaching the shimmering and solidification....
John speaks and shows videos of development. (:20). Shows reactors bottom is heavy G and top heavy M, put his fingernail Gans in bottom. Can feel the heat again. 3rd video shows motor less reactors. (:26). (:32). Go back to the second video with the cores and you can feel the heat, how much stronger is this configuration then last time. J: Now it is much more like heat then like energy. So you have brought it one step down. In a way if you can bring it another step down you should be able to see the shimmering lights. the heat is apparently strong on the equator, that's where these balls contain Gans's from the original time when they were filled up, some of them Gans water. (:34). At that point coming from the top the fields break down. 08

(:40).
.. adjusting PH of Gans ,...
(:48).

(:54).

... you have to create that energy (:58). light, if you will, Pl light. Mr. Keshe explains. What actually should happen between all the 3 base reactors and the top reactor, there should be a free zone Pl. With the placing of the 6 reactors it gets roughly pulled into the equator line. The planetary system when it comes into operation or in any position to any satellites or moon or whatever, is the interaction with this FP. This goes back to 2014 and in all the teachings we repeat, and you can't take your balls off this. This is the total FP of the whole structure and in part it's one of the reasons that you feel heat here, even though we have these dynamic cores with Pl in it, the real FP, the yellow dot somewhere there (in the center). This is where with this configuration we have created a dynamic double plasma core FP, and it's a double Pl core it's not a single core, because of the interactions of what in fact, (1:00). in totality is nearly 5 cores interlayer-ed and in some cases 4 to 6 cores interlayer-ed on top of each other. This has to be kept in mind, don't get distracted by the balls, and rotating balls and where the FP is going to be, these are all our reactions. In a way it's the soul of the body, the soul of the system. All this physicality does, if you look at it, something very important, that's why they feel heat and gradually we'll see the first shimmers. If you look it's the same structure as we have with the planetary system,

the center core of the earth, that is the soul of the earth, and then you have the surface of the earth which is the physicality of the earth. If you look we have the same structure, the STM and the face of the man, but because of the G pull of the body, as we said you have the physicality, and this is the same, a replication of it. Once we create a balance ?? and we can hold it here, you'll see the manifestation of the physicality of the body in respect to the plasmatic environment of the U, not the earth, you have to keep this in mind, remember it, because we have created a plasmatic environment in these cores, this plasma core here is the MG field plasma of the U. (1:02). and not the earth, that's why it can manifest itself ?? the planetary system or anywhere else. There is a part of the atomic structure teaching that is again unknown to the world of physics, if we are trying to go back on this one, is very simple. This has never been discussed by nuclear and atomic physicists, but this is what it is. If you look what we have in the nuclear structure, a proton and an electron, rotation of the electron confirms the existence of the atom. Look at it, you have the center of the earth and the physicality of the earth where you have all the oceans, hills, and mountains. If you look at it, it's exactly the same. The skin of the planet is the electron of the planet, but in a way it has solidified ?? into it, it's dynamic. If you look as a nuclear physicist at the structure, we follow more or less the path of the electron around the proton, we see the same kind of solid state around the solid state of the earth, around the center. It's exact similarities. What we will see in the coming time and we can confirm (1:04). that the skin of the planet is the electron of the planet, the boundary of the skin, because of what we call Inertia. 12

(1:10).

(1:16).

.. We found the man who some years ago threatened Alek and his family. (1:20). We are informing the University in Aachen, Germany. Action will be taken we are informing Interpol. (1:22). ... The next case, understanding the physical dimensions of totality of everything, working in the direction of PI fields which we can measure and deliver, and understand the work of the PI. The totality of PI physics is not the dimension of physicality, we have to move on, outside this dimension. We have to move on in the direction that we understand more (1:24). about the work of the PI and not the matter state of the PI. this will be important for all of us in what we have seen in today's teaching with John, the next phase of interaction. Many of the field confirmation done now move away from the matter state and the field motion. It will be good for all of us to understand PI motion, the motion of the fields, interaction of the fields. We need this from now on, what will happen in the universal dimension, stars, ?? all of the galaxies put together, total mass is less 3 to 5 % of the visible, materialized in the strength of the body of the man, point of observation, physicality. If we decide to live with the 5 % going from start to star, what are we going to do with the other 95 to 98% of the U, the beauty sits in those rather than in the ?? of lands. (1:26). To be able to work within the dimension of the 95% of the U, we need to understand the work of the PI on the field level and not on the matter level. Because it's very much, the stars and when we develop more in the ?? the field parameters of the galaxies on little islands in the oceans of the U. The star is an island in this ocean. Planet earth is a dot in this ocean. Would you like to be stranded on a desert island in the U. When man loses attachment to confirmation of physicality we find there

is more in the world of the U, Free Plasma, interaction of the Pl. In a simple way John showed us today that he could feel wind, and I said offlow the wind. Now he feels heat. In time ot come we'll see the shimmers and the light, the physicality, but these are all made from the interaction of the fields. If we expand the knowledge we'll see the (1:28). interaction of fields. You'll see the work of the U, that new dimensions can be given, new understanding is needed. Would you like to be on a deserted island with no ships around and watch and wait for someone to come. This is what we have done as the human race on this planet. Would you like to get stranded walking from one island to another. Make a colony, a new generation and people will forget how you arrived there because you forgot the space technology and they have to go through the evolution of thousands and millions of years of it. They might find the path if they survive the interactions of the fields of U and then they might take into space, then the whole cycle starts. Or you want to be again as part of what I call the sailors of the U on the ships of the space of the U. It's called spaceship, it means finds the space which is the ship that works ?? within the space of the U, not on the land of the U, this is the space we have, the whole 97% space of the U. (1:30). Now that we have become the sailors of the U in the SS, it's the same as the earth's direction of the current flows of the seas, the rivers inside, the interaction of the soul will tell you what is salt and what is sweet water, the interaction of the hot and cold. It's the same in the U, it's no different, but this time you have the stronger and weaker fields, you have rivers of fields that move against each other, you have dams and reservoirs that the fields just gather and do nothing and you can sit there. It's like sailing on the ocean, you'll find the turbulences in the interaction of the fields due to rapid expansion of one galaxy's fields of the collapse of another. How do you withstand the storms of the hurricanes in the high seas. Now the whole thing is you have to be able to make a ship in the higher level, that it can withstand all the turbulences of the U. It means you can't attach yourself to physicality. You have to be able to understand how to sail this physical matter structure which you created out of the fields of the U, you call it a SS, to be able to sail the winds of the U. Now you see nothing has changed, but the problem has gotten bigger. Man was happy to move from donkey to engine of car to jet engine and now to find a SS (1:32). but you are back on the same track you become a sailor on the ocean of the winds of the U. The only difference with this is that now you are all submerged inside the U. We are submariners of this U because it is as I explained with the fields and the face of the earth and face of the man has the central plasma as a face, who lives above it on the surface of this U. How would we become when we find our way to the surface of this U. remember one principle in the world of creation, what is in the macro is also in the micro and visa versa. Now you understand that when you speak of those who live within the planet earth, we are ourselves within the structure of the U, we haven't yet seen the surface of this U. No one has ever spoken about this up to this point. As universal Messengers we have to open your eyes to it, because sooner or later some of you will break through and you'll come to a dimension that you never thought existed, but it is the reality that's why I brought the dimension ?? atom surface of the earth, of the solar system, and your reactors. We are submariners of this U. (1:34). We have never been taught or guided, how do we interact when we enter to the surface of this U. If it takes you 24 hours to go around the surface of this planet can you imagine the time it would take to go around the belt of this U, not as the fish but as the man of this U.

...

... is this the same FP created in our SF? FP we focused on it in all the teachings, now you will see it, very strong. We shell it due to its high strength, the process, as John said with his (finger) nail cutting, and you have to go a step further now that you opened the knowledge of the man (1:46). you have put your soul marks on it. Soon you'll learn (what) you use for the fingerprint, then you use the PI Gans of your blood, ??? but one thing you'll learn very soon. The curvature of the learning from now on will be very fast. ??? the different society in the knowledge of the space will be so rapid in the coming weeks and months that it will create a separation amongst men. Those who prepare to ?? and those who get frightened of the change and what is to come and what it is. My advice is to tolerate and accept each other the way it is, just because some of you become ?? so fast it doesn't mean you're wrong, and some of you who are, not scared, but prefer to be in the matter state of this planet accept the ?? of the human race. You'll find out for those of you who go very fast and I see some in the KF, and those who can share their souls of the creation part of the control system, and share to control of the dimension of the motion. So you don't need a (finger) nail cutting, because when you put, as John said, you put a ratio of a Gans of 1 thing in the center, he has actually put on the ?? spine side, he has actually put a part of ?? him, that structure inside to be able to control through it how much it absorbs. Now that can be your soul. (1:48).

(1:50).

(1:54).

(2:00).

(2:06).

... It is interesting to understand how the (2:08). position changes, how we understand more, and how we (will) recognize the space in the future. Questions? Q: 2 weeks ago you said we could use the soul together with the heart chakra to produce levitation, can you please explain that in practice and understanding how to do it? The soul of the man is the soul of the planet, and a chakra is an electron. It's you who decides which chakra, ?? strength, closer chakras, the heart, the stronger is position and power. And then you have a closer chakra to the STM which again becomes stronger. (2:10). The stronger the more interactive position of ??? soul is, the closer it is to the center, and the center is the STM. You can decide in the interaction of the soul, the fields of the soul, with the electron which would be ... any chakra, create dimension of physicality and lift in respect to the body of the man. Some of the very mature people have done it. What is a chakra, what man has come to call chakra? These are the center point of energy. What is energy, it's the interaction of the fields. Now you have an electron and a proton. You have the soul and a dynamic position fixed by the STM, you call it the first chakra, second and the rest of it. Why does your first chakra sit so low and far away from the STM, have you ever thought why. Because I want to create and let go, it's not part of me, I want to produce to give away. That's the distance, detachment from what I am prepared to leave the boundary of me. And it has added 2 legs to be able to walk this planet. And then you come to other chakras. then if you can connect the soul to the dimension of the chakras

and the strength of it you can do a lot of things. You can stop the planet. (2:12). Go back to the beginning of the teachings, the speaker talks about stopping a core between Germany, Canada and the Insano. That was done between the 2 and then moving the chakra and bringing the field forces, that the field forces of the motor couldn't resist, overcomes. It was done in a special way, moving the energy, 2 chakras between Bulgaria and the Insano. It was done within seconds, because as you move from one to the other you increase the energy, the energy of the core could have been at the level of the second, or by the time it got to ... it's been recorded you can literally listen .. it's zero time communication. And it was achieved by the forth chakra. We have that power we can extend it. It's not that we stopped the reactor, it means the field that created, overcome the field of the strength of the motor, or the rotation of the Pl. When we speak of the interaction of the soul and the chakras, the chakras are the energy points, it's a conversion. There is a scientific, central forces, we call it chakras or whatever in different languages, but if you disturb any of these you can cause the death of a man. If you manage to reach the center of your chakras and you disturb it in a way (2:14). that disintegrates or expands you change the physicality and causes death. Or change in the dimension of physicality. Q: How was your ofod with the robot? Absolutely fantastic time with diner with the robots. As I was eating I said this was one of the most delicious ofods that I have eaten, because it just had the taste of the ofod and didn't have the emotion of love, hate, or anger of the cook. It tasted so good. I decided to marry a robot or bring one to cook but unfortunately it's too big. And it's not completed yet. It's strange how we can give our cooking to something without E and then we see the true essence of the ofod. Q: So you're saying love doesn't need to be put into ofod? Oh, yes, it's something extra, but if you want to taste the real taste of the fruit , vegetables and meat, it was an experience and I went there to understand the E of the ofod and it was fantastic. (2:16).

(2:25).

(2:30). Any other questions.

(2:36).

... we are here to learn more about ourselves, (2:38). ourselves doesn't come to be the physicality, ??? soon to understand through the conduct of our souls. Teaching man has been very hard. I recently wrote to some KF members, I want to go home the life on this planet is too harsh. Somehow man likes to play stupid because with it he can do what he likes. If we don't elevate the soul of the whole planet then what do you expect. If a ??/ a lion , ?? or a cat catches a bird to eat, then man will ofollow the same, even if we take his mouth away from him, he'll create it because he wants to do to see what it tastes like. This is not an easy job, this human ?? is a very hard work. I have never had such a horrible assignment, but sometimes it's worth it, what you learn about the love and friendship is worth a lot of pain. Q: When we create N coating with the caustic, does the soul of the Cu elements, and the beings that are in the Cu, they are interacting with us, are requesting that they become elevated via the heat method, via the M expression that we create as a condition, (2:40). ... the soul of earth, solar system, is crying for an influx of M energy from somewhere to be elevated. I think we are getting there, we see as I said, some variation of the work in the past few years, and more people are opening up their

understanding. The beauty of it is that some of the world leaders have opened their eyes to what is about to hit them, and to come. This manifestation of the reactors and cores that are set up in AZ and what will come in China, will change the course of humanity. I have no doubt. We'll walk away from fuel and the burden of a lot of things. Governments will take the new dimension into a lot of things. And then what I call the bankrupt nations will not be able to support. If you look at the European nations, 40 to 50% of their GNP comes from making arms and killing and that will all become obsolete. The worst hit nations on this planet will be the western world which rely heavily on arms production. (2:42). They'll be worse then the third world nation because there is no buyer. With the development of this science will make the old obsolete. When the Eastern Block opened up ... (2:44).

(2:46). Q: 2 weeks ago you talked about seeing the physicality from outside when the soul is freed. I have had this a couple times, you can see physicality's actions and responses to for example having a conversation, and you can only watch what is happening and you don't have any control over it. .. what is the next step? And 2 months ago you talked about lack of identification with your physicality or the mirror reflection of your physicality (2:48). it feels weird for me I can't identify with the projection I see when looking in a mirror. could you please explain a little further? It's not a feeling but becoming aware of what you are capable of. This is the difference. becoming aware of the reality of your own existence. It's very simple, you know and you acknowledge. I didn't know I had a car and now I know and can drive and now you're testing it and you're realizing how talented you are. We are becoming aware of our own powers and strength, this is what it is and nothing else. (2:50). .. When you stand outside your physicality and watch it, you become the judge of it, that it doesn't do wrong, because it's not in your nature to do something wrong. Because you can see what is about to happen and you are in charge of it. It makes you aware of not the limitation but the openness and the power that this is what I want to be. the beauty with this development and the way we teach is the pleasure of knowing and that I didn't know I have this power, will give a lot of you a lot of strength to be correct in conduct. It's important that we understand our own strength and in a way, our own capabilities which we have ignored. If we can remember what our soul does when we call it a dream, now we understand it is access to our soul. ... it's the wealth within the man but he always thought it was the grandmother (who left him the money). It's the man who has stolen from himself. (2:52). .. the biggest thief of the man is the man himself. And this is what was given to Moses, thy shall not steal, not to steal from himself was the first rule. What you explained and a lot of people are coming to it, we are finding our own, what we had, we ignored and we were told to ignore. And to have the power. The WC has become the WC for the white man's club, that's not exactly what it means, there is no more club. It's a World Club and all of us are in it. And every soul counts. Q: I think I understand. Seeing that reflection, is like seeing one of your suits and knowing that it isn't you. Thank you. Q: ... is adopting correct conduct the key to reaching the UC (2:54). and is that why you say it will takes years for some of us to understand, and are the Commandments you released the tools to reach these without physical tools? First of all the Commandments we released were the ones given to Moses and he didn't release. You should ask him why he put them in his pocket. We know all the reasons. Secondly, we call it in English destiny, there is a reason for everything. Many times I have said, the reason we have come is to end the kingship. In a

way the king walked into it to finish the kingship. ... last Saturday the ofotball match in Scotland, and you'll see what they think of kingship. 2 or 10 years ago it wasn't heard of, because gradually people realize we are all equal. To be equal means we have to conduct ourselves equal also, but gradually it comes. ... come and see the poverty in the West, it's beyond imagination. (2:56). You think the poverty sits in India, come with me to Manchester or the center of Rome. ... we have excepted the wrong principle, we have done this to ourselves, nobody else. But they have managed to completely cover it, they call it a TV box. In the West the hunger is beyond imagination and the hunger will get beyond imagination when the arms trading will stop. The new generation of computers, I have started to gradually release the knowledge, makes obsolete Microsoft, why do you have thousands of dollars for something which is carried within the structure of the soul and the brain. I can show you how within seconds you can use the structure of your brain. The email is inside your soul and you can transmit to anybody directly what you want, they can even print it for you. If I tell you knowledge that carries beyond man's understanding, you'll see it when you fly, many of you use the health systems and the rest, and there are more still to come. How can you send an email into space and it will take a thousand years based on the speed of whatever they send you, when you can tune to Mama on planet Zeus (2:58). are you coming for diner. .. a lot of KF supporters have built these systems and they understand that everything can be done. Q: Whenever we work with the G center what is the, how would you know if you are starting to go too far? You can never go (too) far. Which way are you going too far, out on the M, or in, in the G. Going in it comes to the point of the strength of your understanding has to handle. Going to the center of the Pl is like being in a fast car, and it gets faster ??? because you know you don't have the control, this is your limit, but it doesn't mean that it is the end of the road. ... like in Germany where there is no speed limit, you want to go 350 but when you get to 200 the car starts shaking and you say, 180 is good enough. ... (3:00). Each one of us becomes aware of our own limitation in the highway speed of the STM. Q: Is the ultimate goal to be able to handle the speed of light? We have already went past the speed of light is nothing. That was Einstein's theory. the British planned the end of the Shah, and he had a ceremony called 2500 rule in Iran, they invited the Queen of England, but he was too low so they sent Princess Ann ... (3:02). .. the science of plasma has no end and no ownership. It has the integrity of understanding. We decide what speed we would like to go. ... it's how we accept what our own limitation is and the STM will guide us. We have to understand what we would like to achieve. I have no limitation in achieving world peace. But I have a limitation in accepting somebody else calling themselves a king and thinking they are higher then you or me. We are all equal it doesn't matter what clothes you wear. ... if I can influence your thoughts do I become the king and ruler. Do we need ruling when we know we are all equal. ... (3:04). there is a lot of discussion that once man understands the conversion of energy to matter that is allows him to create conversion both ways, which allows him to enter dimensions of the Universal Community and they will manifest to those who are able to understand the G and the knowledge ?? And we are reaching that point very fast. We are reaching the point of conversion of energy to matter and energy, and that's all it is, if you look at the space reactors, this is what they are. Which part do you want to be on, the G to become matter state, the end, or do you want to be the G that you become the center and the soul. Now the choice is man's. You come to the field, you go up and hit the top core, and you

become matter state, and you have energy ?? If you look at the structure of the SS it's the conversion of energy to matter and matter to energy. As was the promise of the prophets, that man matures when he understands the transmutation of elements, but now it's actually transmutation of the PI ?? elements of matter state and , in the U there is very little matter. (3:06). I have taken you in the knowledge, even further then man could understand. And now we understand the transmutation of the PI which is the dimension structure of the knowledge of the Creator. Q: Can you tell about the energy of Christ that comes back in 2021? It's not the energy of what time, it is the point of the maturity of the man and many men are matured, especially with what we understand and what we understand more about ourselves. We don't put a time limit on it. Q: One thing is that we are fortunate to be in this time and place in order to listen to your teachings Mr. Keshe so thank you .. (3:08). .. the whole knowledge will come around the spaceship ... and then man is ready to go.

Videos.

End. .

226th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, May 31, 2018

(About the STRUCTURE of LIGHT, How light behaves both as a wave and a particle, Light is a plasma and has both G and M, the new game is the light on this planet has its own speed of manifestation and is not the light of the universe, The space fuel for the new reactors has never been introduced and why you can't create the spaceship, Once the 4 field forces of the planet and the sun interact and create the plasma (light), now this plasma is an entity on its own and makes its own decision, Light radiates around the earth, Creating shielding from light, Make your spaceship at the level of universal MG fields so it can't be dissolved, It hasn't yet been taught how to bring the FP to the front of the spaceship to travel by, except the Chinese have learn it, Squeezing or releasing the plasma, You come to space to enjoy the scenery so you can create your own planet, Many stars you see are really spacecrafts, Lead Gans brings depression and sadness, Never play with Lead it's one of the most dangerous, Explains how lead causes depression, Russian gold has different elements and causes behavior change, Psychological studies by the nuclear industry how the words effect people, New scales to measure the speed of light, The current computers are too slow have to develop new plasma conductors with Nano materials, You can't go back to the future because there is no future and the time hasn't solidified, The soul structure records the past like the RNA so you can go back to play what was recorded, You can here the Christ's or Mohammad's voice, Controlling the people through fuel and wars will be over in a few days, Control through ofod and immunization is finished because when you increase the strength of the fields of the bone marrow you are already immune, not just from this planet but in the universe, The light which is a plasma when it releases its fields depending on the strength of its fields when it arrives determines if it is a particle or wave (energy), if it's very weak then it's perceived as a wave or energy, but if it is strong as a particle which it can convert into as it has that field strength to manifest, We need a population explosion to keep the human race from being depleted as we take to space, Sanctions will be imposed on America and others against peace, The electron and proton in division become irrelevant in the structure of the world of the plasma because the mother is a neutron, when you work in

the plasma atomic structure or molecular plasma structure if you look at the neutron, the strength of neutron, plasmatic MG field of the strength of the neutron on this planet, If you redefine a neutron and the light it's the same thing because it has not divided into subdivisions of electron and proton or being the Mother how it releases energy, Our reactors will move from plasma to neutron plasma, ONE ATOM makes to covers the whole of the universe if you decide to create a condition for it, Clarifies how to make the reference point with the flying system, You make the reference point and fly into it, You make it with your soul and can fly any point in the universe, As a SF you start as a neutron then you decide to become a proton and an electron, Decisions are being made in Beijing and not in Washington, The Belgium Court went the way we wanted next appeal to high court in Belgium and then European Court prison sentence was not asked for, ,)

(:16). ... those who were here for materialistic reasons are no longer here. (:18). It has been read and talked about but in reality never understood, it has a lot of implication and applications now that the space T is opening up. One of these it talked about in the introduction video and in the 2nd Book it talked about **the light that mankind has seen the light as a time to work and has not seen it as a source of energy and understanding of a lot of structures. In the world of science and especially in physics we have a lot of concepts about whether light a particle or wave, because sometimes it shows itself as a particle and sometimes it behaves as a wave, as a photon and there is just a light and nothing else, it's just energy. But in fact if you go back to the teachings we have done, the light is always energy because now that we know the light is a plasma, so it has 2 characteristics at the same time, G and M, one is pulling towards itself inside and one is the direction of the motion of it, which allows it to behave as a source.** So this Pl itself when it hits a body, we feel the heat from the sun when we go under it, when it heats us or touches our skin, it is the transfer of M field energy balance between the 2 (?what) , our body it doesn't matter where, we absorb and it gets touched by. (:20). **In understanding where the energy comes from, now we can explain the light, as a wave, as a particle, because it depends on how much energy and which part of the, what's called the central energy of it is touching us, and how much of it we absorb, and how much in what condition create field force, it has an effective force on it. At the point of its creation the light in the upper atmosphere, its balance between the MG field of the 4 forces, as we discussed before (sun's MG and Earth's MG), and whatever these field forces have created, it still has attraction to all 4 field forces, and if the position of the MG field of the earth is weaker then the light particle or MG field, in trying to give its energy to the central core (of the planet), it creates motion in the direction of the planet and with it, it brings that extra energy, as it's a Pl.** This in the space T development internally in a SS has fundamental application and implications, because in the space reactors that we are creating you have the 3 reactors, and these kind of field motion which leads to creation of light is constant. **Which reactors creates which energy in which direction that their interaction (:22). leads to creation of light. Many of you when you fly in the SS, after you build it and travel in it, you'll have a big problem, most of the time until we come up, mutate towards it, and that is a vast amount of energy as light inside the SS, and it's natural, you're operating on a normal system as the universal system, so the fields continuously interact. You have your rotating cores and one of the first things**

we learn in the space is light, intensity of it. One of the first things we'll see when we break these M fields from the top, if you understood the process of the SF, is actually what it is, creation of one sun, and replacing the planet with 3 reactors. Massive repulsion of energy from the top and absorption towards the bottom, **the sun and 3 earth (like a SF). In that process you create a massive amount of field interactions. This light inside the system will mutate the body of the man**, it's inevitable. (:24). At the same time when you release such an amount of light. There is another thing that will also happen to you simultaneously. **This is the interaction of the fields which in conjunction with the totality of the balance of the other fields will give you your SS single color. Painting the outer spaces of the SS is impossible because it has tangibility of fields and not physicality as we are used to it**, even though it has a physical condition, we can't put the flag of a nation on it. We can still do it in a specific way, but we can't stick it on. **It's a dynamic skin**. What becomes important is that there are some of these fields which have gathered internally, in interaction with the environment will give you the creation of the light. Most of you who are testing like in AZ you are lost at this point, and I can see that you are lost, but I want to see how you walk out of this, because it's important to see how you find your way out. **You have created the fields but you can't shrink the fields. Your losses (in fields) are more then your gains. Go back in understanding the structure of the light, which one you have to squeeze and which one do you have to take pressure off, (:26). is it the G or M side?** Don't forget if you create a condition of fields on this side, then how are you going to keep it to the bottom side. Understanding the structure of the light is understanding how you build your SS. Book number 1 showed you how to make the field, Book #2 tells you how to build the structure. Those of you who read the book go back and read it again, the light and the eye, and the understanding **of the creation of physicality out of the wave or particle, where the light has to behave as a wave and where it has to behave as a particle? And what would be the effect of it? How can you use this light, massive amount which is coming out to create partitions, floors which don't bubble like your reactor does, it stays constant. Walls which don't move and at the same time creating these walls and floors doesn't interrupt ... suddenly one of your passengers becomes invisible. The understanding now moves into Book #2. How do we structure the light, (:28). that by doing so we create visibility, ??invisibility and tangibility. You have the fuel but now how do you release the fuel to create that light? The game has changed and has moved 1 step up. We will see less and less people around the KF because this part they didn't expect, they wanted a SS to be able to jump in it. Now they have to understand what they are jumping into and how it can be done. And this is ?? You have to understand the totality of the space program. And when you start understanding now the structure of the light we move to the next book #3, the creation of the Origin of the U, because in understanding how to use the fuel and how to use the light, you create your own U. Because inside that U you create, everything else which happens in a bigger U applies and you have to understand to be able to handle it. You don't want the child crawling from one room to another and the mother can't find it, but the child is there, because of the field variation. You don't want to leave a cup of tea on the table and the next minute it's not there because the field moved, now the cup is there but you don't see it. (:30). Now we move into light, transportation of the fields at a higher order then just Gans. We move into the**

understanding of the transportation of fields, not collection of ??, we collected enough, we called them all sorts of Gans's. **We know they come out, now how do we attract one to another, how do we structure the process that attracts one to another. He draws the sun and 3 planets (SF). You can use it as sun or as a central line (draws a line through the top reactor). Where this becomes the central line of the U but it has a beginning and an end. You have to decide how you play with the fields of this light to diverge and converge, you have to look at it that there is a third dimension to it in the background.** Understanding about the change of G fields is important. Understanding the M and G changes is important. (:32). And then you understand that how you transport the fields, what we call the light, starts and begins the game of space. Because if you understood how the light travels from this point of this point, now when you put this collectively together and you call it your SS, and you understand how you created the SS, now your SS becomes between you and the point of destination, then if you understand this in a deeper way it becomes one thing, your **SS has become the light moving from one point to another.** How you play with MG fields inside this system, as a light, as a property of the light, decides your speed, the direction and intensity of approach, then one thing is for sure, **the speed of the Universe is the new game, because the light on this planet has its own strength of its manifestation, it's not the light of the Universe.** (:34). When the man becomes wise he will see new things, understands new dimensions and that **the game of space is not the speed of light of the man in matter state. The universe has its own life strength or what you call the SOL we call the speed of the travel of the fields in the U. It is totally different and if you understand it you can relate to its destination and departure, the speed of the travel of the universal speed is millions bigger then what man can imagine. Because now you carry a spectrum of fields and then you work in the dimension of the universal speed beyond the boundary of the earth condition.** The SOL on this (earth) is what the earth's MG field decides, whereas the SOL in the U is not what the man has ?? limited. **There is no limit it depends on what your strength is and what the strength of the MG field you produce. Man has got to understand this otherwise he'll fail in creation of his SS.** We have to move into understanding more of **behavior of fields from cores to each other** (:36). **that how and what we load up. The space fuel for the new generation of space reactors has never been introduced and that is why many of you have a problem.** You might create a lift but you can't create physicality. That is a different ball game. As one of the K Seekers wrote to me, you are not teaching everything are you, you are afraid of human race? I am not afraid of anything, because you don't understand yet so I spoon feed you until you recover that you can walk, then you can eat, and anything you like. With this process understanding the definition and the separation of the light from the source because one thing you never understood and **a lot of you overlooked, once the 4 field forces of the planet and the sun interact and create the plasma, now this plasma is an entity on its own and makes its own decision, it's nothing to do with what the earth is doing or the sun has done. Now it's a closed cluster, it decides, it's space travel. If it is stronger in G in one way or another. By the law of physics the stronger feeds the weaker, in trying to feed it moves into, and directed to and that's why it comes to feed so fast to create balance that it gives residue as light. In interaction with the field of the earth itself.** (:38). When we look at the space pictures of the earth, we don't see light coming off that way, instead we

see earth as a shining ball around itself. This is where this property comes in. That structure dictates by itself the shape, shielding and position of the planet. Now you understand that the SS is no different. read Book #2 with the eye of the travel not the light. Understand the concept, don't just copy the pages. **You can squeeze it or release it, you create the condition of fields as you like, it's you who decides, this much or this much. You decide what fields you release into and in the direction of the flight. Don't forget that shielding is the structure of the PI in both directions. If it was all light, us in the space would not have seen the light of the earth, it would have appeared as a black thing because it absorbs. In reality with that interaction and in interaction with the fields going down creates some fields (going out) which shows the presence of it. If you understand this then you can create directional motion shielding. (:40). Your fields, reactors and your SS never touches or is in danger with what happens outside.** This is the difference between a plane and a SS, in a plane you just get smoke in the back and no protection in the front. With the space T your system is in the back with the shielding forwards. Two different concepts and things. Hopefully nothing hits you in the plane, but you are so safe in the SS nothing can penetrate you. You have to understand the structure of the light, how much light you put out, and what G field forces that its interaction with the fields of the U gives you a shielding. **On earth it's very easy to create this shielding but in the space of the U it is not, because the facts that in deep space there are many, many fields around so if you are not careful your fields (of the shielding) will look something like this (wavy), depending on whose is pulling, and this is what you don't want. You don't want to suddenly hit a space without protection.** But the waves of the fields put pressure on that it can deform the shape and structure of your SS. (:42). **In constructing your SS you have to create a field level that is above the totality of the universal MG fields that it can stand and wave field forces anywhere, otherwise you suddenly walk into a hot bath and the sugar disappears (your SS dissolves).** Now many of you understand why your SS don't take shape, that your SF has trouble. Until you don't do these test drives, these elevations of the understanding of the totality, you'll have a problem with flying. (He draws SF). Your SS sits there but the point of your first reactor in conjunction with the other reactors moves ahead of you. **So you always travel into "chasing the tail" like a dog chasing its tail. You have to move, as you were doing here by ?? the central G field force of the imaginary core, you have to create another one in front of you, that it not only becomes your shield but it also become the (reference) point with the (other) one trying to catch up with it, moves you at a high speed to that position. Your strength in the center has to be so much higher that the secondary field (reference point) you create is trying ot feed the same process as the light (:44). it creates motion.** You don't need the position of a moon or a star to travel into, you can travel here because you create your point there and can travel to there or there (any direction you want). You don't need to understand the forces of central G field forces, you are in the ocean of the fields of the U and this process of what you create for the positioning is what you see in most of the UOFs that we see on this planet. **They suddenly takeoff, because they have this imaginary point or what we call the FP, now they create a new one (secondary point) in any direction they like, so this (FP) tries to catch up, but you have to understand how you bring the fields to be ahead, This process has been added into the Chinese space system, but not in public.** I have taught one of my closest students

how it works. The knowledge has been shared, but in time it will be released. **We do not need moon to takeoff from earth, we create our own moon in any position in the U, and the speed of travel is the ratio of the difference between the strength of the center and the point we create.** (:46). You don't need to look for somewhere to go, you decide where to go. **You have full control and at the same time due to the way you structure it, you can create multi, multi layers of different shield strength. When you decide on the space travel you have to be collectively understanding the totality of the space work. You can't be off your guard for 1 second, you have to understand the ratio of your fields, the ratio of your fuel, the ratio of the fields in your craft in respect to its environment you are traveling (in). You can't have the behavior of traveling in the water as you have when going through a solid ball.** You can't create the same condition behavior if you are in a massive plasma environment of a very high order in the center of the galaxy or towards the center of the U then what you do on the edge of the universal ?? side ?? of the galaxies. **In the past many SS have been lost due to the mistake of the captain, and it will happen to the human race.** (:48). Understand how, this is part of the space light travel and you have to understand when you program or decide your flights. **You have a sun, if the distance from the sun to its boundary is long enough that the fields can reduce in strength you start creating particles, we call them planetary. In many cases the pilots make a mistake, they do not allow these particles to return as light, but by mistake they become the stone bullet shot on its own surface Because the pilot is not aware that in respect to the environment he has created a field that the reduction in strength is faster then what he calculated, in a way he stones himself. And as he hasn't created a second shield for it, it destroys itself. The space T has to be understood in its totality, not just takeoff and trying to move. It has to be on the field strength and understanding the transportation of the field, which now here, as a SS you are in a matter state, then here you behave as a wave, as a light, then you come to another point which is the creation of the manifestation of that ?? point, Book 1, 2 and 3. Because when you arrive you become the origin of the light, origin of the sun, (:50). structure ?? and in time as many people have done in the past, you come to space, enjoy the scenery, you create your own planet. Many of the stars you see in the sky and you say it's a star, they are SS which they have made this condition.** Because the view is good. .. You see beautiful things in the space and you want to stop for awhile. **This is the privilege to create your own dimension. The same applies with the STM. The structure from now on is in the hand of the man himself.** The possibilities are infinite. Now you have to understand the whole proposition. If you understood this part, then **you have understood how you can create materials in the space** as you need. If you understood this go back to the teaching, (:52). remember the reactors surrounding a center, the reactors around the edge create a field strength with the center reactor and give you the field strength of Cu, this one gives you O, this is the same as the other one, nothing has changed in the knowledge, the only thing that changes is our comprehension and then the application of the knowledge, then it's the extension of the knowledge, how much can you extend it, how can you play with the fields. **We are aware that many scientific organizations and many world governments are working around the new T, but they don't understand it.** Because you all look in one direction, you don't want to understand the totality. **I gather a Gans, now I create a Gans in direction and motion, I don't need to energy up all the time, I know how to squeeze**

my fields that I imitate the center of the U to travel into, or I imitate H that I am much stronger so I increase my path, the speed of motion. (:54). And if you can in the long term understanding create a condition in your space reactors, in your plasma free space (FP), the condition of the Pl of the central original mother, you'll travel at much higher speeds, because your FP is so much stronger and the other one is so much weaker, or the other way around, you can go either way. This is the field motion because then you change direction. **Position and understanding of the structure of the light as an energy or a photon or a particle is the key to the understanding of the travel of the future for man.**

Any questions. Q: Lisa from Australia wants to ask about squeezing the fields. (:56). (very hard to understand) we have a SF with Zn inner cores and CO₂, we have created some tubes and put them around the outside of the SF that are highly G and seems to have strengthened the fields of the total fields. Am I pushing or pulling or squeezing? You are doing both. (:58). He draws their SF. ... the outer tubes are filled with CO₂, Zn, Silver and Gold. (1:00). **This is why you are feeling much more pressure inside and outside. You are not squeezing it. Your body contains Silver and Gold and now you are interacting with the S and G Gans** ... this is a very good point for John in AZ, this is a point for the Pl ratio, because when you got a Gans mixture it doesn't look at the gold or silver, in a Pl mixture as you go in you make different strength levels. ... you are playing with a stronger field you are going into the center of the Pl. (1:02). you have a combination of the 4 with a still stronger field. And I added some oflic acid. Are you planning to get pregnant, No don't talk that. You never know with this T, 3 or 400 years... **this is why you are feeling stronger fields you have moved deeper in the Pl. It's not material loaded but field loaded. It's the ratio of the load.** And how fast, this is what was written by Bahuala, **transmutation of elements, it comes by what your field force out of the matter, or what your fields take out of the matter**, going this way you get to gold, going the other way you come to H. In this what you have created is the same fields, it's where you want to cut into it. You were cutting it here (higher up in the Pl spiral) and now you are cutting it lower in the Pl spiral. (1:04). No you are not squeezing but adding to, but in a way you can squeeze if you know what to do. If you make a system here (in center of SF) which is lighter in the strength, the outer tubes will start feeding it. Q: So CH₃? No it depends what part of the body you sit or what you want to hold, you can do. We are running some tests in the background at the moment about these things. Q: When you sit in the SF and put CH₃ on the bottom you can feel the energy shoot up towards the head, and if you put something on the top reactor you can feel the energy push down from your head. What you have created is a transfer of the energy. It would be very interesting not to use any Cu, because Cu is the ?/ of the physicality of the muscle tissue. And Zn is through the emotions and that is one of the reasons (1:06). you feel the flow because the Zn is connecting to your nerve system. It would be interesting to see if you move the Zn out of the combination and see how it feels. Q: The gold Gans makes everybody happy they all start smiling. Do you tell them it's gold? No. Is this why man finds comfort with gold. ... now you have to come up with a system to see if you can stretch it to another point, make 2 of them and let 2 people sit in each, (1:08). and see if you can transfer E from one to another, not far from each other. ... if you use **lead it brings depression and sadness because of the structure of its Pl. Never touch Lead.** Rick: Many people have reported that it seems to be true. Lead is one of the most

dangerous things to play with. It's a structure. Bring up lead and gold. from Wikipedia, (1:10). but you have to look at the structure of lead in comparison to gold and in relation to C. Put it next to Zn also.

(1:14). Gold (196), Lead (207), Zinc (65). In Plasma Zn (50/55), Gold (196), **you'll see a ratio connection in some isotopes plasmas. The difference is only 10 but if you look at the number of proton and electrons present ... look at the number of neutrons in all 3, overall most of the energy balance difference in atomic weight comes by the neutrons, when you have a bigger structure like lead,** (1:16). the difference is very little but it's huge with those elements which the neutrons making into the structure. The lead gives huge amount of energy compared by mass ratio that in some of its isotopes. Not all of the lead, when we convert lead some of its isotopes are balanced in ratio to Zn which is a neural connection, and some of it is the same with the gold, but we don't have much ratio difference, very little, but the neural system can accept or digest it through the connection of the CO₂. Some of the lead, it's not that it takes energy, rather it gives so much that it allows the neural system to give more, if you look at the upper end of the lead isotopes, go to levels that Zn can't be given, the Zn becomes a taker but at the same time it gives more in the M level and then that creates a lack of energy. **You still have the same if you go to the isotopes on the upper level of Zn, then go to the ?? lower level,** (1:18). **then look at the upper level of the lead or gold the ratio when the system gives a lot in the M but takes more in G and now he has to give more in M, and this brings depression.** This is why when you use **Russian gold it gives you different behavior then European gold.** Russian gold is redder it has a different content and that creates different anxiety whereas the European gold doesn't do that. Russian gold has elements that touch the nerve, Zn acid level .. there was research done on it years ago because people used to get their tooth covered in Russian gold and they found that the behavior changes. ...

(1:20). The Russian mix gold is different then European gold, it gives a different behavior texture. **This is something I noticed in space development that these Gans's have to be avoided in setting up the space reactors. Then in the space you get aggressive or calm behavior, it totally comes from the neutron plasma structure field strength. As the neutron field structure increases the interaction field behavior changes also.** When you go to the Plutonium or Uranium you see different conditions. One of the **psychological studies done by the nuclear industry towards them shows why people have more fear for nuclear or any mention of it, is because they connect with what we call Plutonium or Uranium in the background of the knowledge of the man, and we give more (? importance) to these words.** This is why nuclear material does what it does and they interfere with our neural system, this is why we see rapid cancers, people who go through a nuclear process create a different behavior. **It's all to do with the mass ratio fields strength of the plasma and not in the matter state.**

(1:22). I have studied nuclear field interaction on human behavior and it's very interesting, if you listen to some of the funny talks, in a way I say, **why people fear us as nuclear physicists is because of Hiroshima and what we did, and we have related something which is scientifically interaction of the fields with us, and it effects our Zn field line with the CO₂ or the communication line of the AA. In the future there will be many studies of the Zn interaction of the fields in the space. Behavior change**

in races in different part of the space has been observed for a long time, but at the same time you create the shielding effect in your process of the fuel, that protects you from these things. Any conversion of the energy to a certain level is added to or taken out that, that phase is not there, you create that M filter. You actually do that in the Gans waters that you drink, but now you have to change the water into the field PI condition. **The field transformation of the liquid of the body is at the moment under observation by the research centers of the KF, how the dynamic fields effects (1:24). the acidity or alkalinity effects itself the emotions, the presence of giving energies replaces , this is why we say alkaline water is good for people not ot get cancer or whatever, because they have a process of giving and taking in a balance where acidic conditions is continuous condition and the body can't handle it.** As you go further up in the some of the atomic structures of the materials in the PI condition they become more and more dangerous for the body to handle, when we go to atomic structures as I have taught before, at the moment you are into 90s or whatever, but the moment we go to 400 to 600 when man goes into deeper space he'll find new materials they'll give different emotional feeling to man, so we learn to filter it. We have the knowledge but we ignore it because its not comprehensible for us but if you. But for example **if you take your Gans Zn to Raman Spectroscopy it gives you the elements that are called exotic and the ones that man hopes to create in the future. But if the Raman S has detected the field it means the existence of the matter, it's just that we haven't managed to convert it from the energy pack into matter state pack. (1:26).** If you do Infrared Spectroscopy on it, it gives you a list of exotic materials that will come out of your ZnO₂ and CO₂. I think Zn in one machine gives you a spectrum of 22 materials and a few are in a range of 3 and 400 and they just say exotic material not known. ... the space PI in the direction of fields that do not take from the energy of the Zn, will give us joy and happiness and the ones that the Zn and become the provider to them creates depression and sadness. And in ??? systems and now we speak of the speed of light and new universal light strength transportation, then you can't say I go 1000 times faster then the speed of light, then this light the field property (1:28). of the PI in this part of the U becomes like Pb and I feel depressed. **Would I go 2000 times the speed of light and come up with a new scale of dimensions, we call it 1 kw, megawatt, and now we have to come up with new measurements for the SOL which man has fixed himself, so he has ignore it (what is true), or in the matter condition we travel so many times faster then the speed of the matter state, so from now on we don't call it SOL we call it kilo lights, mega and giga, and then we travel in that dimension because then we can produce new strength fields that we are in possession of, we have become the creator of it, and it makes sense, so you can go 1 billion times faster then the SOL. So for einsteinium's and Newtonians these things can't be, but sorry, stay in the school and thoughts and education which is only good for the last century, now we move on, we have to add to the knowledge. This is inevitable in the coming times. I spoke in the beginning of these teaching about 3 to 5 minutes from New York to Beijing. This can't be achieved by continuous conversion of the curvature of the earth, but it is easier to go out (atmosphere) and come back in, and you don't target the moon it's on the back of the earth, how are you going to target it. You create that point and then the space ratio, (1:30). and then in that ratio you create you make sure certain fields don't come into operation that suddenly half way half of your passengers become**

angry and on the other side the other half are laughing their head off because they are happy. There is a lot to learn. Secondly **the present computer systems can't match the development of this T. The extension into new what we call plasma conductors is inevitable. In the new space reactors we don't use any wires, you have to use the spacing of the new N coated, N technology, space plasma technology, and even then if you observe the color of the wires change during the test because the field pressure changes on them, they absorb different amounts of energy, you go on a higher order, so the top layers get saturated and become dissolved and it's very much like the way you release the Gans from the spaces of the N layer, that will happen to it, then they create a space gap of the higher energy transportation between your systems.** There is a lot to be understood. Now we start a new science of the space T, the matter state has finished, but at the same time we live in a matter state and we have to understand the interaction, composition (1:32). the interface and interchange from one to another, how we convert one to another. **Now they say you have been traveling 1 million times faster then the speed of light. Do the seconds go backwards when you come back to it, then you would come back 1 million years before the birth of Christ or your birthday because you came back faster? No, you still arrive back at the present manifestation in the point in time. At the time you arrive. You can't go back to the future and say you traveled faster. There is no future, there is no time, because it never solidified together, to be together that you can see what you want to see. In time when scientists understand the process of the evolution of the process of the STM, then you can go into the soul structure as part of like the RNA and listen to the recording of the past through the dimension of the strength of the soul which is of a higher order, as I said if you add the Zn, Cu and gold together and you get a higher order, then you see in that recording, what energy transformation was there that when it converts to the body of the man in that package becomes the DNA, and then all the information of it is there, the color of the eye to every thing else. If the RNA can record the color of the eye of your grandfather and gives you the mixture between the blond and blue and gives you a new color of eye, then it has got all (1:34). recordings of all the transformations and transmutations of the man and all the sounds and everything else. Then we can go back in time in that condition of that soul, and not by looking in space and reversing it (time).** I always said, I will take you back to listen to the voice of the Christ or Mohammad, because it's there, it's recorded. **We'll see the faces, as the PI conditions that then we recognize that this is this, this is my uncle, grandfather or something else, this king bla, bla, this is a glimpse when he was going from one place to another. The new science will bring a lot of dimensions and a lot of people will oppose it because now it creates a new dimension into the whole structure of the knowledge of the man. Always with new knowledge there is opposition because those who don't want to understand or move with it, they oppose it, it's Always older people because they have the financial power as we call it. As I said many times the structure with the people who created wealth out of war in a few days it's finished, very soon. We don't fight it, when you introduce new T where fuel doesn't exist all the investments and the wars in the Middle east and god knows everywhere else, because nobody needs the fuel. (1:36). And then you move into the space dimension of zero time transportation, the present control of the traffic of whatever, has no meaning. Then they'll have no control over the ofod, over**

immunization, it doesn't exist because now if those of you who become wise enough and we have shown in cases, you increase the strength of the fields of the bone marrow, you understand the structure of it, so you are already immune, not just from this planet but in the U. We have to move on and it starts as of today's teaching because up to now we just taught up to Book #1, now we are in #2, traveling, and transporting. Now we understand the property and structure of the light, this is why Book #2 was written. You created a PI, it releases its fields, now is it a photon or is it energy or a particle, and you decide because in the center of it is what we call, Principle Matter. It is energy when the source, what we call Principle Matter in strength has given most of it, when it arrives it has no more to give, it is just at the last leg of the fields. It behaves like a particle which means at the interaction point it did not release much, or it absorbed a lot, now it still has some more left, when it comes there is still something in it, the cup is still full. (1:38). Don't forget the condition of the creation of the H. The energy of the PI of the light which is at the H level when it arrives it hasn't got anything (left) it's just on the last leg (of its energy), because it's weak. But if the structure at the point of creation is at the level of the gold, then when it arrives and it impacts, it still has something in it, then it behaves like a particle, it's not just energy. It's very simple. It depends on where you catch the ball and at what speed it hits you, and what speed was released and if it was made of a balloon of air or was it made of stone and solid material. This is all the difference is and now we have to understand the knowledge in a much deeper way. **The end of the oil monopoly is weeks away, maybe less. The same with the currency and ofod not years. And you are doing it, the knowledge has been passed on,** it's in the hands of the KF, you are too slow, because as I said, you don't have confidence in what you are doing. When you can deliver small systems that can travel the span of this planet. **In a year or 2 we'll laugh at ourselves in how we allowed the Rothschild's to control the fuel and the destiny of man with war. They'll be hunted and haunted, you watch, because it's not me anymore, it's all of you, you are getting the hang of it.** (1:40). We don't need fuel and all the wars we see created by different groups and things on the world interest on oil is finished. It's more or less over but you are not wise enough to see it, because I see it through how our research is coming up. Control on ofod and world population is over. **The biggest enemies of mankind are those who want to control the human race** because what it is, is 7 billion of us. On the average we'll hold 5 billion back on earth maybe more, but **we have to become like the Irish as you know the biggest export of Ireland is human beings and potatoes.** We have to keep on producing at a higher rate to be able to catch up with the human race that will travel into space. **How many will be left, not many educated people, or the ones who are educated and yet want to stay behind. We'll loose a huge rate of the population that want to go into space and at the same time those who stay behind with the new knowledge, this planet can support at least 2 to 300 billion. Not 7 billion. We need that explosion in population that in 30 years time the planet is not depleted from the human race.** Most probably those who are not educated will stay and those who have no intention to leave. **Those who bring population control and they are trying to do it with injections and the rest,** (1:42). **people will haunt them, they'll be named as the biggest criminals because they didn't allow the human race to grow.** But they'll walk away, be sidelined, we'll see a new political situation move on. **We have seen countries who start talking**

about peace now want sanctions against those who were claiming that everybody else is (?? terrorist). It's like the thief is among the people and shouting catch the thief, but it is actually them. Now the thieves are getting identified. Like I said, the Syrian war is the last war the man will see. This is our wish and our plan. We support president Zhi's plan to support the governments who support peace. We don't need war, the time of fighting to show who is more powerful is over. **The nations who carry the new T will dominate through the power of the new T. The old colonial time is over because the new T is coming up ...** when we go to planet Zeus and bring a stone from there here to sell, what for, I can produce it myself. If a lady from Australia can come and tell us what makes somebody feel happy, and is just a Gans of something, god help our scientists who still have to catch up with the ladies in that part of the world. The breakthrough knowledge is the understanding (1:44). of the knowledge, implications and applications. And now we are getting there, we are moving into the light structure. From this week we are working on Book #2. **For the past 10 years we worked on Book #1 because we had a lot of people to catch up.** Those of you who want to stay on tomato you can keep on Book #1. Start understanding the interaction of the fields. **Up to now you have only worked with 1 system, you need a second system. How can you see a magnet when you don't have another magnet or a metal. The process of the space development is 2.** Can you go back to photo where I stand with 2 reactors. I clearly showed but nobody understands. You can't have a flight without the other. In the space system you create flight with the point ahead of you. In the original mechanical system I didn't go to fly the heavier reactor, **I went to fly the small reactor by ratio mass, because now I created a point of reference with the bigger reactor, because they are both in the atmospheric condition of this planet.** I can't work with the zero time to go into the ground, so I created a new ground level that I can fly against it. As I said to you, the Iranian flight system is not a big system on the floor, it's the small one on the table. I cut or damaged myself in Theran trying to catch this (1:46). flying ball. As I just explained the FP in your SS is not your flying system, it's your point of reference to be the heaviest that it tries to feed the lightest one so you can travel. This is the new ground level (draws circle around the heavier reactor). When I took the system to show the Americans we always showed them this one (the heavier one), because I am not going to show what flies do I. This is the seat the ?? sits on, and this is the seat you have to make. Now you understand, I am a very good magician, I put everything right in front of your face but you don't see it. Those of you who always worked with ?? system to fly you can forget about it, you can be on planet earth until the Zeus comes here. I said many times, this unit (small one) has damaged me. But people were looking for something wrong. If you understand this, it's good bye loneliness, and that means goodbye to the oil industry, it's finished, I am sorry for Rothschild you have to bury a lot to understand what has happened to you. (1:48). **You put one of these in the center of the car, we showed the flying car, then you don't need the fuel do you. You have access ... you dictate this way and go that direction.** etc.. ... We don't use 3 reactors (in the car) we use 5 reactors in the shock absorbers. Go back and look at it ... oil industry is dead. Man has to move on with a new understanding and new structure. Now you have to watch the speed of the light between these 2 entities (larger and smaller reactors). This is where you become from matter to transformation of energy to what you want to be. Or you call it the **self positioning in MG fields and you fly. this dictates it's going to be there, or you**

are a FP and you create this point and that's where you move into. (1:50). The space game has changed. We had the donkey, came to fuel and now we work with plasma. The way I have taught you to make it nobody can dominate the power supply. You make it at home in the night and you fly with it in the morning. Unless having a spoon at home or a wire in the wall, nobody can stop you from doing it. I have made man free. It's man who has to understand how to use the freedom. I thank the Iranian government for this opportunity, exactly 10 years ago next week that I landed in Iran and even when I did the Iranian scientists never understood what I was doing. There was only 1 who understood what I was up to. He said, and you came here to make this, and you made it, you came here to fly. He understood that the big reactor was just a point of reference. I love the Iranian and Chinese they work in the understanding the way I work. You all looked for this (bigger reactor) and you see my finger very clearly showing, 'this is the one that flies'. You were looking for something else. You create a point of reference (1:52). because we are born in the MG field of the planet, we can't do anything. It's there, it's zero unless you create a new position.

Are there any questions. Q: I am kind of gum smacked from all the information today. My references were back when Mr. Keshe was talking about the neutrons of the elements within our reactors. you always said that Iodine was part of the process? I didn't say, it was the conclusion of people who were working in that field. Q: Is it or isn't Iodine important? (1:54). You are going in the direction of the strength of the E and not the soul, and a lot of people spoke about it. Q: If you look at the Periodic Table and you want to make Pb **Let me explain something that has to be understood. If I was going to write the Periodic Table, I would throw that Table out in the bin, for the space T. If are going work to work just with the space T you are better off to look only at the neutron levels. Because the U works on the package of the original creation of the original plasma and not on its division. When you look at the atomic structure of any element or at the combination of structures of elements as a combination Pl, you have to look at the neutron combination and effect of the neutron balance (1:56). then you work more clearly in the direction of the reality in the space.** Q: everything is thrown out the window, I have started to understand thank you The problem or the understanding is, in the past I referred to the neutron, **those who reach the understanding and production of the neutron strength in the world of the science of Pl, are those who breakthrough different dimensions of understanding and energy,** I referred to this in some of the teachings but people don't understand that **the electron and proton in division become irrelevant in the structure of the world of the Pl because the mother is a neutron. When you work in the plasma atomic structure or molecular Pl structure if you look at the neutron, the strength of neutron, plasmatic MG field of the strength of the neutron on this planet, and then you understand that this is the Mother, this is very much like the field strength of the center of ionic plasmatic fields of the Principle, that's where it comes from, and then it divides into 2.** Our scientists who work with the new plasma T in the future as they mature they'll move into the neutron levels, (1:58). not in the plasma of the Gans the matter state. **The Gans of the neutrons of the strength is the dictation of the moving from one universe into another, because in the Unicoise the same game and principle of the field interaction dictates when you can change. If you look at it the structure of the light**

is the structure of a neutron, because now it's independent, it's not dividing into anything. It stays on its own and controls its destiny and delivers what it absorbs according to its strength. If you redefine a neutron and the light, it's the same thing because it has not divided into subdivisions of electron and proton, or being the Mother how it releases energy. If you understand the relevance and connection, in the future most of our reactors move from PI reactors into neutron PI reactors. We have a stage to go through which is a crystallization of it, and the Chinese scientists have achieved that in the past 2 weeks, but they don't understand it. But this is the time in the next few months or years, those of you who understand go towards a neutron structure PI which is a singularity, and then on the condition of singularity it creates a crystal condition. ONE ATOM makes to covers the whole of the universe if you decide to create a condition for it. (2:00). Any other question. Q: I have the version 2 SF with in the middle Bismuth and 1 drop of Pb water Gans, Do I have to throw everything away now? Please keep away from the Lead, yes. I usually suggest to people bury it 10 meters away from where nobody lives. Because Pb has an affinity towards the neural system of the man to create a condition as part of the structure to receive energy. It brings exhaustion and drainage on the energy system of the man. And because its combination is very close with the Zn and CO₂ to the structure of some of the isotopes of the O and C with some of the combinations of the isotopes of (2:02). the Zn and O, comes very close to Pb and once that is made you create a condition of feeding it. If you look at it, you have Zn at 65, then C of 12, that is 77, then add 16 of O to it, then you see how you achieve very rapidly into the condition of 203. You go above on the higher strength of the AA if you have created the ZnO₂, mono ZnO, and if you have the presence of H₂O and CO₂, very clearly in some of the isotopes combinations of higher order you match on 207. and then birds with birds, you create the MG field of the atomic structure of the Pb, then you communicate, then by order because you are dynamic and you continuously have the supply, the atomic structure of the Pb in the box as a Gans, doesn't have the dynamism presence of H₃ as a CH₃, as a sugar ofund in the body of the man so you become a supplier. (2:04). Q: Did the fields settle into the grapheme coating of the spirals? Yes it does. Q: Do I have to bring everything back to the raw state. Yes, how you do it, more or less. When you have a grapheme you created a space gap storage.

... Chinese .. (2:09). Q: You mentioned we have to make this reference point, but if we want to fly to the destination we should change the field strength of the reference point or do we change the point of reference in the flight system? You change it in the point of reference and not in the flight system. You can't keep on changing (your reference point) as a chameleon because you'll loose your boundary. That center stays with the structure with the way you structure your fields in the point ahead of you, that is where you have to change. You can actually create a condition where you reject yourself from the point and go backwards. Q: I am confused, do we take this point in my flight system (2:10). or is the reference point located in the earth? No ... there are 2, it depends which one you call reference point. Your FP is always the same. Your creation of the point ahead of you, this becomes your reference point of flight to that point. You create, when we were testing in Theran. The small reactor is full of nuclear based material, so I wanted to fly in this direction, I used to mark the ball, I opened the reactor

and deliberately removed certain nuclear balls, so this side was weaker and I knew I would have to fly (toward this other side). I referred many times in my teachings about dictating the position of flight, because now I weakened this side or strengthened the other, so I go there ... I said we could predict which way the ball goes by changing the energy sources inside, ionization field forces. We never touch, unless we want to go on the ground, this level (ground level). Our purpose wasn't to crash to the ground (2:12). but to fly and I could fly very easily. **Now with the new PI SF, this () is the point of your reference and you create it through the combination of the reactors that you build around the system, the flight system of it, and how you do it, and how you energize your reactors.** This is your point (outside the reactor) you want to go there ... and if you can keep on changing, in a way, if you offlow the dots, this is a very difficult way, if you offlow these dots, if you want to go from Theran to Washington on the other side, you just keep on changing this point of reference. **But the easiest way is this (draws a single point and connects start to finish), it's a straight line flight. Because the MG field of the earth is irrelevant. You create above it and it doesn't interface with it, so this is much faster then trying to offlow (the dots).** Q: Is that you mean the reference point is still on the earth ..? No, it could be anywhere you create it. The reference point is this blue one here. You with your reactors create that reference point. Q: That's a FP, right? Yes. In the space and not inside your reactor. **Q: So if I can use my soul I can put it anywhere in this U? ... Good Morning.** (2:14). Q: Then the problem comes .. **if I have never been to somewhere else how can my soul tell me where that place I have never been is, where to put that reference point? Then you have to test.** I have never been to America, so I am going to go there and see. Let me explain, you brought something beautiful on, you have to understand. This is your reactor (the big one on the table), this is your neutron, by creating another space you convert yourself to an atom, an dhow and what distance this electron will have, you call it point of reference, dictates on your speed and the strength and direction of the position. If you go back to the books, **as a SF you start as a neutron then you decide to become a proton and an electron, then you can even decide I want to be 2 or 3 protons and electrons, then I give myself curvature of move, before reaching there I change, and I change. This will become part of the system, but unfortunately the present computers can't control such a speed so you go back and understand through your emotion** (2:16). and then you have to be a very good captain to be able to do these. Would anybody like to come to planet Zeus. **Q; Can I manifest myself in different places at the same time? You decide.** How are you going to decide you are going to enjoy going to a museum and which picture I am going to enjoy, or what movie I go to. You decide, at that point I want to be here, I want to enjoy what is there. **When the man goes to space it's a point of maturity by loosing his sight the condition of his vision, and using the sight of the STM, we'll see things different,** we understand different, the speed is different. It's a conversion point. The physicality if you understand it, very, let's put it as the STM (draws a blue dot on head) somewhere there in the back of the brain. **It's that soul that has given the face, the structure according to where it is, and I can continuously change it to make a move of the finger or whatever. We already know the knowledge and we have made a neural connection to it and call it the body of the man.** But in fact it sits in the back of our (head) soul. (2:18). Why do we go and feel good to live in one part of the world and don't have the feeling ot live in another part.

Because of the same position, the same condition. If you look it is **the soul which has created the body and the face. I can change the strength of the soul and the face will change, you will not see the body.** And then I decide to manifest the soul here (draws a dot in another part of the room) and I give a shape and the body I like. **The problem with us is that we got used to physical motion of our body and haven't gotten used to the motion of our soul.** We see the body here and think we have gotten it here, but it is the soul that wants to manifest itself here. We have to change the point of reference and then according to where I put the soul this is where I am going to be, I create a fixed point, this is the shape of my body it doesn't matter where it goes. Here is where I want to move the physicality with the soul of it, then I manifest myself here in this shape. Any other question. **Today's teaching is very intense, if you understood it. This teaching is the beginning of a new cycle of teachings (2:20). of space development.** I think it is time to move. (Chinese guy ???) (2:22). ... new webpage in Chinese... (2:24). we closed the old Shenzaun lab because of misconduct and have just opened a new one... **Q: About the Point of reference, we know birds have this to know how to get to there home, we have some abilities but they may not be developed.** Can we create such a reference point with respect to the space craft system to get to that point, let's say I want to go to a place in US and I create that point in respect to the reactor in the SS, **how to transfer my knowledge to that of the SS?** When a bird flies it's its own GPS in respect to the satellite its on, **2 points it has a POR from where it left and where it is going to, and that is how he finds his position.** Because we are physical people we look at this is the road. (2:26). **But if this is a tree in Africa and one over here in Europe now the bird acts as a satellite continuously (making) points of reference between the 2.** It's very simple. **The direction of the flight sits on its own MG field inside its brain. Because the brain has a position , in the future man knows the science will find that we have the same.** It's very near to the soul of the bird, but it's far enough away that the condition of the E and the rest of it do not interfere with it. **It uses that shielding, that environment for its reference point and this it's very easy to target.** Maybe we have to mature to the condition of the birds and understand it. **Because once it touches the physical condition then E comes into it. This is no E, this is the unconditional position of the 2 fields, point of reference and it flies back on the same route.** It doesn't matter what wind blows or what thing is there it remains connected. We will have this same (thing) when we travel. The problem with the human race is the thing called Earth, once we go out of it the game changes, (then) now we are another entity on our own in respect to. Up to now we fueled ourselves to travel and now we'll position ourselves to travel. It's a big difference. **This freedom gives us the freedom of the birds, where do you want to go and where to see yourself.** (2:28). When you go back to 129 Tesla (experiment) it's all set up by the same structure. There is no difference. If you go 1 frame backwards (on the video currently on the screen) you'll see a number of reactors on the floor in the Insano. All these systems you see here are still all intact and have been kept for the future reference and those who want to test these reactors can repeat 129 Tesla again and confirm. Everything here even the screws and nuts thanks to a woman called Caroline has been kept, all the gas combinations and everything has been recorded. It's us now who has become that bird and then it's our soul that ?? seeks the position. We have always been put on a plane and taken somewhere we never had to decide to create that condition. We have seen birds traveling from one position from one

side of the earth to the other, how is they always come back to the same feeding ground every year again, how do they do that. ... **They are another piece that are independent of any attachment to the planet. That's all, they are a UOF on their own, but they have the shape and the control with it.** (2:30). When we become that mature to be able to travel the space without that earth connection, most probably a lot of us will do the same with the oncoming space systems. Q: **Jalal thinks that he can make the SF with his hands and he uses the energy of the emotion, but the main thing is how will he capture the fields in the position, can he use N coated balls? If you hold it long enough that it manifests its own center, yes.** (2:32). Q: Can he use the help of a MaGrav to increase the power of his strength? Of the ball or himself? Himself. Yeah, the thing is Jalal is thinking very good too fast. **Not the Jalal that is speaking but the soul of Jalal.** Q: Yes, this is your teaching Mr. Keshe. What is the easiest connection between the mother and himself, does he use the AA? Oh, you lost the teaching. You have to go back to school. **This is your MaGrav system and this is you. To receive you have to be more humble, to be lower.** Thank you. We hit something very interesting for me today. We have been asking and now apparently it's becoming a reality, **that many scientists have been working on KF technology and in fact they have not managed to replicate it. The reason is that they have not understood the essence of the knowledge. They have just copied the knowledge.** (2:34). I am pretty sure, shortly in the coming time by the development of the new space reactors, especially the one which is due to come out of China we'll show a new evolution in the world of the science and the space T. In that process what is interesting is how the knowledge will be used for application and implication of the peace. We stand firm on the path of President Zhi to bring the T that it enforces peace, and this process is coming up, **I heard the news today that there is consideration to bring sanctions against the US for breaking rules and agreements and if that happens we want to know how the American government will cry and shout.** Up to now they served sanctions as they liked to do what they like. ... I bet you they'll talk about nuclear war, this is how they want to threaten, but I have assured the Chinese government and other peaceful nations, the T to dismantle nuclear warheads is a gift to the Chinese and Iranian governments. We stand firm on it. The true science counts and shows the power of the nations not the hollow threats and ?? **It is important to us now that we opened a new chapter in the space T today to let our people understand that the T in its essence is a peaceful T,** (2:36). **even if you try to kamikaze your SS or soul to the ground it will not die it will not ?? , the reason for it, we don't talk about it (now), in the future we might teach it.** We see the evolution of the peace as we wished it, it has started and I thank the Chinese leadership for the wise move. I was wondering when this would happen and now it has become a talk and very soon with the wisdom and strength of the Chinese government, the only countries which will go on sanctions by the look of it will be the US, then I will like to see how they take the sanctions, trade, supply, oil sanctions. If the oil to America stops through the sanctions the nation will cripple. We know that because we saw it in 1972, and it ?? will be much worse then that time. The peace process has started by balancing the powers that the true world leaders have taken their position. This has been my wish that China at last has taken the first nation position. We congratulate President Zhi for this action. This will bring us one step closer to peace, because it's not just financial sanctions, we give the full support and T to the Chinese leadership and this will allow them to enforce peace through

peaceful manners of T and independence from these warmongering (nations) situation. I have been asking for this for a long time for China to take the leadership and now we see they have taken it. (2:38). ... this is the beginning of peace **this is the praise of all of you who were wishing for peace. as China takes the true leadership and not a bankrupt nation of US ???** ... game. .. The decisions are made in Beijing and not in Washington anymore ... all of us have to support the soul of the Chinese leadership that will carry on the same path. (2:40). **Q: How did the Belgium Court decide on May 25, is it now legal for Caroline and Keshe act to help other people? No, the verdict last week was exactly how we wanted it.** One point was dropped by the judge, we still stand the same which allows us to go to the Court of European Justice. The next one is the highest Court in Belgium. If they would have changed anything in it we would have had a problem but because they kept it the same we can go for appeal. ... the charges of terrorism was crushed by the Americans, then they used the medical charges ..

Q: I would like to learn more of the universal language like the hand signs Mr. Keshe has given before, so we can teach others, in space we'll need to communicate? **The hand signs are for those who are in the matter state, how do you communicate with the soul that has no hands or feet. We have to understand the interaction of the fields of the souls. the way you see your mother smile or how she talks to you.** (2:46). The universal language comes into operation now that we have developed your strength in understanding of the soul in how the 2 souls communicate and how you translate that into emotions or the fields. New teaching on screen. If this is your soul, and this is soul of your mother (she doesn't exist), the transfer of the energy from the soul of the mother to the STM and visa versa, that's why you can talk to your mother. In the process of the transformation we have the brain of the man. According to the strength which comes from the mother's laughter or joy or whatever, our brain starts processing in different layers of the brain, one part of the brain works through the physical confirmation, which is us, and then there is another strength which is the PI at the level of the STM , that's incoming from the mother. (2:48).

(2:52). ... the fear and anxiety in the space doesn't exist ..

... Those working on the space in the KF now know they need to have 2 systems, ??

(2:56). Videos

END

227th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Thursday, June 7, 2018,
(Continuation of the teachings on LIGHT, Light as a plasma converts its energy to matter depending on the environment it travels to, The sun's rays travel out as plasma M fields and are captured by the MG fields of a planet to make the elements of that environment, There are 3 types of fields that interact to become matter they are also seen as translucent light, The geological layers we see in mountains on this planet were created by passing through certain fields in the universe, It is us who decides the layers and can change deserts into oasis, When you know the MG field that a crops grows in you simply apply

that field and you don't even need the seed to grow it, We have to learn how to convert the light, or what we call plasmatic motion in the fields of the universe, light is not just what we see it is also transmutation, transfer, and transportation of the plasmatic entity and some pass us and they become light on the Moon or Saturn and since they don't have our strength they don't create light for us, We travel through space as light or plasma in an elongated condition and at the destination we change back into a spherical plasma depending on the environment, There cannot be any difference in the world of creation between the Creator and what He has manifested Himself as the soul of the man, I made man in the image of myself, Man has to understand that no, there is nothing any different in any realms of the creation, It's the interference of the emotion with the fields to expect a reaction and interaction from a lower to a higher strength, Everything in the universe works on this principle there is no difference, The higher order has to give by its, what we call magnitudinal strength to the destination and has to take from the point of destination the G field of it that it creates a balance, It's like a pulley he explains, Explains (Rainbow Body of Buddhism) how body goes back to light, The soul becomes more humble then the souls of physicality and they all feed into one soul and become a light, Explains about near death experiences when people get hit and pain too much the soul reorganizes the energy, Anniversary of Fabio's death and investigation into murder, Explains how our systems can create more energy during the night then the day using the MG field of the planet, Walking barefooted, sleeping on the ground or on leather or in a skyscraper one absorbs different MG fields, Our hands are like Alek's Beads and absorb MG fields, For Plasma research we have to bring in scientific people to qualify and quantify it, Jalal's experience with UOF but we can't comment on these kind of things, In past few months a number of spaceships lining up on the horizon in deep space, ,)

(:05). I was told that last week bringing the technology into the light and the conversion of light has effected many of our people's understanding and they say they understand a little bit more, but now they are lost in a new maze. The knowledge of the PI has to become the totality of the work of the PI. **We try to understand how the conversion of PI from the spherical to what we call elongated cylindrical, to what we call light, to what converts itself back to as an energy from matter,** is literally as we call Book numbers 1, 2, 3. **Creation of the light and motion of the light is itself a condition imposed by the environment that the PI travels through or gets attracted to, and on the other hand the same condition and environment can be used to evolve the plasma of the light.** What does this mean? In so many writings it has been called, and its name has changed to transmutation of elements. We started with the Gans's in this process **we developed that a Gans in origin radiating fields, some of the fields of the Gans's you make, if you create the right environment for it. It will appear as light, to the visible or to instrumentation detection. But when this light arrives at its destination now it has to manifest itself as what it is, is it PI, does it carry the energy of Cu or H, does it carry in effect the condition that it can convert itself in conjunction (:08). with MG fields of its destination to matter Cu. Light itself is transmutation of fields according to the strength of them, what it can carry, what it delivers at the point of manifestation in respect to its environment. You have the Sun, its rays in PI M fields moves this way, if you are able to capture them by the**

MG fields of a planet, here you create gold, most of what is as gold depending on the rotation and direction, here you have He, here you have ?? subatomic. At the same time you have gold at this position, but if you can produce a specific condition you can make this He according to its environment into gold also. What we have learned is the transmutation of fields, packages of energies, what we call light. This movement of the sun's fields to a point of matters of elements, subatomic, whatever it comes to, in interaction with the other fields that might have manifested from the Sun, itself leaving the surface at different strengths, (:10). or by interaction of the other fields returning, or entering the space of the Solar System, can also lead to creation of gold. As these 3 fields interact with each other softly they create that translucent light of the universe. What we call the light from the Sun as a field manifests itself as it is, according to what it comes to, and what it is. **When it rubs against the earth different layers further or closer the strength of the MG (fields) it starts creating its own elements. If you look at the geological pattern of the planet, if we look at a mountain cut out of the landscape we see different layers and colors. The question to ask is where did these colors come from? They did not happen at the point of inception and creation of the earth. They happened as the earth passed through different strengths, through the upper ?? strips, into both the Sun and its rotation (:12). around its environment.** As the environment around the earth has changed in its passage, it has accepted and created different MG fields which has lead to creation of different layers. If we understand this and **realize that it is us who decides the field absorption, then we come to a very big conclusion, we can change deserts into oasis, then if we wait long enough we can create the sand which is needed for it, the soil which is needed to cultivate. The layers of this planet are not accidental.** Nobody has ever asked the question, we just accepted what the geologists said, this is this, okay some of it we can explain because it was at the bottom of the ocean. Even to be at the bottom of the ocean the atmosphere around it has to confirm and confine it in that position that it can hold an oceans condition. Then it comes and we see layers of different things, where do these layers come from, some we get with the volcanic. But the others have never been explained to man, now we understand. the reason we need to understand **that in the coming time we don't need to put chemicals on deserts, or put all sorts of things to change the environment, land for one purpose or another. Now we can change the environment through the plasmatic M field that we change the game,** we do it in 2 ways first we change the amount of fields that are needed to be absorbed (:14). to create let's the environment of a marshland or things to grow here, then next door we create a condition that we can only grow bananas. If we get very good at it then on top of the mountain I like to grow rice, which is opposite to what we know rice is normally grown in flat land with a lot of water. But it's the condition that we create, the plasmatic change in the environment will dictate the growth. **This is in answer to those who say that there is going to be a ofod shortage because of so many human beings as we increase in numbers.** But if we understand this even on the roofs of our own homes we can produce environments like the green houses that we have now a days that in one corner we create a tropical environment for tropical fruits in another grasslands, etc.. to be able to grow anything we like. **This is what the next generation of the conversion of the fields from the universe will force man to accept and to do in the depth of the U.** If you go to another planet and you want to create the conditions of this planet, sorry

there are no aluminum framed greenhouses, but if you carry the knowledge all you need to do is to find out what fields are coming here (it's sun), (:16). and what system you need to put here so that, that field creates the MG field to grow carrots. **Do you need the soil to cultivate, or do you need the seed, that by giving the right condition it grows on its own.** You can grow alkaline vegetation on acidic land and visa versa you can have the kind of environment that you choose but **we have to move into the steps, the conditions in how we convert the light, or what we call plasmatic motion in the fields of the universe. Light is not just what you see and can identify through it. Light is transmutation, transfer, and transportation of the plasmatic entity. Some pass us and they become light on the moon or Saturn, but our strength they do not catch, they don't create light for us.** When you are on the line of another planet you receive the same light strength as the one before that, you might receive. **However, the brightness of the planet Earth doesn't change, because the MG field of the earth can only pull the plasmatic light fields of the entity that is at the strength that he attracts and not what is passing through. Otherwise, we would forever have thunderstorms or thunder-lights of the solar system inside the planet. (:18). We absorb, attract according to MG fields of the center points of the planet. This is why summers are hot and everyone across the planet, unless there are clouds, feel the same temperature.** The interaction of the fields in the dimension of the plasmatic motion creates ?? life, but then that ?? life is conformation, in a way understanding of the entity existence ??? **We don't need to have the eye to see, but through the reflection of the light which we detect we can tell what is in front of us.** When the man loses his eyes in the span of the U where it is of no use because ?? too close to see, everything is too far, then how does the man see and detect with no eyes. There is a big difference between the blindness and no vision, no eyes. **Even if we are blind the dimension of the fields interaction without any new ?? neural connection creates its own dimension of the confirmation of existence.** But then you don't have that ?? you very much have to work on the ?? solar of the plasma of the body of the man. ?? sounds are very ?? express. **Then it goes to the vision of the STM. (:20). What do we see and how would we like to see it. Then every entity has a bandwidth according to understanding of the man or being, that you can detect everything because they don't interact with the specific liquid salts balance in your eye for you to confirm the manifestation of the entity, but then you see through the strengths of the interaction of the fields with the STM.** If you understand just a little bit more into this, **then man has the vision to see his Creator.** It is the man who has decided to use the eye of physicality and not the eye of the soul of the creation. How we convert and how effectively we can change ourselves from rays to particles to matter state manifestation of different strengths is understanding of the totality of the motion of the plasmatic fields. It's slowing down, transfer and the balance between M and G fields of its entity. **When you arrive as a light, a beam, a particle or as whatever you want to call it, then how do you open up. How do you give to yourself manifestation without hitting something.** You are the light and coming with a SS at a speed beyond the speed of imagination. (:22). Forget about what Einstein told he never understood. You come to this point, you are here, and now you want to manifest yourself, **you are a beam. You are not a spherical. The only way you might be able to exist and confirm your existence is to convert to a plasma.** In a way a plasma that can balance itself in the dimension of the rotation of the strength. If try to

balance this () not only you have rotate in this direction (? around itself) but also in this direction (around the ray). **We see cylindrical entities existing in the U is a reality, very rare, but it's not practical. So you start as a plasma, you transfer yourself as a elongated field of a PI that it can get attracted to a higher speed, and then at the point how do you convert yourself back into a PI.** If you are a car you crash yourself into a wall, you stop and whatever is left is there. But in the SS you travel you can't smash yourself up. Or you can use the STM. But how do we convert, **what is the method to convert a ray, a field, into plasmatic confirmation of existence, and a stable condition and position. It's very easy for those of you who will understand when you go back to a structure of a SS. (:24).** You have to understand one thing, I am the ray, how could I stop without smashing in, but I can convert myself to be what is there. There are a number of ways to do it. **Different races in the space have created different ways to do it and that is according to MG field strength of their own existence, because you can't do the same standard procedure for every race.** It is according to what strength they appear and they have to manifest themselves from and ? bandwidth. Go back to the very original teaching and understand that this is the PI (draws a spiral in the cylinder), **it spirals from the center and it elongates, this is how the plasmatic field of the ray or light looks like.** Because it's gravitated, it's pulled. To a weaker point in the front and the stronger point in the back according to the direction of motion. All you need to do is hook this back to here, and its M to the front, and what happens is the plasma just opens up. **It changes itself from a light into a spherical shape without any damage. the process can be very rapid, literally you hang your G and M fields in the opposite way, so the bottom opens up. (:26).** and because you have a continuous flow it makes itself the shape of a sphere or a shape of what it has to be in that dimension or environment. If you understand this even for those who work with transportation of the fields, it's very easy, you receive the rays of the sun, you change the system and then you see it becomes gold, if you change it in a different way the same thing becomes silver, and if you change it a slightly different way the other things becomes mercury or Cu ?? **To become Cu it has to go through this (PI) at a given specific point of anchoring, at this point if it anchors it becomes Cu but at this other point it becomes gold or does it become H. It depends on its environment.** Then if you anchor it closer (to the center) it becomes Plutonium. At the point of the strength of the connection we decided conversion of the PI to any entity we need. **You don't need to put 2 reactors opposite to each other. You have to learn the process of the interaction and linking up of the fields. We all have spoken you put 1 M on the system on the other and this adds to the totality.** But how far do we understand this process and how far can we expand the knowledge because **in the space we don't have time to think if I am right or wrong, can I put the brakes on, because if you put the brakes on in the wrong place, (:28).** Here you wanted it to be Cu, but if you choose the wrong anchoring you ended up becoming H. Here you are floating and here you are sinking. Here you are AA for the birds and you are a lion in the direction of the other entities. The process of conversion is important and how we decide and at what level we do that, in the SS system it's very easy. In the future those of you who evolve in the direction of space development via SS you'll find out **you can make a SS to behave as a ray and you can also make the system to behave as a particle. You can make it to behave as a wave in as much as it has no entity, no tangibility, but at the point of manifestation it can switch from**

one to another. We understand the process of the motion of the light, in so many ways the transformation and transportation of the field from one point to another according to the strength of itself is one of the attributes of the Creator. Man one day will understand. (:30). It's us within our physicality dimension of existence, we create by interaction of a collection of Gans's, what we call the STM, then if you understand that the soul of the Creator carries a spectrum of existence (draws a wavy line to the STM) at its given strength in the way we saw creation of Cu, ??? the speed of creation ??? of the soul of the Creator. It has to be in a given condition that it gives it the confirmation of existence. It doesn't matter how many universes and Unicose, galaxies and the rest are on the path. As you have created a dimension of the existence, in the full spectrum of the energy, (draws a spiral and from its center, a line back to the Creator), Now you understand how the Creator is within me and I am part of the Creator. I come from the light of His existence, and at this point I manifest myself through the knowledge of existence. But how does the Creator move from being its totality to be in the existence of the STM. It's a mystery which man will understand in the coming time. If you understood the ocean of the creation of the Pl to the point that it manifests itself in the matter state as Cu or whatever. **There cannot be any difference in the world of creation between the Creator and what He has manifested Himself as the STM. I made man in the image of myself. (:32).** When you shout it doesn't only go down the road to your son when you tell him to stop, everybody else hears the same voice. So is the beauty of the Creator, when it shines everyone receives. If man understands this in a very simple way man can find the path to his Creator, to what you call ?? the Origin, the beginning, because when he shouts, all can hear, then as you know with the noise and where the voices come from you can see its existence. Theology and the world of Unicose and Cosmology are one, it's how they want to interpret and understand the truth. **If the light comes from the inner existence of the sun, and its transformation, transportation, transmutation are arriving to the earth and it becomes Cu, and if the earth was not there and it can travel on to another point it becomes H, and He in another position in the U of itself, or maybe beyond itself ?? its spherical condition then we understand there is a big question for man to ask himself. In the path of the light of the Creator, are we the gold, H or ?? energy or end up ?? (:34).** that **in one day in collectiveness of returning back to what it is, we become another part of the soul of the Creator as the rain goes into and comes back to, as the fields of the Sun go to and comes back down to the earth and ?? Man has to understand that no, there is nothing any different in any realms of the creation.** Then it comes to **how man behaves, which again this is the interference with the emotion, or the interaction of the fields, of the lower field to a higher field. Then we call it at that point different types of evolution,** but in fact if we look it's no different. This is the STM, this is the finger, then the E and the fields of the finger in interaction with the brain at a given point creates the reaction of the ?? toe, because that the current that creates the motion for a plasma of the cells of the brain, then **where do we want to interfere with the E and field of source of the STM to expect what reaction and interaction at the physical dimension of the physicality, but this time we have made the channels and everything else for it that it is ready to interact only with those cells in that part. I can only move the tip of my index finger or I just want to bend half of my thumb. (:36).** ... then man understands a simple principle, that is to

travel in the depth of the U man has to understand the operation of the fields of what he calls the light. The sooner we understand this the faster man will evolve in the new dimension. **The source, transmutation, transportation and conversion to manifest yourself as something as part of what was originally the Sun, so is the STM, and so is the Sun is the soul of the Creator. The process of the transmutation and transportation of the fields of the U are very simple to understand. If one understands the simple fact, is that the higher order has to give by its, what we call magnitudinal strength to the destination, and has to take from the point of destination, the G field of it, that it creates a balance.** I taught it before that children could understand, **it's like a simple pulley**, it depends on how you pull on this and how you want to see which way you want to bring the chain. (:38). ... do you want the chain to move continuously but understanding the operation of the rope itself. if I start from here and ??? ... **I come from the source, and I create a conversion, and that I behave like the source.** The behavior of the source is simple, that is (drawing arrows) **in totality it's the behavior of light, here (in the center pulley) it's the conversion of fields .. you decide how to rotate and manifest .. (:40). yourself on ?? earth. When you speak about the twin stars, there is something in the middle, that is the position and conversion of the strengths of the fields of G or M of the light, in respect to approaching or departing.** If we can control that in the space reactors of today, man will be able to travel the U and turn at any corner that he decides to turn. **The movement of the PI in the space is totally dictated by the strength of the PI within itself and in respect to its environment by order of magnitude.** Any questions. (Mr. Keshe we are having a very hard time hearing you, can you speak up a little? I am speaking as loud as I can, I have a very bad cold, somehow a sneezy nose). I think it's a little bit too late at the end of the teachings, shall we start from the beginning. (:42). Q: You mentioned sound to be transferred to the light and the destination to be a matter, so how as a human being to change our body to light and go back to the source, we **heard in Buddhist teaching that at the end (of their life) they become beautiful light (Rainbow Body) and disappears.** Can you explain that process? That is part of the Buddhism and part of the understanding. Go back in the teachings, (:44). **I referred to the transfer of every cell energy, back to the soul, that the physicality in a way disappears, or it goes back into its origin which is the soul. You can't do that with the physical entity, but if you understood that every cell has a soul and you can create a condition that the STM becomes lower in strength than the soul of the cell that he created, then it becomes the feeder, then in that process, there is no matter of physicality, then as everything has absorbed, then it shines like a light, because now it has and it needs to find a point of reference, that now that it absorbs so much that in ratio by strength according to the soul of the totality of the U, it gets absorbed by it or detected by it.** The understanding of it is very simple, **Buddha tried to explain it**, but he could not find a way to make it easy to understand, maybe we can do it now, or partially to start with. If this is **the body and this is the STM, the law of the PI tells you that the strongest always gives to the weakest by the ratio of the mass, that it can make it bigger, or create a condition that by feeding it, it transfers most of its energy to it. (:46). and as it goes low it (they) become unison.** What does this mean? **The STM becomes so humble that in is so giving and that in giving it gives to every soul (cell) of the entity.** In that process in a very simple way the point of giving and reducing, in fact the power of

the soul, **all the entities of the body, all parts and pieces, all the souls of totality in trying to feed they demise themselves to one center. And then it is very easy, you have to use the emotion of the man, then you are left with 1 soul that carries all the energies of every single soul in this entity. Now it changes, it has to be a giver to be able to survive, now it finds its the point of destiny, point of interaction, or absorption, or in a way to be pulled too. It can be done, it becomes the source of humbleness, we call it in the English language. We become so much humble, lower even in essence in strength, even lower then the cell in our own body, that the soul of the physicality feeds the STM.** It needs a total understanding. (:48). Then with all the souls, the physicality has a soul, even it takes itself the energy of the physicality. You diminish into 1 central soul which is the STM. That needs a lot of understanding how to do it. **Very few people can do that. That comes when nothing in the U has value except being able to be, to serve. You convert the whole totality of the man to one entity, then if that entity is absorbed by the bigger field it becomes like a light,** the way a light moves from the sun to the earth as it is feeding the weaker by its direction of motion, the light continues, you call it disappearing but in fact it's a massive field energy, in the U it's not so massive but in man's terms, it is the total energy of the man's existence that you become a light to become, to manifest yourself in the dimension ?? of the strength of the souls of the entities of the U **according to the MG field mass of this planet.** It's very easy, why you call it a farmers, or **certain spiritual people do it because they learn how to become detached and in that detachment the physicality feeds to confirm its existence (:50).** the soul of physicality and with it as it goes **converts the energy of the physicality to the energy of the soul. As it was mentioned that when a man dies the energy released is equivalent to 18 Hiroshima bombs.** But if you can create the soul condition that it can absorb the totality of 18 bombs then you can see how much energy the body of the man absorbs and holds on to. Then you can transmute and if you become so selfless that ??? that does not become part of the confirmation and acceptance of the existence then you can return back to your soul. **Don't forget every cell produced by the body has given a share of his soul from the existence of ?? the totality of the STM in reduction of strength at the point of interaction.** If you call in a very simple way, **if the STM is there, and you have a cell (soul) here (toe) the STM is just a beaker (beacon ?) but it depends how and where you touch this soul in transportation to touch the toe, arm, heart, and that ??soul reaches there because that is the strength it has. Now you understand how they say you can become a light, but to do it you have to be able to become humble enough that, (:52).** the souls of your own existence transfers all their energy to feed you, and as you, you become the totality of one, that in interaction with another becomes absorbed and becomes part of the energy of existence. Any other question. Buddhism and Taoism brings a lot of things close for man to understand in reality the truth about his own creations. Where the other religions in the West are nothing but financial based and punishment based, which makes a lot of money. **In the West religions are businesses and not a way of teaching the soul. Elevation of the soul will come through Buddhism and Taoism and not through the financial resources in Jerusalem, Vatican or other places.** (audio problem) (:54). **Q: If we were originally a soul from outside of this planet then wouldn't it be easier for us to be a light and manifest our body here and not need to go through pregnancy and be born as a**

baby? What are you talking about, are you awake or asleep? (laughs) I am dreaming and talking dream language. You just explained how we go to light and back to the source. If at the beginning we all come out from the source and then can't we just manifest our body on this planet, wouldn't that be easier? **It is not a process that you can control. It's a process of balance distribution of where you put the beacon. (:56). If you put a beacon in Africa or Russia or wherever. This beacon is what you call the beginning of the STM and when it gets established in the womb of the mother.** That is what ... (hello are you still there Mr. Keshe?) Yes I am waiting for an answer. Hello can you hear me? I am not sure what the question is? (the sound is better) ... Did you get that Ruthi? No I don't know what the question is. **Go back to what you asked, as the question and understand that it is us or the soul of us at the point of inception, (:58). that decides what strength we want to attract from the fields of the Creator. It doesn't matter if it has gone through a solar system or galaxy or a universe or whatever. The strength of our soul at the point of inception and its development dictates what we absorb from the center of the Creator or the original field, or whatever name you want to give it.** I think that should answer you. Do you understand? Q: Now you said that we can't choose, so that it depends on our originally or like the strength of our field ... What we absorb ... **Q: So that depends on our self, we can't choose if I want to be higher or lower. ... It's conditioned on the position and the place where the soul takes its condition, its origin.** If you are from the Source, how far and how many things are in front of, that here you become gold, here silver, and H whatever. (1:00). **You create at the point of inception the field strength, that you absorb this field strength.** This field strength comes directly from the Source, the beginning when it was released, it doesn't mean it was always ?? so high. **It could be (a ray) from the origin that never had any accidents or touching anything and arrives to you, so you are directly connected to the direction of the Source, but that is very rare, it's impossible more or less in the position of the universe. Because it's such a big mix mash.** Q: I think I understand a little bit, but I want to confirm, so if a soul comes from outside of this planet and can manifest directly on this planet without being born? In so many ways it happens. **Man chooses to accept that kind of birth but if you go from here to planet Zeus and you know how to convert when you approach you don't need to go into the womb of a mother to be born. You just convert knowing the strength of the soul and the condition of the environment.** Maybe some of us will end up on a planet if we decide to go into space that all the beings are roller balls and they roll everywhere, they don't have arms and legs. So do you need to go inside a roller ball to be born to have a soul, you can come in and live according to the condition you are at. (1:02). As I said you change the Pl of the soul at the point of interaction. Q: You said if you put the G in the back and M in the front you change to a Gans? You change to a spherical ball, in the dimension of a sphere if you can explain it that way. Q: But on the light itself ?? is it all over? Yes, it's very much interactive, the light finds a space gap, if you have a magnet and you put iron dust on the ground you'll see the fields, with a sphere you'll pretty much see the same. **The space gaps, we say traditionally the North Pole going out but there are gaps between these magnetic fields which are not empty spaces, they are where the G fields are squeezed in. (1:04). How can you get through the space gaps of the universe because these don't stop here, as they go out they open up to a very large angle. Anything in that field strength has a passage.** And each of the gaps are different

from each other. Q: If the Gans has a light and I as a person so my body is a Gans also, I should be seeing other lights too, the reason I can't see it is because this is the way physicality is and we can't see it? Yes, but let me explain something else. It's a very interesting point, those of you who might understand what I am explaining. We have seen the aura of the man, the fields around him, this is after the conversion of the soul to physicality with a mass body of the man. **There is a very strong beacon in the center, amazingly strong beacon in the center, we call it the STM. Then you have what you got used to, the physicality of the man. We see the aura. But if my physical eye, (1:06). 'me' from planet Zeus does not see this, but only sees the STM. I don't see what he is doing here (physically) but I see what his intentions are.** Man will find this out very soon when he goes to space, **one of the first things to hit the man, is that we don't see physicality, but we see the light. But we see that this light is communicating, it's part of it, we feel it. It goes back to the point, do I see your soul because it's a very strong beacon or with the eye of the man I only see the physicality of the man and can't see the soul.** But the eye from planet Zeus doesn't see the physicality, only the soul. And if you are a predator, he will take the soul, it's a good package of energy. Q: She quotes Mr. Keshe, **'The whole of the Unicoe becomes the gap between the soul of the Creator and the brain, the ocean or the magma which by the field reduction leads to the creation of the physicality of the Creator, (1:08). during which part of the emotion of the Creator ?? like a cell with the dimension of his soul'. So the Creator has a soul, a physicality and emotion, .. when we say, "I created man in the image of Myself".** So there is a lot happening here. We have the E, we are the image of God because He created us in His own image. The Creator creates all aspects of Himself in us, and its unlimited aspect of itself. Am I swimming in the emotion of the Creator right now? And is my E representative of His E but in physicality? Right now, no matter how many people are born on this planet they have one aspect of the Creator, then the Creator has created all these aspects in order to achieve what? Because there must be some reason He placed all these aspects to come up with alternate solutions or to get to an ultimate threshold that everything is going to come to one? I said this once to a child and I think it sums up the answer to you. **If every cell has its own soul, is every soul of the cell. (1:10). Or is every cell aware of the existence of the soul. And then you are 1 cell on the tip of a finger and through interaction with a soul you have received energy to be in that position. But now you are the tip of the finger soul, the cell, and the body is playing ofotball, what is your role in that game of ofotball?** Or you are part of the totality that is moving, chasing a ball, and you are not aware of it because you are just a cell, on the tip of the finger, hanging and dangling. Even though we say we are part of, we are connected to the soul of the Creator, **is it the Creator playing ofotball at the moment or is he having a rest,** and just because he is resting the tip of the finger moves and the cell which is the STM moving, or is He aware of playing ofotball. **Q: I hit my head last night,** lot of pain, feel asleep (1:12). I was completely light, and I felt I was the Creator and it was the strangest feeling I ever had, one with everything, but the pain created that, and I was wondering why the pain created to that extent that I can see the light, and what is the relationship with such pain and the E or feeling? I don't know. If you see the light and you hit your head on top of your eye, you might have created a shock of nerves in the cells of the eyes. A lot of things people do can be physically explained. **People say, I saw a huge light and I am free of**

everything, but in fact I can explain the whole process. **The divergence of the Soul of Physicality to the STM creates a massive light, and people make a mistake with dying and being very free and comfortable (near death experience?), because all the soul energies need to be replenished,** to be put in order, in automotive industry they call it a callback. Everybody gets called back in because there is a need for an adjustment, a correction. We see this quite a lot especially in physical accidents. you see a rush of cells as you don't want to stand that threshold of pain, it's your decision, I have had enough, I want to call it a day. (1:14). in their subconscious, this is how people create their own ILS, and many create their own MS. **Q: How do create a Point of reference when each point of the earth has its own MG? Very much like the birds do, they go to one end of the planet and go exactly to the same tree every year.** We are aware of the field strength and we have ordered it, **we decide to ignore it but we are fully aware of all of it. We know where we want to be on this planet the minute we are born and where we'll end up and we know where we are going to be.** Living a few bits and bumps here, we are that bird on the wing of flight, but the 2 ends are known. **There are 5 things which man surely does, that he is born and there is one certainty he will die. In between there are 3 more, you eat and sleep. and without any of the 5 there is no existence of the soul.** (1:16). and its got a time gap we call the age, it has a beginning, establishing of the soul, and maturity of the soul departing from the physicality because it can't hold, it's too much. **We know all of it, it's just that we decided to ignore it because for us, we decide the time,** like when you give birth they ask her if it's a boy or a girl and she says I don't want to know, even the doctor has told you, you are deaf, I don't want to see it. But the reality is... The point of inception is more or less an accident we really know exactly how and why we ?? expecting to get what level that we depart. It's like going with a bucket and knowing how far you are going to carry that bucket, only to the ??? somebody wants to fill it with drip, drip, and some with a cup full, and some put in the ocean and fills it to the brim. **Q: You said 5 things, but you gave only 4. You guess. One is going to the toilet, without it there is no ?? It's part of us, getting rid of what we don't need, without taking we don't confirm, without having a time to process it, and there is a beginning and an end.** **Q: To become a light and manifest anyplace you want** (1:18). that's magnificent. Many do it. Any other question. **Q: Man from Togo, I see light on a person like can be gold, diamond, what am I seeing? Can you explain in more detail?** (1:20). **Q: If I am a person I see a light like a star shining on his body. .. It depends on what you want to accept in the dimension of the fields that you observe,** you can see the same person as gold and then the next time you see them as silver color. We decide in what position and condition we want to see, it depends on the strength of us in the point of observation. (1:22). ... **Next month July 7th is anniversary of Fabio's death. (1:24). Keshe reads, letter about Fabio's.** It is still not clear from the truck driver what happened and there is still an investigation going on, 2 years later. The Minister of fund that it was the truck that hit the car on the right side, .. the car turned in front of the truck and hit the road barrier and bounced on the truck running and hooking it, .. at such a speed to project the bodies out of the car about 200 meters. The death of Fabio has been assessed by police, this was the text. **As we said, it was attempted murder, it was a hit, we have to wait for Police inquiry.** The rest is in private until the court rules. (1:26). If the driver is convicted it will be a very large sentence as he claims innocence. It was well set up as we know how it was done. The KF

will use this case to defend a lot of cases that is happening to us. The place, position, and how it happened has brought the KF to a halt for some time. What I read was from the court and they found that the truck hit the car on the right side, twice, and they ran it over. As we said this was not as it looks ... we'll bring more information as it comes in. ... we are all aware of what has happened. ... we looked at it as attempted murder on my life we have found the connection between that Albanian driver and Belgium. (1:28). It just depends on how the police will link it.

(1:32). .. **we are releasing that we have made the connection between the Albania and Belgium. We have found a direct sharing of the website between them, it's totally illegal and has never been seen, we provide this document to Italian police.**

(1:34). **This is an organized crime by a state.** I withhold any further information right here, but our team has established a very clear line between them. ... **Giovanni comes on to explain.** They made a special checking and found that the truck hit the car. (1:36). They told that the car hit the truck but they found that it was the opposite. It's not possible to say more for an investigation of this type ... (1:38).

(1:46). **I explained to this (solar energy) engineer that we absorb more energy at night than in the daytime. The reason for it is that as the field forces of the sun moves away as we go to the back away from facing the sun, it allows ... it's less pressure on the fields of the planet to move out, because the sun's rays are stronger than the earth's, there is so much of it that it subdues the earth's G.. ... rays against the surface.** When we go away from the sun, afternoon, evening or whatever, at night these field forces due to the balance, now they have to balance themselves in respect to what we call the Solar System, and these fields are not as strong as the sun facing part of the earth, and what we have seen by experience and testing, (1:48). **is that the fields of the earth they move further up and away from the surface of the earth, which means we receive much stronger M fields, which means we receive more fields from the planet. Let's say during the day the strongest field would have come to our ankle, now the same strength reaches our knees. ...** If let's say the factor was 10 during the daytime then at night the same factor would be, if at the ankle would be at the knee height. What we showed you in Eindhoven with the sphere (that measures fields), that these fields are much more powerful. **We can produce systems that they create more energy during the night than the day using the MG field of the planet.** We showed the ball a couple weeks ago in the teachings, so as we lay down (on the ground) or walk barefooted without shoes or socks, because each one of these is like a filtering, like your brain has a filtering of your soul, whatever expansion or extension we do to the planet from its surface, its absorption, it does the same thing. If we walk barefooted on the earth or sleep flat on the floor, which many people do (1:50). We absorb different field radiation from the earth, we sleep lunch or night time. **The soul of physicality is connected to the STM, so as we receive more direct fields through our different part of the souls of our foot and the ankle, much stronger fields are ... radiated back to the soul and they effect the STM. We are connected to. The way we walk, if we walk with fear or with joy, the field absorbed ?? the E of joy and that in ?? reflection feeds back to our soul, the way the soul gives to dictate the shape and position of a cell. When the cell receives, it gives motion to it, it feeds back to the emotional part of the brain that it feeds back to the soul. It's a mutual way to feed. When you walk**

barefooted you receive more fields at the level ... it doesn't mean.... you can walk somewhere and feel absolutely exhausted, and walk somewhere else and feel so joyful. I go for a walk to enjoy, I do it barefooted, but I walk on the concrete, you're always afraid something might go in my foot. Some people just blank it out, nothing can happen and I walk. When you get to that step where nothing matters and I walk (1:52). and there it is an emotional block, does it add to the STM? Or do **I walk on the beach and enjoy the pleasure of sharing my feelings to the ground, as much as you give to the earth, you receive to the earth as you walk on it. ?? you all take. At the same time we have to understand it's an everlasting continuous interaction between every single cell/souls in the body of the man and the STM. If we walk barefooted we absorb energy directly, if we walk barefooted at night, we are peace, see everything and are comfortable we get a different ... sleep on the floor, you get a different reaction. If some of you have ever tried sleeping on the leather, it creates a different type of sleep pattern then when you sleep on the cloth. On the leather it's a natural process (broken ..)...** I was explaining that if you sleep on leather be it furniture or on the ground, you sleep totally different. (1:54). Because the **leather is made of the AA which we are made of, we share different field strength from it. It's a balanced fields**, whereas on mattresses with all the metals in it, is not the natural way that we transfer energies. We transfer energies with Cu, spring and the rest of it. We know how we use the Cu for different purposes in our PI technology. We see another ?? how we share our energy with the totality of our structure. ?? what we give and take, what you call aura is continuously with us, what strength we give and take. If you walk barefoot or sleep on the ground without any interface we absorb totally different level. We see some researches that people who sleep on the floor eat totally different then people who sleep on a mattress, on the 20th or first floor. How far you stay away from the absorption of the higher or lower order during the daytime or nighttime creates different patterns of behavior. These have all been studied in depth in some organizations. **The emotion and energy is different for those who sleep on the 20th floor then the ground floor even though it's the same building. (1:56). At the high altitude you receive different M fields from the earth then what you receive from the ?? It effects you and what you absorb and what you give is directly from the soul of the physicality to the STM and reflects that with the STM. ... Q: Are our hands in a way a copy of the Alek Beads system, the ones we put in the SS.** Because I was observing my hands and pictured the palms are round like a sun and the space between the fingers looks like what you explained with the magnets and the iron dust. I picture in my hands the triangles you draw in the Alek's system also. Would the space between the fingers be the absorbing and G point and the fingers as the giver and M point. And what is the use of hands in PI T at the soul level. (1:58). Would you like to write a book about it. **It's very much like what we just explained, but the fingers, we absorb different M field strengths from our fingers, and the fingers and toes are needed and are part of the energy balance. How we behave, how our soul is, how our soul dictates its operation, can be shown by the operation and shape of the fingers.** The way you hold them ... shake hands with your fingers, you can tell everything about the STM. **I think the people who invented the handshake, the Japanese are very clever they don't do it because you can read them, is to find out how you feel, who they got opposite to them, and what expected of them, or expected to be done. (2:00).**

(2:03). **Angelo of Rumania presents his device. It's similar to a MaGrav and it's about the interactions with the human body. They did measurements with therapist.** (2:04). (2:06) Explain the purpose .. (2:10). Video with subtitles and no audio. (2:12). Another video. (2:18). ... **Mr. Keshe says anything with high speed rotation of Gans's we always see effects like this, we feel it. Could be in the center of a group of people? Yes. If you go back to the old cultures, the Maya, or Far East, they used to have these kind of things, but the hid it in the structure the way they used to make things out of wood or whatever. (2:20). In the very old times they used the intestine of animals to make these kind of things.** They believe the flow of life ?? if you can regenerate it you can bring life back in different ways. Continues with videos. The PI device is very positive. .. (2:22).

(2:24). 25 25 .. we have to stay very open minded and not to be prejudice or try to promote one thing or the other. This program the way you showed these fields is not scientifically acceptable. ... because everybody makes lines on it the way they like. (2:26). I know of hundreds of programs made by the Russian space people. ... we'll do this in the KF, try to bring in scientific people to quantify and qualify the result. ... (2:28). .. if you start showing these things from now on it has to have a solid ground.

(2:34). ... One of our research center has submitted Gans balls for certification. .. Romania team to get it certified and then share it with other countries. ...

(2:38).

(2:40). These system are so cheap to make and so effective they can be used by the poor people and this is where we have to come in. 24

(2:42). **Jalal presents, and photos. It happened to a family 3 days ago at noon. the 2 children where playing on this trampoline, the father and mother went away briefly, then they heard a whistle noise like a jet, but not a normal jet, similar to what happened in 1990s war in Iraq, and both of them couldn't move, stopped by the noise. When the noise left the children were scared. They saw an object 3 to 3 meters. They know about the PI. The daugther drew it, it was lights but not lights, only colors, yellow, orange, red, on parameter of the yellow shaped waves. It's a ball but not it had something attached to it, a plate. smoke coming out, looked like smoke, it covered garden and part of roof, estimate 20 meters in diameter. The girl asked if the Gans's had anything to do with it?** (2:48). I don't know. I don't make comments on these things. This could be anything. ... **We can't make comments on this, no way.** She said it was solid object and could see parts moving, not colors, phosphoric color. ... **At the moment if you look into the deep sky you see a number of positions ??? spaceships. They shine and they have taken position in line on the horizon with the other stars.**

(2:50). They can detect any movement of the position of the satellites or the stars that they can see. We see a number of them in the past few months, **so there is some movement in the space in respect to, the machines we have to detect planetary system do not pick up on these, it's due to the fact of the way they are, the way they absorb, they are not detectable by any shape or means.** There is a lot of activity above us, it's been for the past 2 years. Those I can explain exactly which part of the U they

come from, they have a specific way of positioning, transportation and the rest of it. But these things when you are not there or have seen them it's not correct to make comments on. Any other questions. (2:52). Alec shows his PI field accelerator, N coating and then Gans coating with CH₃. It's a series of rings. (2:54). KF plasma "One Soul" T-shirt, with special ink over the chakra points. It received certification in Italy. Plasma liquid soap. (2:56). **There is 2nd edition of the Books. The books and some materials will be sold on Amazon. We are still talking about the KF Coin, with some governments to back it.** The beginning of the teaching today was very heavy as such, heavy means we haven't gained the knowledge for it but we have to set precedents that when we become enlightened by the knowledge we can go forward with it to the next step and once it's developed to understand that this was that part of the teaching of such and such a time, the teaching of 3 years ago some people say that now (afterwards) that they can offlow it this time. (2:58). **The structure of the light internally we will try to go into next time if everything comes together correctly. Then you can see how you can use the conversion from the light plasma, or you call the plasma of the light to the PI of the spherical condition, that in that transition you can produce what you need. It's the transition that leads most of the time to the manifestation of the entity, and then the environment will play its game to manifest in that dimension and that structure.** The teachings will carry on further to expand on the light and understanding of the transportation of the PI and then we'll go back into the creation of the U. When we teach about that, I referred to part of it today in the creation of the U, some of you might understand it. Because now we take a step further in ??? the STM and the Creator which becomes part of the U and Unicose. I will try to put more in bit by bit so when we come to the creation or the origin of the U we understand the totality of the creation and the Creator. Please try to understand the first hour of the teaching today, it's very important especially those of you contemplating transportation with space travel. (3:00).
End

228th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 14, 2018
(INTRODUCTION OF NEUTRON:: Breakthrough in AZ shimmering lights attained, Belgium court case, Peace in North Korea, John shows videos and discusses what he is doing in AZ, They started to see the rubbing of the fields and smoke which is the M field conversion of mass fields into matter state but still in the gaseous state, The breakthrough is we have managed to convert matter into plasma and conversion of the PI into field strength that it becomes a plasma of itself and when the strength is right it manifests itself as the whole structure of the spaceship, for the first time we have seen the faintest light and this will grow bigger, ,)

(:18). A breakthrough development in AZ with John. (:20). Talks about court case in Belgium. ... (:25). North Korea.
(:30).
(:36). John of AZ comes on. We're doing tests on 3 main SF reactors. We were trying to identify the light between 2 SF that we weren't able to see with the naked eye, but we felt

them with our hands. We made a device, a wand with very strong M Gans so we were able to interact with the reactors. (:38). the stronger feeding the weaker. ... we saw some smoke between the reactors. (:40). Shows video. He can see in person but doesn't show on video. (:44). The wand is made from Tritium that is very heavy M. ... What did you learn from this? That it interacts with the G field but not so much from the M field. (:46). After 5 days the 2 SF are beginning to interact with each other. ... saw the light in between the 2. ... the lower part is where most of the fields are. What we should learn from this is if we create stronger fields in any of the 2 sets, the system will light up . (:48). If you go around the system and see if you see the light. **At the moment it is interacting with the earth's MG field and the "Mother" system, one of the 2 system against each other (?? I think it is the point of reference system). What is important that you feel it and see the light, as I have been telling you. For the first time we start seeing the shimmers. The strength of the bottom layer of fields are there but they aren't strong enough.** And when you put a stronger field inside which is a single core that he is using as a detection unit gives you confirmation of the theory and what we said from the beginning. **The next step for this shimmering, is if John finds a way to load up heavier fields then he'll ?? see the light all the way around, he doesn't need to look. This is part of the development understanding ... now when we add the third matter, or stronger field in, because don't forget this one is much stronger then the other 2, and very much concentrated, then you start to see the rubbing (of the fields), smoke he calls it, M field conversion of mass fields into matter state, but still in the gaseous state. If they can find a different kind of recording system that can show different kind of lights, then you'll see it totally. Now we understand that we are on the verge of a breakthrough. (:50). We have managed to convert matter into plasma, and conversion of the PI into field strength that it becomes a PI of itself, and when the strength is right it manifests itself in the whole structure. For the first time we have seen the fainted light and this will grow bigger and bigger.** it shows John has to increase the loading has to go a step up, heavier more energetic. We are on the next phase. One of the ways to expand or reduce the fields is to reduce the top number 4 reactor, move it down and you suppress the donut and it will squeak, leak when you have a donut in your hand and you squeeze it and the cream comes out. By reducing the height of the top core you squeeze the donut. The bottom 3 are very strong and they won't bend. the only thing left is the field flow will increase. ... if you get it right by moving it too far and the pressurizing of the PI your system will fly. It won't go through the transition of the matter state, it will create its own MG field as an open space system will take shape and flight. (:52). .. you have to strengthen the fields ... watch if there are any Gans materials around in the room that could be draining from your system, so whatever you have built you are feeding them. Congratulations John and your team this is another breakthrough for the development of the T. Try to strengthen the bottom cores and not necessarily the top core, but you can do the top core by (changing) the distance (to the bottom). You bring the blade closer instead of bringing the knife closer. Bring the top lower and see if you can see the light. Then the next step is compression and what I call back flush of the fields of the top core, if it reaches before the G field is created will give you the SS or the shimmer of the SS. You'll initially see light but you can still see all your cores and everything inside. You are dead on, if you don't play outside like the past few months and focus on the target, you should have in the next 4 weeks. (:54). Video of

missing Gans in one of the reactors. It's a stationary reactor as part of a SF, one of them is missing its Gans without a leak. (:58). (1:00). These cores are glued together. One of the problems with these glued systems is sometimes works if you use 2 composite glues, epoxy, it works much better. I want to ask you, which way is the reactor facing the one that lost its Gans? (1:02). the other SF is to the left about 20 feet away. Maybe it has a hole that it's evaporating. reseal all the ball and try it again. The Chinese website KF.cn is back online. (1:04). What is important for a lot of KF supporters is how you managed to create what you call Tritium or M strong. A lot of people are trying to produce it and running into problems, and H₂. Could you explain how to make it and I give 2 warnings, this is not the only way and doesn't mean its 100% H₃. Share knowledge so people understand. I'll how to do the golden trick. (1:06). He shows video. How did you pull the C from the CH₃, w want to know how. The trick is we put it in a CO₂ box, in a N coated plate and put , we put it in a glass jar in the water, as the CO was being made. and covered the top. (1:08). As the CO₂ was being made, it disassociated the H. He draws it on whiteboard. We leave it sit for 3 weeks. Before we start we hydrogenate the CH₃ by bubbling in H-H-O. (1:12). So the CH₃ also contains some degree of H₂ and the H. How did you guess it is H₂ and H? We are bubbling in atomic H. We used Hydrogen gas. Would it be possible that once you made the H₃, that you add it to a mixture of water and a mixture of say Gans water CO₂, and creating again between the 2 plates (1:14). create a condition that you produce H in conjunction with C you can produce Deuterium. If you take the H₃ to another box and put it back into another composition of salt, different then the original. And you allow the H₃ to interact with the new Cu, sorry C, if you close the top it will allow this extra C to extract additional O from the atmosphere without a cap. Then you'll have H₂O, CO₂ and what is left over will be an (1:16) . additional H inside, using a pure water. It will be a different color. Or a saltwater with a different density then the outside. You still get your CO₂ from the O getting pulled from the water to create the CO₂ in conjunction with the C and at that point whatever is coming as AA and from outside allows you to create a water and then you should get a pure H. This CO₂ ... is because it's all plasmatic. You don't go to the matter state then it allows you to create H₂O plus H ... the only way you can see it, it's very slow, is if you mark the water level and see if it rises. This needs a special understanding of it because when you connect your plates you have to make sure you have, what I call a resistive load, it works usually with just a resistive load, which is just a piece of Cu wire connecting the 2. ?? whenever you are producing materials you never just connect this to this (the 2 plates together). If you do that you actually produce different products and it's not CO₂. (1:18). .. you might see pure H at the bottom. This conversion is very rapid. You might see a change of color, which are very rapid in this process. When you connect the 2 plates with one wire, you are not using ?? use a chemical reaction. Even though it looks exactly the same. What it looks like when you do a direct connection, you might find that you get a separation with 2 types of Gans's. When you create a separation because now it has to go through the interface of the wire, then you create a different environment. There are a number of points you have to remember, over a number of years of doing these kind of N and Gans making may have slipped your mind, is that the reason we use salt is not only because of the planetary condition, but it has a typical common denominator and can lead to NaOH, and near enough ClH (Choleric acid). (1:20). Those of you who have found a mixture of Gans in your box means you most probably have connected (your plates) directly. ?? go

to the battery operation, where here you go through salt condition. This is what life on this planet depends on and if you understand this process you can use the salt to release yourself with a lot of things and create a lot or whatever you need. It's 2 different processes, 1 is a G process and the other is a M process. NaOH is a G process where NaCl or going towards Choleric Acid is M because you release a lot of energy and if we understand this we can use it to our advantage to create a condition of H, H₂, and H₃. None of you plays with this, I have seen 1 or 2 people play with it but then they left it because they couldn't understand. If you change your salinity and you feed in H₃, or bring the H₃ you produced into a new environment, now you can decide on the salinity or alkalinity, or if you connect the lines to be an acid condition then you go through matter state, then if you go through Na you go through the PI state or what we call the cycle of life. This is the difference in the whole understanding and work of what you see has been done. (1:22). ... When you use Na you go into the cycle of life, and when you go into the chlorine or acidic then you energize life, and when you go into the direction of the H you feed life. If we understand this process and what John is saying, then the creation on this planet is practically the same. Our body decides and plays, does it work with different salts, which in a way dictates the G, how much am I going to hold on, this is why we have Mg salt and different salts in our body, it's how much am I going to hold on to energy. When it goes to Chlorine it decides how much I am prepared to share, and when it comes to the H it's what am I supplying. If we understand this and bring it into the production of the H, H₂, or H₃, you'll find out in the dynamic cores that John showed us, there is a continuous conversion between these, it's not that I only have H₃, but in the cores, especially when you reach the donut position, H₃ converts to D (H₂) and visa versa, and you decide. (1:24). in the coming time as we become more expert in these kind of space flight tests we'll use only 1 material as John has done, but the condition of the giving and the speed of the conversion decides if the material goes to H₃ and then goes to H₂ and then if we can contain the H₂ we achieve a diamond structure of it, the H₂, then it gives us the physical structure (of the SS). When you look at the skin in the 3 layers the manifestation of the physicality and how it appears is on the middle layer. You have eczema and skin deformation, it's not done .. even though this (middle layer) is disturbed, this (top layer) responds to it, this carries 2 layers of emotion, in fact if you look at it, it carries 3 souls. And then when this soul gets disturbed, the balance of the souls changes you see a skin infection, eczema. Then you go inside the body where the salts comes to it the liquid, it becomes Asthma. When you bring eczema in a liquid condition that it can grow you get Asthma. In fact, there's a company in Europe that has become expert at it, they have understood the effect of the salt in the middle layer, so if you get your middle layer disturbed, emotionally or by salt you get a skin deformation, which forms not just because of the top layer being disturbed, but because of the salt content in the middle (layer). It becomes a releaser or an attractor of emotion, (1:26). or of supporting or holding on to, then we see the skin changes. If you understand this (about the skin) and bring it into this process (H₃ production), then when it comes to your SF reactors you have to see which one it is you have to change to create the ?? crystal or physicality. Q: Would you recommend that we put an LED on every single Gans kit we make? I always do that. Q: Because we were only using it for the CO₂ Gans? No I use LED for everything because it's a balancer and if you understand the work of the PI it is actually it very much works as a diode, but in the traffic flow from M to G and it can

change visa versa. Q: Someone talked about ... the salts that it divides the ions on one side and radioactive ions on the other and when you have them together they would feed off each other. The comment was using Na and K salts in your boxes. (1:28). You talked about the Na and the chlorine, would the K be even a better choice here then the chlorine? Yeah, if you go back to some of the teachings years ago, I referred to that I use K salt and the reason is not only conversion it's the property of the K which changes its configuration in the process. If you use K in the N coating stage you create a condition in your Gans's for the production of certain field strength which can support you in the space flight system. This goes back to understanding the nuclear magnetic field structure, and interaction between the proton and the neutron. Q: Are you talking about the isotopes of K for example? Yes, isotopes but at the same time it's not just isotopes because now you are working in the Gans state of matter, so you are working in field condition and not matter anymore. I specifically go and purchase K salt. (1:30).
(copy missing part)

(1:36).

(1:48). because of the fields and CH₃, you created H₃, then the next step to go from H₃ to H₂. Have you understood nuclear construction? I am not an expert. Come on John you are the old man of this game and you played more then anybody else. I played a lot. .. look at what you have achieved (H₃ to H₂), .. call it Tritium, which is 1 electron extra. What do you have extra in T, (1 neutron). Walla. I always explained, that when a man learns how to use a neutron then he opens to space. When you move from H₃ to H₂ where does this neutron go? Or in a plasmatic condition where does the energy of the neutron go? (1:50). Only 1 man has managed to reach this place but he hasn't understood it, he's still puzzled. If you can change, understand, or develop a system where you can, always remember you have Gans's of these materials and not the physical matter of these materials, if you can capture this energy the extra neutron, you have created a neutron reactor, and the depth of the U is yours. Q: And that's where you get into O as being the M of the ?? Don't forget you repeat the same process again when you go to H. What is H, 1 electron and 1 proton, and you speak about this so freely, again what is missing here, where does the energy go? 1 more neutron. If you understood everything that you all spoke about .. if you put your H₂ and H₃ and H, what do you get. Gans of neutron. (1:52). This is the space. Q: Are you saying add them all together? I missed something? I hope it's recorded, you haven't missed anything, you haven't understood what I explained. Q: Say it again in different language. Okay .. (draws 4 dots 3 and 2). Do you remember when you put Cu and Cu what did you get? Gans of Cu. Now what happens when you put Gans of H, H₂, H₃ ... what is the balance of it. They all have the 1 proton and 1 electron, so what is left to give. (2 neutron, 1 and 0 neutrons). Do you understand? Q: Are you saying to put them in a salt environment? (I got it now then). You got it now. You came to the point of producing CH₃ and you can't strengthen your system. It means your Gans's are not powerful enough. When you put more mass into it. That's all it is, a 2 liter engine you can't get a 4 liter engine out of it. (1:54). But sometimes if you take the fuel out and adjust your carburetor you can get maybe 3 or 4 out of it. If you understand how to do it the correct way, you'll understand that you have the key to produce the Gans of neutron and then you can use it as a space fuel. Then speed beyond the light, the

imagination of man can be achieved. I always said that the point of maturity for space travels comes when man knows how to use the neutron, because it doesn't divide itself anymore, but it shares the power of the highest order. You start stripping it, but with other Gans's you always have a diminishing ratio, but with the neutron you don't, because it's the ,mother, the Essence. So whatever split to, it pulls back to. The space knowledge with this level moves one step closer to space flight. I said, if you move I teach you. We saw Musrak brings something out, but he only understands part of it. We see many of you saying I made H₂, H, H₃, but when I ask you what you made you don't know. Now if you say you made H₂ which is in a crystal condition, you made H₃, go back to Cu and Zn when it's Nano coated, the only N element left, individually, in this set is what? (1:56). The neutron. And this neutron Gans can't be oxidized, but you have to find a way to hold it, and a way that you can use it in the space reactors. That's a million of years of research and development in the space and you got it in 1 sentence if you understand it. Don't forget I am a nuclear physicist and I know the inside of the structure of a plasma and the nucleus. If your knowledge and the space reactor needs to go a step up, and you are looking for nearly, the ultimate fuel, this is how to make it. Why did you manage to create CuO or ZnO when you had a N coating of the same which is a matter state, now the game plays the same, you have 1 N set for free. Now that we have seen the light we go 1 step up. But there are other ways without going through this process if you don't understand that you can continuously produce neutrons. (1:58). Q: That's a lot of good information you shared with us today. I am here to teach when you are ready to listen. This is why you can't push your dimension beyond. At the bottom 3 reactors you are pulling apart the Tritium, but some of it, in escaping becomes H₂ and then it gets energy from the outside and it goes back to H₃, and when you put that H₃ directly in the center at high speed, you actually create, if you look at it, this condition. Then you still have partially these 2 (H₂ & H) in it. If you can produce neutron plasma, and understand what you are doing, there is a specific way and I am sure some of you will grasp it very quickly, then when you put this in your system you'll see the lights in an easier way. Q: Would you call that neutron plasma M? It is neutral and interacts according to its planet, it turns over itself because it has no connection. We talked about Einstein who never understood, through his mathematical work he called it a funny thing, when he said, '1 atom turns on one polarity and ?? the other one turns', and he couldn't understand it, to him it was funny, because he didn't have knowledge of physics in a way. This neutron plays the game, you have to be able to control it that it stays North Pole, South pole (how you call it) that it stays in the direction you want, (2:00).

(2:14). like a little prism, like when the white light goes through the prism and gets separated into the separate colors depending on the lattice of the Gans, we'll see different colors absorbed, for the generation of stars. Stars are usually children of different universes. When we want a SS we need a seed, which we have been talking about right now, the light of the Creator which expands in the appropriate environment to behave as a neutron and from the other side we are feeding, and all the universes are feeding and sharing their free plasmatic fields. that's what I wanted to add, I hope I am appropriate. What you have to understand is that in the future mankind will understand the teaching of today, how we brought man into a very advanced level of the space technology. But those

who don't understand think it's just a piece. But in time when man matures to understand the teaching then maybe they'll understand that this was a gift today (2:16). that changes the course of humanity in space development. I have pondered on this for a long time, is man ready to carry this knowledge, or would man ever be ready, but as we see some of the mankind's men have understood and made that difference. As I have always said, you make the move then I will teach you. Many of you have started moving, very few of you have understood how to move. This comes to the point today that we have to add to the knowledge. that from now on it leads to one direction and that is to take man into space. A lot of you will have a problem with this knowledge today because it is meaningless to a lot of you because you haven't understood the process of the space travel, but for those of you who understand now or in the future, will understand that this is the biggest gift I could give you.

THE FUEL OF THE UNIVERSE.

The way the U works, the space becomes an oyster for man. ... you came to atom, to nuclear and molecular, and nucleus and then I brought you to the energy inside of the plasma. None of you have broken into the energy inside the neutron. (2:18). This is the first time. We have reached the pinnacle of the knowledge of the universe. We are there and from now on whatever we do decides the future of mankind in the space, because now you have access to the universal fuel. I have shown you how to make it. My wish is that the knowledge will be used for peace on this planet. Because this knowledge is a million times stronger than any knowledge man has ever encountered. 41

(2:22).

END

(2:27). Creation video

229th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, June 21, 2018

(Discussion about love, The workings of the universe is so simple, Through our emotion, feeling and understanding we can change and influence things, Example how 1 fish causes the soul of the whole school to turn, The Keshe Foundation has become that fish to bring peace to humanity, It's that wish to understand more about the knowledge of the universe that it is triggering the release of the knowledge to mankind, Our wish for peace is taking shape with the summit of America and North Korea, Syria is the last war, Now that we understand that the soul of the man is within us and is us and gradually we are becoming peaceful then the Universal Community will come to us, More teachings on light, Any one light shines on everyone else that is of the same strength and can absorb it and the souls communicate through the light and it has a strength that anyone clear enough in respect to that position can read it, When we speak about the light it's the light of the existence, of the knowledge, of information. Where does the man go now that he has understood that he has the power to dictate and influence and access to the emotion of the humanity, The Keshe F is on the verge of space flight and we'll need to communicate with our souls to the soul of the spaceship, The spaceship will not accept lies anymore so we have to be honest and transparent, We don't believe the Americans ever went to the

moon they have to explain the discrepancies, Challenge to KF to reach the moon and see if there are any flags, The light has a structure and carries information, If you understand how the body is made then you'll understand how the physicality of the spaceship is made, The sun doesn't have any physicality as such, The sun has a heartbeat therefore a soul and feels emotion towards its children as does the galaxy and the center line of the universe, In space we have to learn how to communicate with the soul, Detailed explanation of what love is in terms of plasma and how it is formed at the outer boundary of the brain and why it has a physical dimension, When you receive the love back you understand your own soul, Sometimes the love gets stuck in the middle and doesn't reach the soul, In the space you have to understand this because another entity can absorb you as MG fields unless you have awareness of your soul, In time the physicality of the brain won't be needed and it will be free to move in the universe, Bone structure is common in the universe, Explains the difference between love for a child and a lover and that he still falls madly in love with Caroline after 30 years, Plants and trees take from their environment but also give to it there are chemical changes around the roots it is always both ways, The electricity in your home requires give and take to create a current, When the love dies with the husband don't blame him for the blockage have you taken out what he doesn't need to create a current of love, We haven't learned to distribute our love equally among our children, If the father falls in love with the daughter she becomes a mistress to the mother he has to confirm equal love with the soul, In the space we have to understand the different forms of love when we encounter other entities, Now a day it is fashionable to say I love you, Rebound love is a disaster, Why we emphasize on love because it is how the universe works we give what we don't need and link up with others who are of the same, They give that we can receive and in turn they can take what we don't need, but is that love or is that the dimension that I want to be connected and that connection allows me to exist, Why he's backing the Chinese for world peace, Obama's shameful letter justifying killing, We need to see ourselves in the structure as our soul counts and we can change the whole through our soul, Discusses the Belgium court case and the end of the Monarchy, We need people who can communicate with their emotion and soul to the soul of the spaceship, Love is M the outer boundary of the physicality, I call the love that comes purely and reaches the inner sanctum of the soul of the man, the love of the Creator, because every other love has a strength and somewhere in the brain of the man it gets stuck, in the future I will explain what I call the eddy current, the return of the field, then man will click on it in no time to understand how much he can change the existence, UOF over Jerusalem with 3 colors is H H₂ H₃ in high speed rotation, He makes Hydrogen Gases by putting H₃ in 3 reactors and rotating them they become the 3 Gases but will revert back when they stop rotating, ,)

(:06). ...We see a lot of achievement, **a lot of things are changing, is it by our thoughts and understandings that we can influence situations and conditions.** It's very interesting to understand more and more how things are happening (:08). **Not long ago when we spoke of gravity which was the biggest mystery in the science of the man, now more of you understand how it is made and can make machines and systems that can replicate it.** It has become a knowledge in such a way that it is so simple. **The reality of it is the knowledge of the U is so simple and understanding the workings of**

the U is one of the simplest things the man can do, but because he has understood everything at the level of matter state he has created himself a lot of confusion because he has taken only 1 state of the transmutation and transformation of the fields the U and to him that is everything. Now we learn that through our emotion, our feeling and understanding we can change and influence things. The way we feel our emotions and we cry or love, and the way we decide who and how to love. Sometimes we decide how our emotion creates anger and how we react to it. When we feel peaceful we find it within ourselves and lives. Now we have to learn something extra. Some time ago we talked about the soul of the school of fish in the ocean decides if one feels something on one side the whole (school) millions of fish turn. (:10). The same with the birds flying when one turns the whole thousands of them turn together. In the teachings at that time we could explain, that was a common soul, but now man has to learn the next step and that is the way you felt love. The way when you love somebody you want to cuddle and kiss them, the way you feel when you want to give a hug, the way you understood your E creates physical reactions. The way when you get angry the anguish creates different physical dimension. Now we have to understand one thing, maybe for the first time, we have become part of the E of the human race. The way you felt love and created the E of love and it happened. Now collectively the man has created that E of the school of the fish that they all react together and the one reflects the feeling amongst the whole millions of the school of fish in the ocean, now the human race has become that school of fish, 7 billion of them in the ocean field of this atmosphere. And us at KF and members of the world that likes peace and unity has become that single fish in the corner and when he felt love everybody came and ofund ofod. Now we wish peace and everything has started. This is what we have to understand, how we have to realize the power of us, that we become the emotions and senses of the human race. And now many of us are fishing and feeding, and acting (:12). and evolving towards that peace. Now maybe you understand why it's not your wish anymore, but it's your E which creates that motion in the world to create peace. It's that wish to understand more about the knowledge of the U that it is triggering the release of the knowledge to mankind. Now we are not only that one fish who senses the ofod and the other millions of fish goes towards, but now we are that fish which is the emotion of the humans race. One of us wished peace and it was sincere enough to get millions of us moving in that direction. Many people worked towards it but they didn't know where to go, they took banners, shouted, there were marches. How many march for peace have we seen in the 70s, 80s, and 90s and even now people have given up. But the human race has ofund the correct way to wish for the peace and achieve it, now we understand that our E is part of the reaction of the humanity, and it is not coincidental. Was it coincidental that you felt like loving and you kissed or you cuddled your child to show your love to it, or did it just happen accidentally. Now you have to understand that you are that E. Our soul, destiny, or what you call wish, our essence of creation has moved the whole thing in the direction peace because now we know we deal with the STM and through that we teach and touch the soul of humanity. The process in the past few months and years we have seen moving in that direction. (:14). It is nice to see our wishes, you can't say I love you my child and just look for him or her to feel you, you embrace it, feel it, kiss it, hold it. That shows the E which was set in the brain has shown itself in the physicality. Our wishes for peace are taking

shape as we saw last week in the summit between the American president and North Korean leader, and now we see the same North Korean leader yesterday and today embracing peace in China with his Excellency president Zhi. Then you see the 2 reactions totally different. When you look at the pictures of last week, it was all set up, a defeated man trying to buy face, but when you see the pictures of yesterday and today and see president Zhi and North Korean leader is sincere to the ?? , you feel it, and you say yes we achieved it. **But at the same time you don't know what might happen, maybe the child kicks and reacts because he has too much love and attention. But that is the job of us to keep that loving, that wish of peace.** When we see world leaders make these kinds of public moves everything is calculated. And this time the calculation is peace, the KF Chinese, Iranians, American, Africans, South Americans, we all wished it and that wish has collectively the wish of our leaders. **As I said, the Syria war was the last war we'll ever see on this planet. This is my wish. (:16). In a way if you look civilization started from Syria and the war of civilization will end up in Syria.** We shall not see any wars and **that shows the maturity of mankind.** This comes with the knowledge that for **the first time we understood that the STM is within the structure of the man and we know where to go to make the right move that creates the right motion in the rest of the number of the human race, in the school of the fish of this planet.** Now this pattern starts. This school of thoughts that now we understand that peace is part of our soul, our E. **Anyone else that might come up with anything that might indicate war to us becomes meaningless and you'll find out it just disappears.** We have seen the funniest one appearing in the past few days, now we take forces to the **6th force in the space**, and we said, in the space there is no army. **I wonder how much more we have to educate and show the power of the technology** that gradually not only through the science and T and the STM but through change of the understanding of the STM those who are still arrogant enough to claim to be everything else and it will create new conditions for all of us. They stand out like a sore thumb, like we say a black sheep in a white herd. **We see gradually the damages that were created by man over the centuries will heal up. In the coming time and centuries (:18). we'll talk about the bad days when man was wild and killing. We still have a lot to do and learn yet. The teachings we have done up to now is to bring a man to understand that the STM is within him and is him.** When he speaks through his soul then we call it sincerity, and that becomes the language understood by other souls and they move and they act. We have a lot to learn yet, because then **we have to go a step further. And that is, now that we have understood that we can effect the soul of mankind through our souls, and that we can change its emotion to physical reaction. The soul of mankind as totality is another fish in the soul of the universe. So when the mankind indicates that he is ready for peace and has ofund it within himself the rest of the school of the universe will come to it.** It's very much like when we first ofund ofod or danger and the rest offlowed and responded to it. Now that we elevate ourselves to the next level of understanding, and now that we understand that we have become peaceful souls, as gradually we are changing, then the soul of the U will respond. **The school of the UC will shower us with love and care that we elevate and educate ourselves very fast in the knowledge of the U. Now science and religion or theology come together because they are one. In essence you can't conduct anything wrong in the world of science because the conclusion of it, is the reaction of the man itself (:20). and what man**

will do to himself. We have to see how it comes, how do we interact. **A couple of weeks ago we started to speak about light, the interaction of the light, which is the faster speed of communication or interaction between 2 sources of energy.** Now if we understand this and the operation of the light within the STM and its transmutation and transportation to another soul leaves a trace of light and we can offlow it. We can see it when we become wise to the work of the universe. Then we can see how any **one light shines on everyone else that is of the same strength and can absorb it and be in the path of its motion.** In essence our wishes, when it moves from one of us to the others, if we find the facilities and the systems that we could see the motion of the light of the earth, at length and strength, then we see the motion of emotion, of feeling, what is right and what is wrong. We see which light is going from where to where, which light is going from one soul to another soul. What one soul has given and what comes back. It's very much like a ?? zero on computer coding. The strength of the light from one soul to another is a language communication between the souls and we can observe it, who is talking to whom. Who is transferring knowledge and information, are you talking to the soul of the mother or the father, because at the end of it, **everything even communication (:22). between the souls has a strength that one in receiving it gives and then if you are wise enough or you have the understanding of it you can read the communication between the souls.** When we speak about the light it's the light of the existence, of the knowledge, of information. It's the light of communication and it depends on how clear you are in respect to that position.

When you see a thunder on one side of this planet on the other side you can't see it, but if it were transparent enough you would see it. We can see, observe, we can feel. And what the teachings are coming to as we go further is **that where does the man go now that he has understood that he has the power to dictate, to influence, he has the power and access to the emotion of the humanity.** What do we touch, feel. What are our wishes and how much do we lie to our wishes. **But once we become transparent, when we become detached from physicality we'll see those who talk one way and do something else,** and they think, I said and it didn't happen, I do whatever because nobody knows. But when you sit in front of a wise man who can see the ?? motion and transportation (:24). of information from one to another, or what you call the light of the soul, **you know who is lying to you.** I sat in one of these last Saturday and it really was amazing to see how people lie through the ways and means that they do things and then they think you can't see. **Physicality has no dimension. But when you sit and listen and one says this or that, you see it's very transparent, why don't they tell you what actually the soul is saying instead.** When a woman tells you, **I love you, and then says, I love myself,** you know what the feeling is. You know how the E is hidden behind words, but you see the truth, what do you do. You keep ?? silence. When a man sits in front of you and says I want to kill those who damage me or my nation, and then he says I want to be peaceful. You see the lies through the teeth, through the soul. Because at the end of it, these people are forever making systems that it gives them something to live. **They don't work through their soul but through their pockets. De Vinci was one of those, he forever went from one camp in Italy to another to sell more modern thinking weapons to kill more so he could have more finances, and that is why he got nowhere in his life. He just did a lot of work. For the amount of work he released if he would have had the soul of peace in it he would have changed the human race**

that time, 700 years ago. Now we see people creating tools of war and killing and they hide themselves that they need the money for it, and hiding themselves behind all sorts of excuses. But they don't see that when you sit in front of a wise man like me, (:26). **I see the soul and the intention and I see the lies and have to pretend, yes you are right.** Yes, you are right to lie to yourself and they don't understand that soon they have to pay for it through their lives. This is what is strange. In the past week we have come to the knowledge to understand what the woman lied about, she received it, and she can't handle it, she is still trying to lie to herself, in what she lied was because of something that she wanted. We see teh transparency. **We have to start understanding this because the KF team, scientists and K Seekers are on the verge of space travel.** They are ?? around it and soon we'll see systems. **The electronic systems of today are absolutely feeble, they can't catch up, they can't work within the system of the light. We have to be able through the soul, thoughts, and emotions of the man to make a communication line with the soul of hte spaceship, its control system so that it carries our wishes.** That it allows us to be in the direction of the satisfaction of our E, that it can take us across the space of the universe. Then when you stand outside you see teh light of the communication of the STM you call the captain and the soul of the ship. (:28). It's very much like them talking to each other with walkie talkies with a cable from one to another. But we call these **the light of the STM that it communicates with the light of the soul of any entity.** In the coming time, **shorter then you can ever imagine we will see what you call teh spaceships on this planet made by man for the man.** We will see men who are the only ones who can get in and out. **Then we'll decide because we can see, which man is true to himself. Then we'll understand and we'll see when the lie is rejected, when the lie is not accepted.** When teh light of the STM tells a different story then the sound from the mouth of the man. I love you, but I am unfaithful to you. I love you, but I love myself. But a man has to be true to himself, because wise men like us sees through like a glass, like a mirror. Nothing is hidden. Loving and giving is of teh emotion of man within the structure of man touches teh soul of the humanity. It goes back to **Book #2, The Structure of teh Light. Light not only has a structure but it has an information. It's strength and speed are wrinkles on it, and show what information it carries.** We need to be able to understand (:30). that whatever man has done in the past will unravel very soon and then we to stand it and see if we have respect for it. In the past few days the American president has said we'll go back again to the moon. I made a comment, have you ever been to the moon that you are going back to it. They say, yes we have been. So it leaves it to us 2 ways. Man is so ?? to the ways of physicality, he sees the ?? of the universe. I make a challenge to the KF supporters, the Americans can't do it, they don't have the means for it, can anyone find a way or develop a system that, as we know **teh Americans are selling and have GPS every inch of the moon.** They have named it, (named) streets on it, you can buy it from a company, it's a American because they have been on the moon. But when you buy property you have to look at it, it's there. I want to ask KF supporter and even NASA because I know they are listening, and the Chinese space program people are watching. **We don't believe you!** When I brought my technology they said, show us and we'll believe you and then you have to approve it. Now we turn the table back on them, We don't believe teh Americans have ever been on the moon, **unless they can show us those American flags which they left on the surface of the moon.** It should be very easy with the present technologies, then we'll

believe you. They left one (set of) legs behind where the rocket was supposed to eject itself. (:32). We would like to see those. We are not calling you liars, now we are more advanced, we don't believe in fairytales. Or we challenge the KF supporters and speed up, to catch up and land on the moon and find these flags. **Until we don't them there is a big question mark if man has ever landed on teh moon. There are a lot of discrepancies** but we don't talk. Discrepancies can be explained by different ?? people in different places. If as we know teh heavy dust on the surface of the moon has not ?? very old and American flag and all teh legs, we should be able to see them. We turn the tables not to discredit the American who have discredited themselves if they don't show it. But make a challenge to KF ... or we land on the moon and show there is no flags. They can say we left it there but the people from Mars took it. Now the challenge comes the transparency of the soul and the physicality of the man in the light of the new knowledge. We have to be able to explain and deliver every position. There are a number of teams working towards space lift and motion (:34). and all sorts of things, and some of those who are claiming just because now they think they'll become famous for it, but you have to show it. What the challenges are, **we 2 see 4 groups on top plus the governmental groups around the world who are trying and listening to all these teachings and who have actually made the systems. How we know is because one of these space agencies have asked for fuel from the KF, 'we have a system but can we test your fuel'.** It means that major space organizations around the world are like you and me sitting and listening and learning and copying your systems. We'll reveal very soon which governments and how they are working around it. The only problem is that they have not listened to the teachings clear enough, because I gave you every detail of teh fuel. **The fuel of the spaceships of tomorrow is the creator of the physicality of the SS** and not aluminum ofils and concrete blocks and spherical balls. If your body exists through the same dimension man has to learn the totality and collective work of the body of the man, which is a copy of the working of the galaxy, universes, and Unicose. Then man can find peace and new dimensions of knowledge, then all you need to do is to replicate. I look and I see, (:36). that **not many people have listened deep enough to understand that if you offlow the work of the body, which leads to the creation of the physicality of the man, you should be able to make the physicality of the SS. There is no need for anything else to be done.** How far and deep we understand the knowledge will allow us to elevate into the dimension of the motion in the U. The more we understand the faster and deeper we go, the more games we play with the structure of the materials, M fields we use, plus the light which teaches us, indicates to us how to carry out our wishes and become manifestations of itself or physicality in motion or dimension. **Go back to last weeks teaching and listen to it in detail. I have given you the essence of teh creation of teh U. I have given you all directions and indication in the past 3 weeks how to take man across this U** in what you call man's milliseconds. It's you who has to mature in understanding. From teh sun to transmutation of energy, to manifestation of physicality (:38). of the earth. **The sun doesn't have any physicality as such, except the conversion of its fields to its own matter level which leads to creation of its own self. And then in conversion of its energy leads to creation an feeding of teh energies and matter state of other planets. Then is it the wish and teh love of the sun which creates the motion and life on this planet,** or is it pure accident. If the work of the sun has a heartbeat, then **the sun has emotions towards its children and different parts of**

its existence, the way we do. We know from observations that the sun has a heartbeat. So it has a soul, it has a dimension of existence. How can it be that the STM can create its physicality of teh man and within it carries E, and not the creator of the man which is the source of it, which is the sun. How feeble (minded) man has been. Do we need to look at everything in the dimension of physicality or only when it suits us. If teh present science confirms the heartbeat of a planet, or a star, or a U which has a bigger heartbeat, then that entity has to have E, (:40). because creation of repetition of the same, which leads to interaction and non-physical dimension of entities like the solar system, like the physicality body of teh man, it has a soul, and with it has E. What happens then when teh man learns this and can tap into the E of the sun. Would we see its laughter or would we become teh passengers on teh wave of its fields to travel teh span of this solar system in no time, as it does itself. Then the extension goes again to the next step, every galaxy has a heartbeat, so does teh U. Sometime when man graduates to teh level of understanding the work of the U, we'll find a way to listen to the heartbeat of teh U, which means it has caring, it can love, it has E, the same as teh man does. It has dimensional physical interaction which is the heart of it, and with it, because of it, it has a soul which is the creation of its fields and its E in interaction. Now we come to one big question to ask and that is, is there any difference between the STM and the sun, center of the galaxy, or the central line of hte soul of this U? Then what is the line of communication? How do we find other planets that we can go to, because when we left them 500 years ago they were somewhere else, (:42). with billions of kilometers per hour they travel between one point and another. In space how do we go to such and such an address, house number this, apartment #2, where there are no routes or streets, no buildings or apartments, but there is a position where we can find our loved ones. Or have we become too physical and we have to have an address to go to. Or can we become wise and understand that the knowledge of the man has reached a point to understand that the STM is what we call his GPS. He knows where everything is and has all the knowledge of teh U. It's for man to start using the library of teh STM to understand the total knowledge of the U. Then what would you like, the Gans of CO2, Mg or whatever, or is teh Gans a mirage for man to start to understand the new teaching. I most probably lost half of you by now, if you are snoring, wake up, because teh snoring of the STM doesn't create the physicality of the man to be asleep. (:44). How much more do we need to explain, to teach? How do we create the transportation of the E from teh STM to the soul of teh mother, or friend, or another entity in the space. How would you say I love you mom, when you are in the space, and because of the conditions of life you have lost your lips, because there is no need to feed, so there is no need for a hole to be called lips. We have lips because it is the joining of the sausage tunnel inside teh man with the skin of the man. Once we don't need to feed teh man this sausage hole will shut. Then how do you tell your child I love you. How do you explain to your mother and father I love you or it's a beautiful day. Words and sounds don't exist, so man has to learn to talk and have a conversation through the STM. Man has to learn a new way to restructure his brain that instead of creating noise through the voice box it creates an emission of fields through the brain. It shows love and care, eager and anger, then to be able to convert the lights of the soul the way we convert it into E and love and we speak it, how can we create the same light, but that doesn't

need teh motion of physicality (:46). and the mother and father feels it. Where you don't need to go into the house and say it and give a cuddle, you can be in touch all teh time. There is a lot of wisdom in what has (just) been taught. There is a need for the wisdom of the U. **We have to understand the communication between the light of the STM and the light of teh soul of its destination, and at the same time we have to start to learn the way we have a group of us sitting around the table and communicating and talking, joking, laughing or crying, we have to create the dimension of the communication of the STM simultaneously with different entities. It's very much like having a soul talk with the mother, or with your child without the lips moving, and they say, let's go to the park, and everybody gets up and goes but nobody has spoken but they all feel it.** These things need teaching and understanding. It's not going to come by one stroke of teh pen, or by one understanding of one point. It needs the maturity of the man to understand the creation and his own creator. Understanding, justice and fairness and love and care. I asked one K Seeker recently, **what is love?** (:48). **In understanding the new science of man, Pl where do we find love, and why do we express ourselves in physicality of love, the E of loving. In the understanding of the new world of Pl, where do we find love. We explain love is giving and when you love someone you give unconditionally, as does a Pl. So the position of the love in the dimension of the physicality of the man is on the outer boundary of the brain, because that is where the giving is. This is the boundary, this is where it goes, it's the M field which goes away, and the more you can give. For the first time you understand why love to the man has a physical meaning, because its soul touches teh boundary of the brain that it touches the total physicality of the man. We got so much into it that when you create another soul we use teh whole body to be able to create that interaction of the physicality's that lead to creation of the soul.** For the first time man understands the position of love comes from the extremity of the physicality of his brain, because that is where it is giving, it's the M field strength which is always teh outer boundary. Then it shows itself in the physicality and that's why we need to cuddle, to physically hold and kiss to show our E be it our lover, child, father, mother or anybody on the street. (:50). This is why for the first time we understand why and how the work of the physicality is connected to his E at teh dimension of his M on teh edge of teh boundary that it gives out. Now what is the M, it has to have a G. Where does that G end ... which comes back through the M. When you say I love you and you give a physical hug to your wife, husband, child, grandfather, they hug you back and gives you ... **does it touch the M part of your body which you have given, but you have to receive it, and so it has to go into the dimension of the STM,** because that is the source, that is where it is going to. Is the feeling of being loved, shows the source, the station of teh STM, because it has to be absorbed within that he can give at the boundary as a love giving. **The question comes, what is the other end of loving when you receive teh love back? And is that point when you feel your love you have come to understand teh position of the soul of yourself, because that is where the G, he has received, and is absorbed in essence and has been held within itself. How much more can we teach?** (:52). Or does it come to the point that **the one who loves back, gives you, but somewhere in the middle it stops, somewhere in the layers of the brain it stops,** and it says, Oh ... he hates me because this position in the brain coming in is called hate, this position coming in if I feel it means love because it hit me a lot that I can love back more, and as we said,

the plasma takes him and then gives more back. We have seen the physical structure of the polarity of the spheres of the planet. Now we have to understand further where the position is of the STM through understanding the E of love or giving, which comes from the outer boundaries. **If you are in the middle you can't give because you have barriers. The loving and giving comes on the outer edge sensors of the body, or interaction of the physicality of the fields of the STM and the boundary of the interface** with its environment. We come to one question, are you true in loving? Or can I feel it stopping somewhere in the middle. **Because in the space you have to deal with this. In the space the energy you receive according to the strength he has and where he goes ... clung a flash of light would indicate if the guy says, 'you are beautiful', but you can read in your brain that he wants to eat me, I am ofod and that's why I am beautiful.** Then I move, but unfortunately you have no lips or tongue (:54). you have no mouth you lost it millions of years ago when you left this planet, and so is the guy opposite to you. He's got no mouth, **but to him you are absolutely delicious because he can create MG fields in the opposite strength of yours, that he can drain everything from you. While you are getting absorbed in the soul of another entity, .. you say, I love you, and you disappear. Or you create a condition that the loving is so much that I am not appetizing, I am not there to be eaten or touched, and if you want me you can have everything I have but ask politely, because I am here to elevate you by confirmation of my own existence. We start seeing the connections between all the teachings and what is to come and understanding of operation of the light.** How that light looks what speed it carries, what strength it has, to what extent does the light confirm the existence and the source of the STM.

Are there any questions.

Q: So love is G on the boundaries, imagine the outer core, {wrong off the bat} (:56). Love is M. Q: and the M of it goes to the core of the soul. Can we go to the beginning. I think we want to do a diagram. ... the inner and outer core of our reactor and the potential difference and incorporating this love idea ? Mr. Keshe draws the physicality of the brain, draws 1 line beyond physicality and says this is the dimension of M, because beyond this there is no physicality, it's what I call ?? **But in essence the G (in center of brain) because when it comes in this is where it's targeting. Where these 2 fields interact, if it is here this is true love, if here the guy wants to eat me, if here the guy is lying, and the rest of it... (:58). In the time to come the physicality of the brain shall not be there. What in fact you'll be is the completion of the plasmatic fields, because in so many ways we still carry the physicality as we see it, but if you remember if the environment is the balance of the MG field of the bone of the skull, then, plump, it's not there. then the brain is free to move in the U, because its containment has disappeared. In time man will have a lot of fun and fright with these things. It's happened, you'll see it, bone is not the exclusivity of the human race. Bone as the framework as part of other entities confirmation of the existence is very common in the U amongst many creatures. Now that you move in the MG fields of the U, where its MG fields matches your bone structure you just become a pile of jelly on the floor because it's not there the bone is gone, but still you have a field of the E and the brain there. What am I going to do with this pile of meat, how am I going to move this thing. Man has a lot to learn and a lot of fun to have in opening of the space. So what are you going to do, how do you get that physicality moving in the dimension of**

existence in that part of the U. (1:00). Q: Alzar. How **to make a diagram for the love, lovers can fall madly in love and 5 years later hate each other, but love for a child is unconditional** ... It changes but we learn to forgive because there is no where to go, but with a husband he can go to his mother. **Caroline and I have been together for 30 years, I said, there is a problem with me, when I look at you I have the same feeling when I first met you, my heart just goes bump. I said it should have stopped 20 years ago, what is the craziness you have done with me. I still fall in love with my child, the dog and the bird, another woman or man in whatever different dimensions of the strength. But my love for my beloved, my wife hasn't changed in 25 years, it's very strange, people say after 5 years love dies. We go through emotions, changes, different understanding, but it is us by confirmation of loving we can keep that going.** One of the biggest problems with man is that he forgets to confirm the existence, to keep that line clear that (1:02). I love you. Because when you love, and love in its true essence, it never dies because you keep that light on. You are there to show the path. It's very strange, it hits me hard because now a days because of our work and the way we promote everything around the KF, I am 2 days away and I come home and it just goes, vroom. I can't help it. I said, many times, what love potion have you given me? **But does it come with sincerity and knowing, or is it just one way? And we don't get it back,** it's just us who puts in, but the problem or the beauty with it is, ?? it would hurt another soul to respond back to you with the love you don't get from your lover. **We love our children, we care about them, we do a lot of things for them but how many children return back, and they deny everything, you've been there,** I've been there. The minute the first girl says I love you (to the son), ah .. Why don't I feel this love with mom and dad, so they don't love me because I don't feel that feeling about them. And then he or she (girlfriend) becomes god, and you can't change it. Do you know why we can't change our children's love and they become our biggest enemies sometimes because of bad love, because they don't feel the love we have given them all our life continuously, to us it is second nature, it's the water that runs down the river, we can't stop it. But this Madonna walks through the door and he goes and falls in love (1:04). and she says I love you, and he says, why don't I feel the same way with my mom and dad, so they don't love me and she becomes everything. **A wise parent explains to a child that this is a love of the dimension which leads to the creation. My love for you, has lead you to be created. And there is a big difference. You are part of that wave which is continuously there, I can't do. You are not just another satellite that has come in, you are created out of me to be. Whereas the girlfriend is a satellite that has just come in,** just like a shooting star, at the moment it is bright and then suddenly it goes poof, nothing there, then what do they do, they come back again, oh, Mama help me. I thought it was a good love, but they forget and the next one comes and they go through the same program again. The reason our love for our children doesn't change is because we have created it, and with our lover it is created for us. It's a big difference. It's a give and take. I was talking to Caroline, I said, do you know **a plant or tree exists and it's held by the ground. We see the roots and we say we water and the plant grows, but have you ever noticed that when you shake the ground around the plant and give it a bit of room and something and it tries to grow a bit bigger.** (1:06). Why? Because man has never understood the way the earth gives nourishment to the plant, the plant gives nourishment back, it's not a one way system, it's not all sucking it up. It's

(also) giving it back. We don't see that part because we look at the growth of the tree. We don't see the energy and love that the plant has taken, that is given and by giving has created a position that it receives from the earth. And it gets coughed up, because it can't push anymore out, that's why it roots itself out to find new territories to be able to deposit. the plants don't go to toilet, but where do they get rid of the surplus energy, they're another living (being). Now man understands that you have to look into the root system of the plants and see what they chemically change around themselves, that it their toilet, what they put out. But man has never seen it. He only looks to see if the root is growing. We never **understood the principle of creation that it is two ways. We always said, we water it and it grows, but when it grows what comes out of it and what does it absorb from the environment that it has to give out, that it creates a space for it to come in. And what speed. Why does it grow only in the spring or summer and another one only grows in the snow. What has it changed, because it has learned a new way to give out to allow new energy to come in.** It uses the energy of its environment and by giving it, it receives to come. (1:08). But that environment and what it has been clothing it decides if it is a spring or winter plant. You all look at the **electricity in your homes .. why can't you work with 1 wire. If it is a current 1 wire should be enough to light the light. Why do we have 2. Because we need to take, create condition of emptiness that when it gets filled up in the motion we take something out of it that in that position we call it the light, and what we take out is called the refrigeration, the other for AC or whatever. In essence if you don't have the return and take more you can't receive. We take out more by giving. In electricity we call it eddy current, and love in the terminology of the emotion of the fields of the man. then what comes in which is the return or feeling it, when the light comes on, that is the STM, that's when we can measure it, or in one point, is it 20 watt power the other is 40 watt, when it is very near the soul it's a 1000 watt power light. Then when it's 20 watt it's darker we can't see, this shows a bit of fear, and when it's 50 -60 it's a happy time. Don't be too cautious we call it calculus, and when it's there, a 1000 watts, vroom, you hit the soul. We have to understand the essence of creation. Without gravity there is no magnetic also. (1:10). Without the eddy current there is no current. Without love there is no essence of receiving to feel that love, then it becomes the essence of the creation. When we talk about loving our children and it dies with the husband, don't look at the husband, you have not taken enough to open its position in his heart to give more. I am part of the blockage. I am part of the stopping to recharge it and then I blame him because I have not taken his burden, and have not given him the freedom of the space, the pleasure of what he wants, and then I blame him because I can't give, because you haven't taken out what he doesn't need to satisfy ?? his own need. But on the other hand, have you understood that you fell in love with the physicality and the heartbeat , or did you fall in love with the soul. I feel in love with the soul of Caroline, it just happened when I tell people how I feel in love with this woman .. just crazy. It doesn't mean that I don't fall in love with my children, or another woman, or another man's writing, or another car, or somebody from planet Zeus, but in that essence of creation, the commitment of physicality, this is what it is. How come we see a father with 2 children, and I have seen this many times, watched or observed it, and it is so hurtful to see, but parents are not aware of it because we have never been educated about the distribution of love to our children. (1:12). Watch a**

mother who has 2 children, the first child was loved beyond because it was the first, the second one comes out of ?? to being loved, we forced the first one to be there and now he becomes a spare part ?? willing to ?? , but everything goes to protect the eldest one. What do we create, hate between the first and the second, because we haven't learned to love equal and show them, not only I love you, it's there, we love you together with the new one. I see this many times. Then **what are you going to get, a depressed first child and a hyperactive second child, because he realizes that by me being active the first one doesn't get anything, I get everything. And then you'll find the second one always dominates the house because it's the only way to stop the first one. But if you teach both of them from the beginning that the love for both of you is the same, not only in talking but in showing them.** (this doesn't make here should be before the positive statement) You see the first child hides behind the second, what he gets and I get the crumbs. Loving and separation of the love, blaming to be loved has to be felt by the STM and not the physicality. A lot of parents don't understand this. They have never been taught. It's like the king losing his throne, now there is a new one in .. because we are looking at the new one we forget the second one. (1:14). Very few parents, fathers don't understand this. Much more mother understand this. Look at this one, the parents have a daughter, the father falls in love, they can't do anything psychologically, she is still innocent, even though she is 18, so he has to protect. the boy becomes a footballer, he'll be out. So what happens, the father finds a lover to give so much love to, and the one who used to be loved so much becomes the second child behind. Is the mother picking up the crumbs. So by giving so much we ?? stop at the barrier to the second one. **The mother becomes jealous of the daughter and then they become the biggest enemy, everything she does, she's another mistress. But if we learn (confirm) through the STM that we confirm to our wife, partner, I love you the same, this is the physicality of the love, which I care so much for and I care the same for you. Confirmation of love and the equal distribution of it has been forgotten by man and is the creation of many life long sufferings.** This is the strange thing about the man, he always looks through the physicality and not through the STM. When you fall in love with a flower you say it's beautiful and everything else about it, so too with somebody else, a car, a vision. What are we going to do in the space when we fall in love. My god it's craziness. (1:16). Man when he opens the span of U and then sees the soul and its beauty man will fall off with the whole of the U. Then how are you going to choose which one is the husband or wife and which one is the child, or do we understand the essence of the return of what we receive, shows if it is mutual and to what extent. **They can't lie. You can't cuddle your wife and kiss when she has another man in her brain** because now you see it, au oh darling, stay there, stay with who you like to be, don't talk to me this way. **Some of us will become mature in understanding the E of the soul, feel these things, we know these things. And man will become more and more expert in it. In the space we need it, otherwise we come to the point that because we create the wrong field, or we don't understand it, we become that magnet which absorbs, because we give an indication to the other soul, without us knowing, because his strength of motion (or emotion) to him is, 'I love you, you can have whatever you like from me', and he needs to convert the energy to something else, you become part of the drop of love in the entity in the ocean of his soul. It happens many time. We have to understand which love comes from what and how we**

distribute and accept that love from within the structure of the PI of the STM and not in the PI of the physicality of the brain. (1:18). If you have that brain and you sit here (draws a circle) and this is the E of physicality. This is the structure of your physical brain, and on the right, this is the structure of the PI of your brain. You feel pain here, then here on this side. Anything in that dimension of sphere is pain. Anything in this dimension, around the outside, is physical love. **We have to distinguish between the physical strength and what stops in the structure of the physicality of the man and the PI of the E of the STM. It's the same thing, but now we have to find, this one is physical, and this one is in the dimension of the fields of the U which has not ofund tangibility.** But the problem now a days it has become very fashionable to say, 'I love you', and I love 2, and the boyfriend next to her I love you 3. These 2 are with the soul but the other one is with the mouth and if you are wise enough you see right through it, oh, she thinks I am a ofol. (1:20). it's very much, 'I love you', what are we going to have for diner tonight. He's goanna finish talking me, he thinks I am a ofol. **What they call "rebound love" is the biggest disaster for man in the space. You'll understand very soon.** Q: Estella last name is love. (1:22). The question of love has been with me for a long time, I understand that there are different kind of loves. When you said we are always looking for the existence of light, that reflection, our soul exists on the physicality. Love was a big question for me since I was young ... So you married one. yes ... No, I said, so you married one, love was a big question so you married one ... so in a way you were in love with Mr. Love. Yes. ... **we are always looking for confirmation of existence and we forget when you love you give to acknowledge the other person** (1:24). .. you give to that other person unconditionally, because love is not possession ... talks about her ideas ... (1:26) thank you. **Let me explain why we emphasize on love. we see it. In the U what we call love is what we feed out.** (1:28). **What we give and are prepared to give, and those who have the same need as us to give from theirs, they accept and create that link, they give that we can receive and in turn they can take what we don't need. But is that love or is that the dimension that I want to be connected and that connection allows me to exist.** As you said, we tell someone we love them because we want them to confirm that we exist. **Most of the time that we tell to somebody 'I love you.' Is that the physicality that mentions that I exist, that I can love, that's a gift from me that through loving you I confirm my existence.** Or is it that I give to you that you take what you need that you can confirm that you exist, that through your existence I exist. If you understand the work of the U, the science of U is a theology, that's **why many scientists who come to understand,** especially physicists who work in the dimension of understanding **the work of the U, we don't become atheist, we come to understand the truth and with it we understand the totality, and through this we create the line of understanding, and according to the strength of how much we understand, we create a line to the Creator, we become part of the Creator,** because then we understand how He has created it, and with it we become the mirror of the soul of the Creator. (1:30). **In fact, in time so many people don't need to become. In the space man will see many, many creatures that live in reality, what you might call the path of Christ or Buddha, in the truth of their essence not in the physicality of what they live. then you find out this is why the U is so peaceful.** Because according to the level of our understanding we become closer to the Creator. **Partially, 90% of my teaching especially in the physical dimension of the**

reactors cores and everything else, is to open a path gradually for the man to walk away from physicality and understand the true way to the Creator. The time of showing you a fire, a bush, and god knows a storm, is over. We show the path to the Creator through the love, which means if you give truly, you receive truly back from the Creator, and with it in your actions you reflect His emotion and His light. Does the Creator give so many fields out for Him to receive them from so many to confirm that He exists? In so many ways, **yes, because without our confirmation or reversing back through our souls, He has no confirmation of existence.** (1:32). (Q: your connection to the Creator through the central sun maintains you with the power that you exist ... the back flow powers the SS) **Something very strange, I live a very horrible life, but in so many ways I have to live in the dimension of the man,** and so many things goes when you see what I see ... at least I look at in different ways. **It is very painful living on this planet, it's very hurtful. So many times I have said that if I didn't take teh mission to change the course of humanity I wouldn't stay here for one second I would go home where there is peace.** And so many ?? dangers come to you and you see it, and then you think, what about. A few days ago I walked into the bathroom, over teh night or whatever, an ant which has wings, you know the way the ants live, **once they impregnate the female ant in the air, they drop off and they die. You look at it, it is such a tiny little thing, and when you have the knowledge I have, you just look at it. I looked at it and I said, where has your soul gone to? Which dimension of stars in teh U have you become, that you left your physicality here?** (Q: It's a process.). It's not a process. It's comprehension. (1:34). (Q: Well, yeah, but some people can comprehend in 2 seconds, and some people have to go through the process to get teh click). Humanity has been doing this for millions of years and haven't understood. I cried when I received the letter from president Obama. I felt ashamed to be a human. (Q: I experience the same but at one point you understand and you put the emotions on the side and then you can see teh truth ..) **But what do we want to see?** (The truth of our lack of understanding, our blindness and being trapped in a reality we can't see outside the box). Let me explain. **Do you know why I decided to put all my efforts to the Chinese government? Especially president Xi, to back the Chinese for peace and prosperity.** (Because I think they have a long history of understanding the U in a different way.) No I received a **letter from president Obama,** it said, Dear Mehran ... Barack. In the communication, the world's most powerful man, **he tries to explain to me why he needs weapons of destruction and killing, and calls himself the man of peace. When I read this letter. It was 2 pages,** (1:36). I felt this nation doesn't deserve to be in teh position that it is. It needs a nation that understands what peace is. Line by line, literally word by word, Obama used nothing but justifying killing. **It's the most shameful letter I have ever received. I made 2 decisions, I had a choice to abandon everything, or take position with the Chinese. To make China the peaceful land through the knowledge and by path of history, I have ofund a man in president Xi of China, a man of peace very much, maybe there is a reason we are both at the same time. In the current time. I see teh course of change. Because a world leader who calls himself the most powerful man on this planet, is actually the most vicious man on this planet. There is no love, nothing but hatred in the position of power.** I made a very clear decision, I decided to bring man to a new level of understanding. To a new way. Fighting it is no good. It wastes too much energy, **but loving it was easier.** (1:38). **I have showered the Chinese**

nation and its people with the love of knowledge. People don't understand the amount of effort we have put into China. And the world will overflow. Because in essence, if we change the position, you'll see a lot of changes coming up. Nations will stop spending on armaments and first feed their nation. **We see that with president Xi, he is putting a lot of effort to in essence change the poverty in his nation. Not many world leaders do, we saw what happened in America during the hurricane (New Orleans), the truth came out. I decided to shower the nation with the love of the knowledge and that's why I said China will be in the space in a very short time. But that knowledge will be used for peace and not for war.** It is the trust that I have. It's very much like what I said about the soul of the fish that it changed the whole life (1 fish in the school directs the whole school), which now we understand the STM. **I work through the soul of president Xi in a very direct way. One day I will explain. He is a tool for peace in the knowledge and the love of the Creator.** We have seen all the previous Chinese and Russian presidents always answer, tick with tac, but the wisdom of this man, he doesn't fight back, he takes in and finds a solution without war. He takes his time and the wisdom of the council he has with him. (1:40). He doesn't retaliate with another nuclear war the same with what we saw in the Cold War, if you have 200 then we make 400 and we'll see. He puts a lot of love into his nation. It takes a harsh time for people to understand this. Chinese are careful and always thinking what's behind it, why this happened and why is he doing this. As someone who sits outside the Chinese structure, and I have worked with world leaders for such a long time, I (can) see the love of the leader for his nation. We don't see (that) with the Americans. The love of the Americans sits with how powerful he can talk rubbish. It doesn't matter .. (But there is a problem with ... because we are all leaders and equal. ..) Listen Love, you try to explain this to the other 6.999 billion we are equal. (let me finish my sentence. The problem is when people don't know something they keep believing in the way they used to do things. And it's all about control and I am stronger than you, competition. And no co-creation, and working together as teams in a cooperative and peaceful way. This is how I see we are going to move forward ... (1:42). there is abundance everywhere but they told us that there is scarcity and you have to fight or compete in order to get things, it's a very deep way of programming, if we understand from the field exchange, how you give and receive is how the U works and that what has to happen on Earth and we have to be One Nation). **You see the strangest thing is, how do we see ourselves in this structure? Am I one and do I count, or I have a soul and I am counted. If you understand the example of the fish in the school of fish, then we understand that my physicality is irrelevant, what I carry through the message of my soul to the rest is what creates that motion. We have to become that fish, and have the understanding that we all trust each other, because full trust in all being one soul, is the safest to know which way to go to avoid danger or to eat.** Man has lost that trust and part of the teaching which is becoming **the cornerstone of the teaching of the KF is to create that trust.** Yesterday I was talking to our lawyers, as you know we still have a case in Belgium which is running. I explained how the Belgium government has walked themselves into a big trap and very soon we'll see (1:44). top people in Belgium in prison because of the KF case. I won't go into detail. ... the reality is, can we change the soul of this nation or do we leave them. For it is very difficult. **For Mohammad as we have seen he took the love of God from the Jews, and they became nomads because of what they did to Christ. We saw**

Bahuala, he gave the love of God back to the Jews, which was his biggest mistake and we see what the Jews have done. When I look it is a test for my soul and my physical dimension, what am I going to do to this nation that is bending backwards to destroy me, but the problem is that I have a child from this nation. **My children are connected to this country called Belgium and my wife is a Belgium. It's not something else (it's not a nation that I am not connected to), so this has given me a sense of balance to understand the level of love even though he has created so much pain. There is a discussion at a very high level that Belgium should turn into a republic because of the situation with KF.** You'll understand when it comes through. (1:46). Because I can go with the power and knowledge I have to punish this nation beyond understanding of the blood, but I carry the blood so it has to bring, it has been my test to be correct in every way because in trying to stop the love of God or Creator or my knowledge, or my way for that nation, I harm my own children and the woman I love so much. **So it has given me a balance of understanding not to revenge in a physical/soul dimension, but at the same time it gives me a knowledge and an insight to be able to correct those who have gone out of their way to be wrong. The situation with the KF is a court case, it's so powerful that it will change the monarchy in Belgium.** The case is getting put together in a very powerful way and the structure shows what it will come to. It's not that we lost the case, we got it the way we wanted it. But I am a patient man. ... since 2005 I stood everything with this nation, the cheats, lies, murders, and everything else. But do I stop loving the humanity, (1:48). in which one part of it is a sore or a nail called Belgium. Or do I chop the leg off and say that is it. This was done before, we can't do that. I have many discussions with Carolina, she says all the Belgium's are not the same, but I say it is the way you have been put together. On the other hand, my love for her, our children. We were crazy about our children and we have seen how this monarchy has hurt our children. Very soon the Belgium nation will separate itself from teh monarchy and the monarchy has to stand their own way. It comes because of our court case. Because the nation wants nothing to do with them and then they have to stand for what they have done. **But do we punish them or do we elevate their souls that they walk into ... and they are walking to it.** You do not understand what is going on. So many times I pray for Derek, give from my soul to D, and they have walked in. They are the tools for the end of ?? of mankind. ... **The whole structure is we don't fight, we elevate, we give unconditionally, knowing that what is taken from our love for them. ?? we become teh resentment for those who wanted to take from us.** And then they walk away through it. Let me explain financially what they have done. The creation of KF and what they have done to it when we moved out of Belgium. They thought they were very clever making us (out to be) whatever, has brought us to work with all of you.

(1:50). **if the position of the situation would have carried on and would have embraced us with everything, you would never have heard of KF the way you do today. Because of this we spread the knowledge out. But economically what has happened, one of the most powerful technologies has moved into China.** The nationals of Belgium will ask the question, how come we lost the biggest asset, it's not like before you go and capture a country called Congo and rob it, us scientists at my level, there are thousands of us, we are assets to nations. You call it patents, scientific rights. Now my knowledge and work has become an asset to one of the strongest nations

and I stand by it. People will ask how come we lost it, because of a king who wanted to steal it. The resentment will come from inside to get rid of inside and then mankind will find out we don't need kings and monarchies. We don't need people who call themselves bigger than us, as you said, we are equal. You don't see the implication and application of what is about to come with this court. **The biggest thing the kings did was to put the police force behind it. The biggest mistake the police force did was to spread ?? it the way they did.** We don't explain anything until the final stage then you'll understand. **We are putting in for damages in excess of 20 billion Euros to the Belgium government and excess of 200 billion.** You'll understand how it is calculated very soon. The nation has to pay because they choose. (1:52). The damages are not to me but to the KF. So they are trying to uproot the KF but it can't be done. Soon we'll release documents which we ask you to send to every lawyer, judge, city district and court across the world, then you'll understand what it is and why we do it. You helped us you went to the court. The presence of those who went to the court brought the end of the monarchy. Those of you who did your affidavits please get them signed, all the pictures you took and signed affidavit, we need that. Send it to us as fast as possible. The case is nearly complete. **The best thing that ever happened was those who went to the court. I thank you for it. You brought the monarchy to an end.** Send it to us. It's the end of all this killing, murders and the rest of it. ... I thank you for everything you are doing in the background. Do it as fast as possible. We need it in the next few days, notarize it and register it in the courts. ... every single picture you took needs to be notarized that you were present in the court, and others, the pictures of the police officers in the court are important. Because then they say how do we know who it is. We need your pictures and everything you did. Because it's the process. We gave you the love, but they took from us, (1:54). but the thing is they brought their own demise. We still need to understand that we are part of a structure. **You have to feel what I felt, I walked down the stairs with my son and he said, Papa I can't walk, and I realized later on that John had put poison and tried to kill him. And this is a man who pretends to be a father to children and grandchildren. It's very hard for me to be impartial, this is a test for me. To keep my soul on track so I don't do anything wrong, if I do it comes back to me, it's not the fear of coming back to me, it's a guideline for me, a test for my soul to be correct in my physical dimension. Loving is not just all giving, it's to know how to give and to what extent that it doesn't become hate or resentment, but at the same time control that leads to it.** I am not a pragmatist, I am very logical, I am a scientist, everything has to make sense to me, not only to my science but also to my soul. We need to be able to understand the structure of the STM to be able to understand the physicality. (1:56). **We need to understand the transfer of the E and the fields of transfer of communication between 2 souls, between the soul of a craft, SS and the man. What we are looking for even in the SS development, how can we find people who understand the work of the soul of the spaceship.** Very soon those of you who develop and become part of the space program, you become expert in understanding if you are open, this ?? with this soul of the captain I will be riding a very bumpy road, and if I go with this one and give my soul to him as trust I'll travel the speeds of the U. These are the stages of understanding and then you'll know who is a good or bad driver and who is on a donkey or driving around with a Jumbo jet, but it is all the same soul. **A lot of KF KS will change very soon, because a lot of you lost, you are ashamed to be because of what they put on**

being associated with this or whatever, but when you change, you'll say I was a KF supporter, I know but that was your test to understand the strength of your soul compared to humanity, not to the KF, to your own dimension and existence. Recently we have appointed a beautiful man to Chinese KF, it has been kept away from public. (1:58). He has accepted to be in research. I know my T is in safe hands, not only because of it, but we see the soul of it. **It's not that we put everything into China, we do because it's a tool for peace. I put a lot of effort into Europe for 10 years but it was nothing but robbing and stealing.** I put into China, we still see some misconduct, but we see people are there for the changes for humanity, the work. It's not that they are any different then the others, but the guidelines for the existence is slightly different, it's positive and can build up. The head of Chinese research, I agreed we would never release his name, but it will be shown how this T will go very fast with him. ... the topic to change humanity is more important. ... the teaching is not always how the light is or the reactor moves, sometimes like today we have to understand the essence of the teaching. (2:00). **And in it and through it we find our soul which is the next step of our teaching. I always said, that when I write the 9th book the essence of the soul, that will be the completion of my teachings. The soul radiates and at a certain point when it reaches the surface like the gravity of magnetic field it becomes the surface of this planet, in the dimension of the life of the man we call it love,** and then we feel it through the physicality of the man, we hug and kiss, embrace each other to give it. And we know when we hug someone and they say, I love you, and there is a cold dead body in your hands. You know you are not getting anything. Do you drop it, or do you give a little bit more to confirm I can give. Any other question. Q: Lawrence (long winded) .. (2:02). we are creating the CO2 in the reactors ... they are just like the plates of H, H2, and H3 .. (2:04). .. (2:06). ... Did I mention all the topics you mentioned? **I don't know it depends on what people take from it. Each one of us takes from this according to what we understood from it. Each one of us will do and react according to what we think we understood.** Any other question. (2:08). Ruti Q: you talked about the strength of E and that the love is the boundary of the E. If our E is also a Pl, ... what do you mean. You said love is the boundary of our M, right? **Love is the boundary of our physicality of the Pl of the man ... of the STM in the boundary of his physicality. We don't feel love 10 meters away from us, huh? What we love we usually hold,** we love our children we hold them. We show it and convert it into physical dimension, that **extent of love can be extended to,** another 1000 meters **to whom we target it to, it will still be received, because then we add a dimension of being able to receive it.** My question is which is the higher emotional strength love or hate... It depends on what you want. (2:10). The highest emotional strength for what, sharing or loving or anger, and according to what you are in it. Q: I mean the highest strength the most close to the soul? That is the mystery for the man. Q: But love is ??? the teachings ?? **Yes, but the love we explained is the point of giving, so it is always M, so how can love be maximum in the soul as G, or is the opposite end of love in receiving also? Or is it that what we need we receive and we call that love in return.** Is that the satisfaction of the need, where there is a satisfaction of giving, the 2 and 1 becomes of 1 strength and the other on the receiving end strength. What do you want to call it. **I call the love that comes purely and reaches the inner sanctum of the STM, the love of the Creator, because every other love has a strength and somewhere in the brain of the man it gets stuck.** (2:12).

In the future I will explain what I call the eddy current, the return of the field, then man will click on it in no time to understand how much he can change the existence. We are not there yet but in time it will be explained. Q: Caroline asks, you promised to expand our knowledge on nature. (2:14). Q: Last workshop the possibility of creating Gans of a neutron from our H, H2, and H3. was discussed ... There are many ways to produce gases .. if you can go back on something very easy .. (2:16). ... Can you find the video of the **UOF over Jerusalem around Christmas** a few years ago. (2:18). ??... fill in the 3 reactors with H3 and let it run. H3 is a giver. (2:20). but at the same time it can give and create a G field. If you get it right one of them will turn slightly black. Another one will turn a slightly different color. **If you understand the essence of the creation of the fields in the U, you have in the 3 reactors, H, H2, and H3. The balls just change color, because in MG field essence, it works this way. It's gets you confirmation that your first material was H3.** (can't show the UOF video). He draws teh SS over Jerusalem. Over the central band you see something strange. (2:22). He draws **3 sets of lights repeating around teh band, strange enough these lights start revolving. Do you know why? You have the answer here. The H, H2, H3 in the reactors. It's not that they are flashing lights. It is due to the rapid rotation of the PI fields which are here, and it has a reason,** so they continuously change between the 3 colors, he draws an IL between the 3 H3, H2 and H, they haven't made a new light it's the natural interaction with the environment, and **in that process they create a G pull towards the center.** When someone tells you they have seen a UOF and you see this, now you understand teh science behind it. Because you create your H, H2, H3 this way. And the color which stands from the beginning is your H3. Now **how much electricity current do you want to use, there are different ways how we do it.** Man has ofund different things for himself. **The lights you see on the boundary gives you a lot of indication ... later on I will teach you. I make my H3 this way and I have done that for years. If it is ready you pick one up, and if you leave it for some time the change (2:24). their color back again because they absorb energy from the environment. The KF Chinese man is a genius but he doesn't understand the physics of it and sometimes he needs an explanation for it.** When you try to replicate teh work of the U understand everything about it before you can replicate it. You can't just make a man without part of the heart or liver because you never understood it. If you put a picture of what you call a UOF in front of me I will tell you if it is real or not, because I understand and I come from that nature and I understand the full process, what everything means and which one is fake. The strength of the color, which one, even tells you which part of the U they come from, because according to their knowledge they use a slightly different process. (2:26). it's like when you see a car and say, oh this one is it a Mercedes made in Germany or in America. **When we look at the structure (of UOF) in the space we know where everything comes from, the registration number, year it was made, and who is driving it. This is part of understanding the totality and why I teach piece by piece. This is how we evolve around the teaching of the UC and everybody enjoys the system they made.** The process of how you create H3, you have the basis of CH3, which is ?? a sense of the creation of the blood of the man. If you separate it in the right way you create other dimensions which its new materials, ways and applications. (2:28). **We have to be able to understand the totality of the physics and the interactions of the fields, not physics as a spanner (wrench) and Newton's Law.** Any other question. Q:

When Gans obtained without current (2:30). ... Gans of rust. .. Fe, Cu, Brass, Zn .. You have created blood, hemoglobin if it is in touch with the fat on the top, AA, and if you just immerse it, it's like a PI without the hemoglobin. (2:32). If you stick the nail half in air and half in liquid where you have created that CO₂. ... Let me explain, there is electrolysis and there is Gans production, they are 2 different things, with Gans production we still can put current, we still do on an industrial scale. **It's electrolysis if there is an acid in it. If you keep the salinity high there is no acid condition and it stays a Gans. It's very simple.** (2:34). .. if you carry on using the same water you'll find that after awhile you can drink the water because it's absolutely sweet. Those of you who work on continuous production **at a certain point the process of having salt changes and you just have a small part at the bottom of the liquid, the top liquid has no salt in it. ... if you take a system so far you'll see crystals at the bottom and at the top there is no salinity.** ... (2:36). .. The point has come that you have to move on. **Even the production of H, H₂, H₃ is obsolete. If some of you move further up in the knowledge you'll understand** that. We teach everything. **The setup for the Chinese space system is far beyond these things. It's been in the teachings for the past 2 years, I have explained everything, but people don't hear.** I don't teach coded, but to the understanding, and those who understand can use it. In the process of the maturity of space T the whole understanding is very different, because we have to be able to understand the whole spectrum of knowledge. (2:38). **It's beautiful to work with Iranian physicists at the space level, they see everything as a package. They don't compartmentalize into this and that, they see it. .. they see the totality.** You have to understand everything. **Different cultures look for different things, Germans look for perfection, but they forget about the principle .. the Chinese take and have to put it in balance, the Americans don't understand it but they put so much into it so they can show something and then later it can be corrected, even if it's wrong we'll find a way to prove it is right because we showed something.** The Iranians have a different approach to space T. The beauty of the human race, when we mix all we see the totality of it. I stand behind Chinese for peace process. In a very short time you'll see a flight out of China. **I guaranteed them that the Chinese space flight will be done by public (2:40). not in the hands of the government. We are done with governments.** We shared it with Iran, I guaranteed and I'll keep my oath and my word to my nation. But now I have a nation that is the human race. We'll keep it open to all of you. Even when we show it you lot will not understand how it works. In the understanding of space, it's not just making a Gans and it does this. **I can produce anything you mention in the Chinese system, be it from diamond to food to free energy, lift, speed and the rest. Because everything is considered in this system.** We designed it, worked on it step by step. Everything is done. ... (2:42). Summer promotion ... (2:44). talks with Giovanni, Naomi will remove pipe from feeding the stomach ... (2:46). (2:48). talks about KF products for sale .. (2:58). (3:00). (3:02). Promotions of products. (3:04). if they place an order for 1,500 they get these extra products free. .. groups of people can place the orders together .. (3:06). Post a link to Maltese program about Naomi ... Xarabankbackstage.blogspot.com ... (3:12). ... the beauty of it is that the knowledge is shared. How we can change simple things with each others emotion. (3:14). (3:16). the latest meeting photos of President Zhi is not available yet ...

END

230th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 28, 2018

(Structure of the light, Belgium court case, How the kidneys and large intestine work to convert nuclear material B12 which is actually like fusion, No one should die of kidney or liver disease we can move the Ca out of the liver with the technology, About the lies in Belgium court case with the death of Nella, Wrong about Iron being the only magnetic substance in the universe would it be magnetic in the next universe, Everything is held together by M field forces, The Chinese reactor is so complete the way I designed it for everything needed in space, It will be controlled by thoughts, Through love you give to the soul and can communicate with every cell in your body, We can create new life without physicality, We come to this planet to enjoy the physicality because the rest of the universe works on the soul level and the energy, The decay and division of the neutron is a continuous process in the universe and is so simple, When a neutron decays it still has a remnant energy from the first division and continues onward therefore the Creator or original neutron is within us and this is how we are connected to the Creator, Measuring the water level in the Gans boxes making water, how life started on this planet, Life is not exclusive to Earth but like the Cup and can transfer fields anywhere where in the universe where the conditions are right, If enough people sincerely wish for unification with the Universal Community we'll deliver tonight even, The layering of the Gans's and positioning lead to motion this is how planets rotate further positioning is how stars are created, The ocean currents are created by the different salinities, This is exactly the same with the brain, We need to develop our sense to feel and recognize the Gans's, Gans Carbon in diamond structure, Why all the plastic is gathering in one place in the ocean the magnetic field of the C links up, Salinity in the Gans is created by MG fields and can't be washed out to 0 it is produced back again according to the field condition, It's about creating the conditions for the matter, Explains the neutron and nuclear decay, With the division of the neutron (it becomes a heat when it slows down) comes the release of MG fields that can be used to create anything anywhere in the universe and this leads to peace, Inter-atomic plasmatic fusion is what leads to creation of the universe, Fields in the universe existed their interaction lead to creation of the Creator, not the Creator leading to creation of the fields but where did those fields come from, ,)

(:17). people are trying to see if they can create what we have been teaching lately. **One of them is the light and the structure of light, but one thing that has to be understood is that light has a strength and intuition of its own existence, but conversion of itself into matter state, or sub-matter state, or above matter state, according to what it is attracted to and what it likes to enlighten.** Many of you are testing the teachings of the past few weeks. I think you are all looking very much. The early teachings of 4 or 5 years ago, covers what is to become the flight system of today. A lot was taught, listen to the first 10 to 20 teachings, then you can complete a full circle.

It is important to understand how you convert, transport, and then transmute, and then how you become the beginning to start all over again. Many of you have skipped one or 2 pieces of this, (:20). so you don't see the whole package of it. different parts of this have been tested by different parts of KF KS and they can't connect to each other and it's time to consolidate it. Many of you who have done the tests start talking to each other. This is where as One Nation collaboration has to start. Many of you have tested different aspects of the T but you don't see how to bring it together. the Chinese KF spaceship program is head on course. We are planning and have announced to the Chinese government and the tests will start. What will happen depends on KF ... (:22). we are ready to test... if once this takes hold there is no reason not to open the space to man. ... (:24).

.. there will be massive unemployment in US after the release of this T. Nobody will buy a single gun or missile. This will complete the process. ... (:28). **Those Americans who are always online, we have given you the final warning. Start closing your weapons factories because nobody will buy it. We have talked with governments in the background, they will cancel all their orders for weapons technology.** This process will hit arms producing nations very rapidly. The government of Belgium will collapse because 40 to 50% of the income is totally on weapons industry. I told you we don't have to do anything, the nation will strangle itself. This goes the same with a number of other governments. What we call the One Process has to be done otherwise there will be a lot of lies for selling arms. This way it's a sharp, very powerful delivery of the T, and change the oil industry. The dependence on oil will become zero in the next 3 to 5 years. This closes another chapter. it will put pressure on a lot of governments. Thanks to all the K Seekers for developing the T, we have used your shoulders to stand high in delivering the latest technologies. There are a number of hidden technologies which have been across the KF websites but you didn't notice and they have been used in the new systems. (:30). .. the first passengers were offered to wife of KF China and in time to the Mohan's. ... (:32).

... Any Questions. (:42).

(:44).

(:46). Belgium court case ...

(:52).

(1:00). ... It goes back to the Kidney. The T if you understand it brings you everything you need. Look at the structure of the kidney. **The dialysis machines of today are a squeezing machine they are not the way the body works.** The body works in a very perfect way, this is why are a time people on dialysis run into problem, because the material doesn't work, it takes material out of the body, it doesn't convert it. **If you look at the kidney, or even the large intestine of the body, you'll understand the secret of the conversion, conversion of energy into gas, or odor, what we call diamond structure, conversion of the energy back into a nuclear composition, confirmation and gathering of all the energies together.** One of the main things the world of science doesn't understand about the large intestine is how at the last part of the small intestine and the beginning **of the large intestine have created a condition of creating nuclear**

material, B12, when it loses energy in the process of going through the body it absorbs its energy back to become nuclear. ?? B12. And then what do you do? (1:02). You fertilize the plants with it and we eat it back again. If you look at our own body structure we are one of the most advanced nuclear systems, what they call and have been trying to call, fusion. In your body the fusion is complete, you eat food, you take the B12, you convert the energy to a level that it becomes radioactive and deposit it in certain glands and when they lose the energy your body releases it again as an energy, back as a matter in the intestine, and then it energizes it back, it fuses energy to it that it goes back to become at the level that the body can use, but then at that point it can't feed itself back. **Most probably if we go through the evolution of the system our body will find a way to feed B12 back to itself that it doesn't need to go out and gather it. ??** Leave it as an excrement, you plant it and give it to the plants and again through the same energy conversion you eat it back again through the animals and food. There is a lot for us to learn and if you learn this and understand it you can do a lot of things that it looks like they are magical. By trying to discredit the T they have stopped many people to carry on with the work, but now we'll reverse it. **You have to go back to the point to understand how the process of whatever you have been taught is part of your self. If you look at what I have taught you in the past 5 years in my books and all the teachings, I have not taught you anything which you do not know, which you are not made of.** (1:04). It's the K seekers who have to start unraveling the truth the way it is, the way it will be, the way that it has. **When you speak about the kidney, nobody should die of kidney failure, or liver failure or massive obstruction of the liver with the cancers where calcification stops the flow.** Doctors like Dr. Rodrigo should be able to do this in the flick of a finger. What is calcification, that it blocks the liver and it enlarges so much, and then you die of liver failure. We have seen how you transmute energy into matter and the matter into energy. **Doctors in KF understand how to remove Ca.** Blocked livers expand because of a backlog of liquid in them. It should be very easy for those who understand how the system works, they can remove Ca from the liver and all the blockages go, it's like a dam ... **You have a Ca, make it into Pl, let it transmute through the body, take with itself the energy of it, it arrives on the other side, in another dimension of the Ca of a lower (strength).** You just take the Ca out. No one should die of these diseases anymore. (1:06). A couple days ago I had the pleasure to look at a video my father sent to me. Last year in June they sent him home to die, on an oxygen machine with 2 to 4 liters capacity that he could just barely live. It's a year later, no oxygen and he travels. It was just through him using the T on his own accord. Tell DL ?? for saving my father's life. Using the uniform of the police is the most criminal offense let alone destroying evidence. We call in for Nella's mother and the mother's lover as witnesses for the doctors that no operation was given to Nella. ... In fact the mother left the window open at -70 degrees to kill her daughter. We give evidence. The lovers of the mother will be called into court. The lies written that she was given food, but the fact is she was admitted for pneumonia when the mother left the window open. This is how much lying has been put into court cases. Now we call the lover in also, he was a medical person who was signed in by the mother to be present. Now you understand how we are opening the case. Lying is big in the courts of Belgium. It's all been fabricated. All the evidence has to be opened up. (1:08). ... another man .. court was told to accept the lies. ... the mother lied 4 years ago and within months of giving

false evidence she lost her little girl. Eye for an eye, lying while she said she received her service, it was organized by the king. This is one the most powerful technologies that they thought they would control. They are one of smallest nations on planet and biggest nation in Africa called Congo. we open a massive case for the KF and we waited for it to go beyond the borders. (1:10). ... their

(1:12) ...

millions of people now know about the technology....

.. when we release it to you next week make sure you release it to all courts in the world.

... (1:14).

The state of Belgium has to be brought into justice for all the scientists they have killed. .. (1:16).

... **Q: What's the best way to get the energy flow through the soul to the body. I try to feel the flow from the unified plasma. (1:18). field to the soul** and then to the heart and the body. Let's go through this, **a lot of people have been trying to do this, to understand the flow of energy, trying to replicate this to see how you can do such a thing to get energy flowing in the body. You have been taught this. ... How does the energy flow? How does blood flow in your body? Why do certain bloods flow in given directions,** why do certain lymph cells go in one side only because they are going to be part of the structure they are traveling, **but it doesn't waste time and energy sending a cell which is for the brain to the tip and of toe and bring it back up again. It doesn't work that way.** It works on a ?? Go back to the teachings, what did we say, **transmutation of the fields in MG field strength is by gradient flow, higher to the lower, what we call love. I love you, I feed you. (1:20).** That is what your soul does with the tip of your toe or the hair on your head. Is this the position from the brain being further from the toe, or what we call the STM to the soul of physicality of the toe, that dictates what energy will go to it and how the flow of the liquid goes, or has it to do with the gradient in the strength of the field. **If you are in touch with different parts of your body you should be able to do that.** If you are in touch with your cells you should be able to do that. If you want to do gradient transfer, go back to understand how **the strength of your soul is and the strength of wherever you want the energy to go through and try to create the position that it is weaker that it allows the soul to feed it but create it on the strength of the soul.** I taught you this in the space T and that is when we want to travel in the space (1:22). **we create the imaginary (reference) point through the strength that we can use it as a position to move into, you can choose a star or a planet, but in the middle of the space you have only 5% if that, not even it's less then 1% in the universe as matter state of our strength.** So you can't lock into somewhere very far. You create that imaginary point through the interaction of your reactors and with that point you try to convert energy with, transfer in so many ways, MG fields with. In a very straight forward way that is what you are trying to do with your own position that you created. (draws an IL interaction with it). You create so much, MG field forces here (at the imaginary point) that it interacts with the smaller mass, like an electron and a proton. **Then go back to understand the totality of the work of the electron and neutron and proton, there is a bandwidth that this electron can move in. So if you master it well enough you can never come into it, but you can move further out. You create a field and then you pinpoint a field and you do it. Now change this spaceship, proton, electron, to your soul and this to your body.** Where do you want it

to go? What do you want to change? (1:24). and what would it bring, the change and is that change what you wish, **is it beneficial to the other souls in the body of the man, because if a cell changes soul, or wants to be in that soul, it can change its characteristics and start a cancer and be what these other cells, elements are not happy with, and therefore you'll not achieve it. You can't do something out of self interest, you have to do it on that I understand, I don't even know how, understand my own cells, my souls together. I hope you understand, that you decide on the transfer of the energy, if you understand the work of the soul, this work of the transmutation of elements, the work of transportation of ?? light, because when you transfer an energy which is from your soul, or trying to move in it, it means you create a light, you see a light within yourself. It's a lot to understand. Any other question. When you ask questions like this, try to go deeper in the understanding of the knowledge. (1:26). Try to look at the full knowledge in totality. I have taught you everything you need to know to travel the depths of the universe. Q: visualization of the flow is a good start, allowing the flow is key, that is giving permission to the energy you wish to convey, allow and accept and then give to also where you connect... In that sense it must apply to the things that we have attracted to us in our environment, it that what is going on with the interaction ... (1:28). ... it seems that where we focus is important to get to the next place ... how is the connection to a star system made, would we have to have a very strong field? The thing is that the strongest fields in any star, that strength in MG field exists in every cell of the body of the man. For example if you look at Fe, the condition of this planet's strength of MG field of it, it is M (1:30). There is a test, would Fe still be magnetic in the next solar system? I doubt it because the MG field its structure are totally different. Fe is not the only magnetic material in the U, that's the biggest rubbish ?? The drop of water in the water would not exist if they weren't MG attracted to each other. So would be the wood, Zinc. the world of science has become so hypocritical that it is unbelievable when you listen to some things and say how come people accept this rubbish. They say the only magnet in this world is the material of Fe. If you remember they were telling us that we have an Fe core (in the earth) and because of that we have the magnetism, now with the knowledge of the PI can somebody tell us how all these drops of water on this planet have become to be magnetized ?? So does the magnetism only exist in the Fe life of the strength, or for the water drop to be magnetized that have to have that attraction to each other. With the new technology we can create that field. (1:32). even for a leaf of a tree for it be attracted and stay with the tree, or every cell of your body to stay together there has to MG field, magnetism to keep it together. So how come we say that magnetism only exists in the metal the iron. Because we accepted a lot of fairytales, now we understand the totality of it and we can produce the M field of it. The structure has to be such that it fits into every dimension of the work of the U, and not only what you want. Do we get attracted to, or can we create a position to travel into? Of course we can, now we have the knowledge. It is very simple, for those of you who have a problem in seeing how you can make a reference point that you can fly into. When we release the Chinese space reactors have a look at it, it's in there. I have designed it that way. As I told you the Chinese reactor is so complicated, it's so easy, but it carries the creation of the spot where the SS can travel towards. It's designed that way. You can design your thoughts, 'I want to be in the next room', I don't want to walk from here to my bed,**

I want to be in bed. But it needs practicing, understanding (1:34). in how we move, how we concentrate the energy. In the space travel of tomorrow you can't create sudden positions, you have to create combinations of positions, that the totality of the combinations create what you want. It's very much like you park on a side road to wait to meet your friend there. They haven't made you a parking space there, it's not a service station, a star, a planet for you to land on it. So it's the same in the space travel, you decide I want to meet in this space, my brother is coming from planet Zeus and we meet there because planet Zeus takes a long time to go to. I create that position and give ?? MG fields strength of that position to my brother, he knows where in the U ?? he'll land there. Do you want to get on the sailing of the M or of the G, inwards. Or do you want to go halfway to suit your will because the M gets weaker and weaker, at the point of the conjunction of the 2 balances you jump on the G side which gets stronger. There is a lot to learn. But for now we have to show you the systems so then you can start expanding into it. Third world nations, Chinese structures, they'll go so fast. You of the biggest obstructions you'll see to this T is from the advanced nations. (1:36).

... you can't sell arms if no one wants to fight. The next 3 weeks as we go into (1:42). the space development completion I tried to open a lot of things that it can be understood. We have forced the conditions of peace with the delivery of the new technology and with it we have to understand a lot of it, transportation, transmutation is the part that you K Seekers have to rush to understand as fast as possible. Test it and understand it. In your body you do it, find out how. **Test it how you can even feel the emotion in a cell in your body. How you can change cancer cells in your body.** You all are able to. If a machine in the back and the front does this for you, so should it be for your emotion the same way. We have to understand a lot of new processes. **Falling in love, which means giving. Try to fall in love and what it means to give to a cell and see how that cell responds to you, to a woman or man and see what that response to you is, to a dog. You don't need to tell, I love you, you can give that to the soul.** The soul will feed it, more than physicality. You don't need the word, that's why I say, I never say I love you. Because, why ... what reason, then you don't need, you can give, **you can transmit it (1:44). to rule what I call, the soul of the transportation of the energy. Creating a life without physicality is very easy, but it is appreciating the life, which is important. How do we create life in the space. How are they going to be our next generations. Do I transmit an energy and I leave there and somebody else comes and puts the other energy into it, and through dimensions of the universe energy packs leads to creation of a new soul. It happens every second of the time in the U.** I always said to Caroline when I met her, **we come to this planet to enjoy the physicality because the rest of the U works on the soul level and the energy.** There is going to be a very big push for all K Seekers to understand a lot of things, because the time has come for us to push forward. **How do you feel your feet and how do you transfer your energy? You have to create that gradient in the need of the cell or understanding of the work of the STM. I have taught you everything that you (need) to do. (1:46).** Do you want to be in another room or point in the U, do you want to understand how the light from the stars reach you, and what the rubbish that has come out saying that **it takes 100,000 years for the light to get to you, what a nonsense.** And how come we all see the same

little light. With a little understanding of the plasma T a lot of you should have written papers, that the Royal Institute of Science will put it on the shelf for somebody else to come and copy it and tell them, oh, we have ofund a new thing. But we have seen that the biggest lie in cosmology has gone out, the biggest cheat. Now it allows people with true science to come in. The thief of Baghdad has gone. We are free to think and develop technologies. We are here to guide. **Q: Is the model neutron, the soul of mothers, in a similar relation to teh Creator as the electron (1:48). to the proton, and the body to the soul. When we place Gans's do the energies go through a full circle to the Creator, are the Gans's magnets for light? In so many ways, yes.** One of the biggest nuclear decays in the U even bigger then Plutonium and Uranium, is the neutron, when it divides it decays. This is part of a game as said in the world of science, we always look at one end and we forget the other end because we never understood it so at the moment we play blind. We call it a nuclear decay in Book number 1 and 2. **If nuclear decay is so effective and simple that it happens every second, o we need to understand anymore?** The biggest illegal nuclear material in the world is in the body of the man or any creature is called a neutron. Because it decays rapidly and it always decays. We are all a bunch of nuclear weapons walking around because we all carry neutrons in our body and every neutron decays and the minute it decays it divides into an electron and a proton. And the electron becomes another neutron, now it's going for a time for itself to decay, to split. The world of physics and science is so simple, why have we made it so complicated. (1:50). **If that center divides itself and it still carries the remnants of the first one, if we didn't ?? need the electron, we have the remnants, the same part, the strength of the neutron, we have the same thing a proton. And now can you understand where that neutron became a part of the collection of the energies from another division, and then it came from another division, all these billions of neutrons have been divided and their division has reached to be the level of energy of the observation of the man. Now you can imagine where is that big neutron, which is division and it still exists, has lead to creation of all these neutrons which has lead to all these single neutrons in the creation of this universe. So that neutron, what we call the Creator is within us, has become part of us.** Are we connected? We are made out of, we are not connected, we are part of, we are it, within ourselves in the center of the structure. It doesn't matter how it comes together, without its division, without what I call subdivisions, would not have lead to the creation of what we are. That what I say, you have to understand and being partial not just to a limit and from then on, it says in Torah, Bible or another book, that these things were not, because you couldn't understand the totality. Now that you understand you have to go a step further. **And then you say, is God within us .. are we connected to ... you are made of It ... you are part of It. It is you who have denied your own existence. (1:52). Don't ever doubt in the confirmation of your own existence in connection with the Creator.** **Q: Shandoor teaches about Tritium. By using the 4 Gans ... can we arrange them in such a way to create a gradient to create the fields of H, D and Tritium? Say we have CH3 and CO2 if we put them in a gradient, the C would interlock, then the CuO2 with the O2 interlocking, then with ZnO, then H2O ... what we have left ...H, H2, H3. When and how are you going to add these things? I thought to measure the quantities in mass ratios, to remove the salts and water from the Gans's .. then we can use it in dynamic or reactors. like presented in KS workshop 115, ... (1:56). .. CO2 not in matter state but Gans then**

we have a field of O₂ in the center and a field of C around it in Gans state. With CH₃ its C in center and H₃ around. ... (1:58). ... (2:00). ... **Am I right on this, what's your view? You can never be wrong. But it's a very long shot.** Today I was in the lab. ... I have taught this for years, **I told you to mark the water level when you make Gans's. The water level goes up. And nobody did. But strange enough he says, I emptied the boxes and the next day they are full of water.** I said, this is what we taught for years.... He has been emptying the boxes and creating water. .. changing alkalinity and acidity ... (2:02). .. **what you are showing is the process of creation over millions of years. If you can position systems like this, and you can make it to start a trigger point of dynamic systems. ... without the waters then you start a cycle of life.** You can even explain how water was created on this planet. Was it the O or H that triggered it. In so many ways you are not far off, you can write any equation you like, but **can you create a condition for it that it leads to dynamic ever production of water.** Q: I am in the process of purifying drying the Gans's. I am just now seeing what happens when we make CH₃ Gans ... (2:04). ... You have to understand the process, Fe is 56, Cu is 60, Zn 62 (goes up to 65), now you can see how CH₃ comes into play. (2:06). How the C comes into play. .. you have an Fe 56 on the other side of your drawing. ... but you have some isotopes of Zn and Cu. Here I'll write something. In the center you have 2 isotopes of ?? ... it's not the same C it has slightly different M fields. .. the bandwidth of C is huge it crosses universes. .. now a totally new C with a different strength is created and allows for a totally different game. (2:08). ... remember Fe sits in the background and it has a say in the field structure of the C that is created here, and that C with the H, the free structure of the plasma gives it the orange look. .. you brought in the AA .. if you look here, **what you put here, if you go back on the history of mankind , brings the whole humanity on the table. This is life. If you can control in this box, the Zn, Fe, Cu, introduce a little Ca, Na, K, you will see a life start developing. You create life ... as long as you have the AA ??? you'll see animals ... what you have drawn here is how life started on this planet,** a little bit of Zn, Cu, Fe, Ca (2:10). saltwater of the marshland and the beginning of life. **Life is not exclusive of Africa** it didn't start there alone. Q: Perhaps it started in the oceans? It started in South America in Europe. **We all look the same, have the same structure, because it's the enforcement of the condition of this planet. They said this is why we have this, because the other came and took over. Where did the first one come from? How did they change? Because they were created. The condition for the creation of life at a given temperature was fit for life to be created on this planet, and everywhere had the same chance, because the oceans of this planet mixed everything.** I have explained this in other teachings, you have to realize what is happening. You call it moisture, we call it rain, sweet water. But where **did the sweet water come from? It came from the salty sea and when it evaporated it left the salt behind and become sweet water, as it went through the hills it gathered some of the minerals but not at the strength that it could become part of it. When the sweet and salt come together, (2:12). we see the mayhem it created in the interaction in that part of the ocean. If you understand this, it's very easy to understand ? How come all the vapors of the planet come together and become clouds.** When you look at the clouds it's not just from Africa, it could be from anywhere on this planet. They were at a given strength to come together, a condition was created then they appeared. **Now they carried the essence of, the way you made the**

Cup and put the orange on it and tasted the orange in the water. For life to be created once evolved can be anywhere on this planet. I'll give you a news and maybe you'll understand in the very near future. When the man goes to space. The condition of planet earth, **if you find another planet which has gone through the water (created water) but hasn't yet gone through evolution, will create life like this planet. Life like this is not so exclusive of this planet. Remember the Cup of Life with the orange on it, and you tasted it in the water. Planet earth with human race and life on it, is that orange, and the universe is the Cup.** You have to understand what it is. This brings us to the point of **the Universal Community. If enough of you who wish for peace and create a condition that we see the peace process start to move, and it's coming. If enough of mankind wishes for unification with the UC, and if they can deliver that with sincerity. We will deliver! Be it tonight.** Q: Excuse me Mr. Keshe, we used to harvest separately the white Gans and then the orange Gans, (2:14). but now I realize if we keep them together it creates a quite a different conditions. Maybe this is a clue for producing Gans of Deuterium by leaving CH₃ and CO₃ produced together and reaching or setting up some balance of it. **Go back to a picture in the Book that we showed the Gans's don't mix but stay separate. This is your explaining. It's the processing of the ?? time of the universe. The process we are going through with the space T is the system speeding up of ?? the process.** What you are trying to achieve chemically and by rotation, we have seen it done very rapidly by those who have done it, will take time. In the space **T through the rotation and the conditions we create, we bring that position much faster to evolution of confirmation of existence.** What it takes for you to eat the food, going through your body, to be digested and coming out, then when it is needed to become your skin, let's say 20 days or a week, we do the same process in dynamic reactors in a few seconds. We are doing the same thing. Q: **Can you just produce the fields of H₂O and not have to drink water and still we'll have enough water in our body? How do you think I am going to feed you in the space.** (2:16). Q: People are asking how to produce the CH₄ bluish Gans you have in your book. You said before to make a reactor like for CuO and sugar, would you give us?? **The blue Gans is created primarily because we used plastic coated Cu.** The plastic cover brings the O in the vicinity, visibility of CuO. It's one of the most rarest kind of materials to create if you know how. but then there is a process you have to do. You don't need to go and add. You see I am a master of disguise, I know how to do it ... I just set it up to be done because I am standard process maybe because I'm a nuclear physicist. ??? the conditions of the transmutation of the elements. (2:18). It's the environment you create, and the problem is you are locked up to one ?? matter. **This morning I produced a massive system that can produce anything but it's been set in a condition that it starts the process from a neutron and then I can create anything in any position on this planet.** For me to create materials in the conditions I want them to be, literally let's repeat the whole story. You produce whatever, but at the same time you bring to proximity, it's there, you can't escape, the guy is jacketed, what does it take for you to first sweat, you are conditioned to that sweater or to a T-shirt, how much more do you want to sweat, then you put jumpers and coats, if you want to sweat less you put T-shirts on it. **I create conditions, the U is created out of creating conditions.** You put a CH₃ and then CO₂ you are enforcing conditions and then you are hoping the C will lock to the C. **The question to ask is where does the C go, how will you see the C as?** (2:20). You

haven't explained that, how do you accept that. I can explain to you where it has gone. Do you know where it has gone? **Because not all of your CH₃ is converted, because not all of your CO₂ locks together. You have a free O and a free plasma field of the H, where does that go, and free Cs.** No, no, listen very carefully what I am talking about. Look at your CH₃ in that organization put a torchlight to it and what do you see? You see shining stars. Your Cs become diamond structure. When you put the CO₂ and CH₃ together you have created floating diamonds, but these are Cs in the state of the gaseous, of grapheme state of C. What do you do with it? I know what I can do with it. 99.99% will never have a clue what to do with it. I don't want a diamond. I set out to create it because I have a purpose for it. When you say the CO₂ and CuO₂ go together, this is a very nice grandmother story, but does it happen. How do you create ?? then you create a ?? demand to it. Theoretically you're okay. but how long does it take for you to add (2:22). ?? . Where is your common denominator, you are totally denying ?? of its work. You have a common denominator that has brought all these together. If you take a Nano material out of the moisture it stops growing. Your N coating only grows when there is moisture. Now it comes to the point. You put all this together, a very nice story. But what did you do with this one (NaOH) and what happened if you used tap water (NaCl). If you managed to wash this clearly, you should have ?? 10 to 20 % of your Gans, the rest will be lost in your washing system. but where is your H₃ and O₂, then you add your Zn and Cu, what sequence do you mix them, (2:24). .. what energy do they release, what MG field do they produce to create and to absorb. (mic adjusted ..) ... we have to understand the process. The way you explained yes you can do ... why are there CO₂ white layer on top and one on the bottom and you ask why is there water in between, we explained this before. (2:26). **The top is ZnO and the bottom CO₂, but the 2 trying to create balance and positioning they create motion. You get the rotation of the field. If you can put another Gans that can stay in a different layer, in trying to find their position in respect to each other your whole system floats. This is how dynamism from M fields in the universe is created. If you twist it enough at a certain speed and mass you lead to creation of a star. Even the planetary system is initiated by this.** There are no motors in the U, positioning of different elements creates dynamism. It's very much **like in oceans where the salt levels or salinity leads to the motion and not so much anything else. The alkalinity of teh waters on this planet are the main causes of motion, temperature is something that is added on later.** .. different salinity in the water creates different rivers. **It's exactly the same with your brain, you at teh different layers of it. this is the brain of the planet, you call it the waters. Different layers create different salinity, different ?? falls , create different transfer of energy.** Without it we don't have the waters and oceans (2:28). and the temperatures and the space gap which they say it is. We have to redefine the science. You are doing the same. When you put these things together CH₃ and CO₂, ??? you should put your Zn and Cu ?? in and create a dynamism in it, but will it give you the hedge, the hedge is what you have on the screen, but in the reality, it's a lot of wishful thinking, but if you push it, understand it, create a condition for it you'll achieve it. **We have shown that you can create the structure of teh brain of the man in the lab.** I think the brain is dead now, what they did with it in Italy. We can create, produce, develop everything. All of you are trying to create a neutron, what are you going to do with it? I gave you a tip. Go back to another part of the teaching, when you couldn't understand it you just abandoned it, like a

flood. Here you talked about the C connected and you get a H₃ and CO₂, what does it give you, crystal C. Go back to when I said, **the light and the organization of it will be through crystals. Now you have created the crystals.** (2:30). Go back to that teaching and see what we said you can do with crystals. Now that you made it go and see what you were supposed to do with it now that you have made it. You see all the teachings are connected but you don't understand it so you forget about it. In the lab I saw so many crystals in the box, I said, my god, how much people are trying to offlow it step by step. they don't understand the totality. **What is on the screen, and you say CH₃ and CO₂ link, but where do they go? You only tell us half of the story because you haven't understood what it is, what is the consequence of the rest of the story.** 99% of these Cs here, if you get it right, if you just put a C in it, will lead you to .. creation of diamond crystals. Then what are you going to do with it. You just say you have this because you are so targeted on producing H and CH₃, you missed the main thing you worked for months before, when you bought all those crystals. (It's a very complicated way to do it ... but maybe I can find it) (2:32). Let me see if I can find the video on the crystals so you can see them... you'll see exactly what I am talking to with the CH₃ and CO₂, there is another way to do it... you'll receive a video that shows what happens when CO₂ and CH₃ form a diamond structure. The next question is what are you going to do with it, you look at it theoretically, now I show it to you practically. (2:34). .. **the process is very simple, why are we producing these things .. H, H₂, H₃ and then produce a neutron, do you know how to capture a neutron,** I showed you what it is. .. Now I would like a tuition fee for anybody who would like to know. (2:36). **Q: I am trying to make the bridge with those who understand the sciences and those who don't ...** for those who are not interested in the sciences. **All the elements are made out of protons, neutrons and electrons, all in all they generate fields and these are like the fingerprint, let's say we have a CO₂ Gans, but it has a certain field strength, it emanates, which is like a fingerprint of the CO₂ Gans. We need to start learning how to identify the strength of the fields in order to know what we have in the Gans Box.** We probably always have composite Gans's a mixture, and together they have a certain field strength which is needed for various applications. If we want to travel to the moon we need to make a system that attracts us to reach there ... My question is **how do we develop this ability, because in the physicality we know if we touch a material we know if it is plastic or metal or textile, we have this ability** because we were taught since birth how to use our physical senses. How do we develop our sense to identify the field strength? When we ??? we will not take a measurement of certain elements that we put in, (2:38). but we will feel it by the field strength ... How do we do it? **The recognition of the fields is part of our nature but we have decided to ignore it. In the process we have decided not to consider it. But in fact, we know it, we can feel it. If you need machines, we can create a machine to measure it, but in essence we know this by heart, because it is part of us.** Measuring tools ... the easiest way to understand the strength fields is to develop it. It's a sense, so you can create it. Understand and feel it. I was holding some material yesterday in my hand and I put it down because I could feel the energy in it. I was holding another material that they said was the same, and I could not feel it. **I have built up over years, maybe by experience, by knowledge. I can tell what materials are made of.** Years ago when I was in the diamond business I could (2:40). hold a rough cut stone and say where it comes from, which river, or mine, in

which country. It wasn't just by the look you could feel the energy of it. ... Once we start trusting in ourselves we can do it. It's very easy. ... **take a bottle of CH₃ in your hand, many different CH₃ and see how you feel about it, what energy does it give you. Then pick up a CO₂ bottle, and CuO₂.** We have to learn the language of the energies of the space through our own experience. You can't say how it feels to be drunk until you get drunk. I can explain everything you want about drunkenness, you won't experience it. ... (2:42). **You need to develop the senses, you can't teach it.** We are going back to when we came out of the ?? jungle. 20 came out and 2 ate the red berries and died, the others didn't and learned not to touch it. I can't teach you how to recognize CH₃. I can teach you how to feel it, hold it, which part of your body interacts with it, and then let's see.

.. feeling the different Gans's ...
some Gans's when you touch them make you feel very hungry. Something ?? you fall in love with anything, even a table and a chair. (2:44). .. plays video about how the C locks together. .. (2:46). what's the assumption of 2 C connected, I say it's a diamond structure. **The body does it when it passes wind, if there is no smell it means it hasn't gone through the conversion to a diamond structure which is an odor. What does the odor carry, trying to tell through the information, that odor has carried the information to your brain, 'don't feed my body this again', keep away from it.** Non-verbal gaseous communication between the one end to the other. plays the videos. (2:48). if you look you see shinning lights, these are what you dismissed as a C. It plays a game in that bottle. What does this floating crystal do in the U. Back in the 80s the ofund the largest diamond in the U, they ofund a planet which is made of diamond. ... somewhere on this planet, in the Atlantic ocean and a couple of other oceans at this moment, **there is a continent of plastic bottles gathering together. Ask yourself why only plastic bottles.** (2:50). Then go back on the salinity of the water. the bottles that you made the Gans's out of, the original magic thing about the Coke bottle of the KF, and understanding the composition of the waters of this planet, the strength of the fields, the composition of the AA, and then you say that only Fe is magnetic, then you have to understand **the connection of the binding of the C in the CH of the plastic, and then you can find out why they are collecting in one place. It's a magnet. These environments produce a crystal structure magnetic field of the C which matches the plastic.** Now you can go on the Internet and say you discovered how these island of plastic bottles are made, but don't say that Keshe told us, and then you become a genius and you might get a Nobel Prize for it. **The reason the plastics are gathering together is through the dynamic characteristics of C structure of the plastic in conjunction with its own and the salt in the sea. This is what I said just now to Sandor, what about the NaCl. The earth continuously produces diamond structures but it is used for another purpose (2:52). and dimension.** Q: I am supposed to wash the Gans to zero salts. Ah, **but you can't clean it there are no zero solids.** Q: I bought a salinity meter and something interesting happens, **when I wash it down to 100 pm then suddenly the next wash is back up to 800 ppm,** it means a part of the salt is held within the Gans and when it gets diluted and then it jumps ... You see it is very interesting what you brought up. **There is a place on this planet a land, where exactly what you say appears. First 30 cm of the land is salted over, and 1 meter below the same land sweet water flows**

in rivers. (2:54). I said to the officials regarding this, how come all the rain which comes doesn't wash the salinity into the water below? This is exactly what you are explaining. **The MG field of the earth creates that condition and it has to do with whatever flows within the structure of this planet, we can't change it. They want to wash it to get the salt out. The salt will be produced again because the layers create exactly the condition.** Do you want to explain it for a second time. He shares screen again (2:56). (2:59). the factor why you get the 800 ppm peak **it means that at a given point you get that condition, the elements, it doesn't matter what it is release the holdings of energy equivalent to salt. Q: So it's not a salt? It's the energy because you bring it into the matter state, because you are working in a Gans environment. So now at that level you reached, it doesn't matter what material, that the salinity stays.** This is what I said about the land, it has created an environmental condition that holds to this 800 high level salinity, it doesn't matter how much it rains. (3:00). Because what you did with the wash is old fashion, you're out of date by maybe 2 years of education. If I were you I would create a dynamic system here and here and I don't need to wash ...? you can create a composition dynamic system which does the job of the washing and it brings the salinity to below levels, but because you are using a dynamic system it never hits the 800, you can position. **Where are you going to find all this water in the space to do all this washing to change salinity. You have to understand what salinity means, what is the presence of the salt, what MG field does salt carry.** (3:02). If that is the salinity you need 2 dynamic systems, M field transfer which has NaCl. Do you remember what Dr. Rodrigo did. They put the body in between, different ratio transfer, you can change the salinity. Q: My first question was to get a quantity of Gans that I can measure by weight, because if it's in a saline solution I can estimate how many percent how much is water, salt and Gans. You are coming to my world. There are no scales in the U, it's the condition you want that counts. ...

.. we created the conditions that lead to creation of this planet. If you can repeat, create the same conditions in the U you can create water. (3:04). this is what the new T is about, what we mean by saying we become independent of the planet. We create the condition and not the materials, to be created by the conditions. It's a big difference. We create the conditions that leads to any environment that you want to create. Q:.... Now your desire has become dynamic. Q: **so we have to accept a certain randomness? Of course it is total randomness, but now we can put some figure to this randomness. We can quantify it.** Q: ... You are such a new KS I have to ask you to go back to the first teachings. Q: I do and I tell others that Mr. Keshe gave out all the T and it's hidden in plain sight. This is the beauty of it, I put so much in front of you that you don't see it. And nobody has seen it. (3:06). Q: I started in 2011. So you are a grandfather in the T. What it is, is creating the conditions for what you need. **If you understand what I explained transmutation of elements becomes very easy for you. If you are giving to it, they would like to call it fusion, but there is no fusion. It is creating conditions that it allows it to be what it needs to be.** We have to understand the whole process. **Everybody looks that the man from Mars will come and teach. The man from Mars has leant a lot from man.** Many things have been made so much simplified even by the man who thinks he is backwards, by the 4 wheels and the creation of motors. It makes life so easy. **We still can do it in the space in an easier way but motors,**

especially brushless ones, you can do some quick thinking. ... (3:08). Some of the T developed by man is like for children in a nursery to start, but on the other hand if you understand it you give a huge advantage to space development. **I use both the knowledge of space and man's and it creates beautiful conditions.** ... Charles is translating the Chinese again .. (3:10). **Q: You were explaining how to capture a neutron, can you please go back to that? What do you want to do with it?** Q: I want to go to planet Zeus and come back. How are you going to use it if you don't know how to apply it? Q: You say it's the mother. Because with the neutron I can create anything. What are you going with it. Q: Go to planet Zeus. **As an ambassador we have enough (humans), we don't want headaches.** .. What is the neutron you call it a name? Q: In all elements we neutrons, protons and electrons, when the neutron decays, ?? produce protons and electrons, so that's the mother. What do you want to do with it when it decays? Q: create anything. **You had 1 and now you have 2 children to feed. (3:12). what are you going to do with it. And if you leave it, it will decay again.** Q: That's why I am asking how to capture it and what to do with it. What to do with it, do you want me to come and chew it for you to. Dr. Gotauau I am just trying to bring understanding. You go through the process. .. what does that existence of a neutron give you. What is **nuclear division. This is one of the first things, I kicked the Nuclear Industry out of my life because a lot of things are spoken but never understood.** This is the simplicity of it, what is a neutron, the purpose of nuclear decay the common man speaks about. **Any decay, decay means a division. Look at the pictures in Book #3, Creation of the U, which is actually a nuclear decay. You have a neutron that splits itself, but in the balance (3:14). But what we see in this process is a little bit of fireworks. I am not interested in the electron or proton, I am only interested in my work, in this (little fireworks), which in the Nuclear Industry they look for energy (draws a circle around the fireworks), we get it back to boil water. But as a true cosmologist and nuclear physicist, for me (what I am interested in) is the free MG fields (released) so that I can use it (he draws a further line out from the fireworks). To use this part of it (MG fields) for G for the nation, and this part for M.** This is the difference between a common nuclear physicist and one like me. As a plasma physicist I am interested in this (MG fields) to become dimension of space. **A nuclear physicist in the war equipment of this (the fireworks) to create heat and destruction.** This is the difference between peaceful application of nuclear ?? **Because I understand that this (the fireworks) is not just heat, something, it become a heat when it slows down. At the point where it becomes free it is my savior because if I can accumulate enough of both of these M and G of it. Then what happens to me. Part is M and part is G, at a given strength for me is ofod (taste chips and fish), Aluminum (creation of materials), (3:16). it's my water and everything else which my life depends on in the universe.** What do you want to do with the neutron? **For me this (release of PI MG field) is what it HAS to be.** For the Americans and the Russians they spend billions to get this (fireworks) so they can destroy each other more ... neutron bombs! For you to make this (fireworks) from a Gans is very difficult you have to have the science with it. But now a neutron bomb is in the hands of every man if he knows what to do with it. But do we need, what are we going to do, kill each other. What for? **But I am interested in this part of it that creates peace. When I put billions of them together then I have everything I want because I decide the next cycle and what is going to be accumulated and divided, and as we say,**

inter-atomic fusion, but in fact, inter-atomic plasmatic fusion is what leads to creation of the U. And how it became the creator of the Creator. Fields in the universe existed, its interaction lead to the creation of the Creator, not the creation of the Creator leading to creation of the fields. (3:18). But where did those fields come from? Book number 8, the Origin of Magnetic Fields. Sperm and Egg, billions of them float in every ?? river of the world, be it from the dog, cat, man, woman and everything else, **which one leads to the creation of a being. It's very much the story of, did the chicken come first or the egg? Was the Creator created out of the fields or did the interaction of the fields lead to the creation of the Creator. Now you have the fields, what would you like to create out of it.** You want to create a neutron, for what to do what with it. I know what I want to do with it. This has become the story of the crystal ?? how they work. You all went and bought crystals when I told you that crystals will be the future of the space technology. But you still don't know what you are going to do with it, now you have seen the crystals. A lot of you will be walking around your lab looking at the crystals saying, I got crystal in the water, then can I become a diamond dealer. In the teachings I have explained where the crystals are coming from and what ?? to do. (3:20). **Partially I'll explain and maybe one day in the future you'll understand. I just said, in the body, condition of the conversion of the crystals or gases, which is the Gans condition of the gases, leads to the condition of odor, or smell which is the carrier of information. How does the STM or the brain recognize what the smell means. When you create these crystals watch how you do and what line of communication do you want to turn the message into. I have given you a lot of secrets, if you can elaborate,** just only in the last 1 minute. Shall we call it a day. Pictures from Armand from Mexico. (3:22).

We will not let Africa down because of one man's conduct. ...

(3:24). Photos of KF Mexico manufacturing, research, and teaching center are finishing the building. (3:28). When we compete the court case in Ghana, Benjamin has nothing to do with us, it's between the Police. Benjamin got caught in Ghana as working for the Belgium's and is in court. The management has taken over. Changing documents of ownership to his own person is a criminal offense. (3:30).

END

231st Knowledge Seekers Workshop July 5, 2018

(Fabio Anniversary, KF Plasma Times publication for publishing papers, Update from John in AZ how they make and test for Deuterium (H₂) using a magnet and it's black in color, It's black because of C₆ hexagonal shape, Long detailed discussion about formation of Gans of H, H₂, H₃, How the Gans of Carbon forms the crystal structure which is needed for space flight as it is the communication link for control, and to create any element in the space, Control of the system through thoughts through the AA in the C crystal structure, Controlling through 2 system one used as a point of reference, Tesla fainting understood this, He withheld knowledge from humanity through silence to not help Edison, Twin stars at night are actually the Star Formation which is in fact the Amino Acid structure of the universe and therefore they are universal life forms, This is

how you can paralyze all militaries in the world through a single C Chip cell, You can transfer your energy to any dimension and manifest yourself as something in that dimension, The easiest way to capture the Neutron is with saltwater, Liquid planets like earth are very interesting to men of the space and saltwater is highly valued, The space between electrons or plasmas of N and H slows down and becomes energy to another. Saltwater is the cornerstone not only for creation but the slowing down of MG fields of any entity, Important explanation and details of how to capture neutron (from 1:44) and what you create is the MG field of the universe and your flight system, This energy is in the plasmatic state so you have to convert it to the electron, Each electron in the universe what you call electric current is different then what is on this planet, Detailed explanation of the H, Deuterium, Tritium and how it splits and how you can create any life from it, Why they call Tritium radioactive the third neutron is releasing so much energy to come to balance end up with water and Deuterium in C crystalline structure, Working with the neutron you can travel from one universe to another, Working in plasma state there is no radiation but in matter state neutron is the most radioactive material in the universe, Understanding Adam is the Creator and Eve is the man, Every time you wash your Gans you deplete it of energy, In China they have created a creature in a container and Jalal thinks he also created something, Caroline taught transfer of energy through thoughts from one Gans to another, ,)

(:11). We celebrate Fabio.... (:14). (:18). (:22). Many of you have heard about the Plasma Press that has come out in the US and now it has become a proper documented paper and in it we'll release the work of the KF on a monthly basis. This month we'll see Fabio celebrated. It's called the "**KF Plasma Times**". Ella talks about it. We decided that it is the time to take it to a new level and have it in print. (:24). When they take it in their hands and read the articles they'll feel proud to be part of the KF community and part of the achievements presented. ...

.. it's about mankind recognizing that it is ready to be peaceful and join the UC. (:28).

(:32). .. **we are all plasma scientists and we'll help with the writing of papers...**

(:38). It has to become the cornerstone of free knowledge. Some people see a lot of things wrong with this process that we have started. I have said many times, when a system or ofundation works on the thoughts and line of its ofunder, everybody works the same way because they are of the same school of thought. As we opened our patents and shared knowledge freely, as you are doing freely, then there is no fear of that you might not earn something out of it. **Before we always looked at the earnings and what it would bring to our pockets, but we never looked at it that being given by the soul, comfort to what you have done to one man makes more investments for the STM and the elevation of it, then in the pocket of the man, the money goes, but the soul's elevation stays, and this is the beauty of it, and people don't understand why and the way I share knowledge.** Because to me at the end of the day, life carries on, and when it is time to change the dimension of physicality it will take place, nobody has managed to stop this process from the beginning of the time of the U, but elevating the soul has been one of the biggest things that man has never understood. We give freely and with it when a father saves a son's life the best thing that brings the STM and other souls who are offlowing it, we elevate it too. It's not important what you can or can't patent, sharing

knowledge means saving knowledge. At the same time saving it means you can save somebody else's life or the rest of it. In this magazine start publishing more of it. (:40). ... this KF Plasma Times is the beginning of a plasma journal made by KF scientists without peer review and that is the beauty of it. Nobody does that... it will be published the way you submit. There should be a link for people to make a comment. We'll have live ..

we'll stop hiding knowledge. In these kind of processes we are changing a lot. (:42). .. some of the world leaders are appreciating the way we are doing it and how it is getting done. And the confirmation that the KF work is not hidden from world leaders and at the same time it gives us a chance to understand that as they listen, we can bring out thoughts and change the direction and course. The knowledge has to be complete, at the edge that it is shared as it is learned and it is changed, upgraded and added to without prejudiced. This will teach us a lot, these kind of journal publications will teach us a lot. I think the **KF will have to take this journal out so that it is not just here. Look into the network and see if there is a place where the journals are published, and KF Plasma Times as a journal for scientific papers. People might deliver us papers that they can't publish elsewhere for us to publish. Call it publication without peer review.** They'll find confidence and it will bring a lot of people to us. ... There are a lot of people who still need to know who we are and what we can do and what they can themselves do with the knowledge. **John of AZ comes on to update progress.** (:44). My heart tells me we are doing a lot of things right. How much do you want me to tell. I can go for a lunch and come back. You can have the whole session. Are you anywhere near the Deuterium that you are using. No, it's 4 AM. I'll give you a tip, when you test your H2, the only way, not the only, one way **to say that it is H2, is to put a magnet against it and see if it moves with the magnet. If it moves you have your H2.** Q: Okay, then we got our H2. Congratulations. If you made your H2 and **it's in black color** as we said all the time from the beginning. **Why it's black, is H2 (:46). a plasmatic condition and due to its orientation becomes C6, to make a full sphere, or hexagonal shape of itself,** when you put magnetic fields together, this is the natural process, when there are layers of them. In that process when it's a C, if you understand composition and the parameters of the C magnetic fields, you'll find out it leads to creation of behavior as a plasmatic condition of Fe in a bigger structure, so it behaves like a magnetic, but in fact it's Deuterium. And the way to understand, when you say you use it with a magnet and see if it moves, get yourself 2 N coated magnets and place them in salt and put your D in it. As usual you are trying to make a Gauss of .. you think, what you call, magnet, but just connect the 2 wires of the magnets together and leave it, connect the 2 wires to a very small load and then leave it. What you'll observe is **the black stuff will become pinkish, it becomes H. In condition of magnetic field or it becomes Tritium, it changed pink.** You might still see some black residue which comes from the creation (:48). of the CH3. A lot of people asking how do we get a confirmation, is very simple. **At the beginning of the production of the CH3, you put N coated Cu, and then a composite coating which is a Zn and Fe. You are working on a very typical condition that you have the Zn coating and behind it you have the Fe** inside because it's galvanized steel. What you have to look at in a scientific way is that you have 2 processes going at the same time. You have this process which is the Zn and N coated Cu, and then a second process which is between the Fe and the Cu. These 2 processes create their own

condition, this gives you the CO₂ which you have created, which on the other hand the Fe and this gives you ... the difference in the first one is 56 to 50, and the other one which is the Zn, the usual 6, (:50). here the Cu and Fe takes place, the isotopes of it are more or less only 3, this is why **you get the CH₃ in the balance of the energy, that's where the H comes from. When in that process you go through isotopes then you find out partially when the Zn balance goes away**, when the galvanized coating goes then you are only dealing with H₃, but because the C balance of the Zn is more or less eradicated, it (was) used for production of the CH₃, now **the only thing that is left is the H₂**.

Because the Zn is not there and the C condition between the Zn and the Cu N coated doesn't exist. In fact what you have is a N coated Cu with CuO about 59 / 60, and you have the Fe on its own. So it a small gap, and the only thing left that is giving you H₂.

Because the balance of the interference of the 2, if you go towards 57 / 58, what's 60 / 59, **H₂ is a more powerful balance stable, and that's how the H₂ is created**. But

immediately it changes itself into the condition of, because has, the presence of the Fe, to what we call the isotopes of the spherical conditions, dynamic, which creates and absorbs the magnetic field of the Fe property. (:52). **It behaves like an Fe and interacts with magnetic fields. this brings a lot of knowledge in the background in the world of science**.

If you go back some months ago when I started to teach you, I always told you that D is black and now if you test it you confirm it, and if you use the energetic fields you'll **see it changes to orangish color, which is the H₃** because if it was pure Fe, Nano material, what you're going to be left with is Fe and it should change color, **but when it changes to H₃ and you put a magnet on it, you see that it doesn't move, it has the property of H₃**.

This is one way of confirming that what you produced is Deuterium for your space fuel. And it is in line with what we have taught up to now. Q: I think **another key element is creating what you refer to as the diamond structure on the material**.

Last week you showed the pictures of the **sparkling materials**, so we have to get to the creation of those N crystalline structures. I want to show some pictures. Don't forget as part of the N structure crystals you see, we can explain that also, because when you have this composite position with Zn, Cu N coated, and Al, in that process partially we create a magnetic field, that's how we used to create CO₂, (:54). but now **due to the condition of the presence of the H, which comes from the M field plasma of H in this space, part of the H itself becomes H₂O, so the C release or absorb has nowhere to go, to attach itself, so in the condition of the M field in the N material and at the same time the Gans plasmas that are created, there is no alternative left then to become the Gans of the C in a crystal structure which is like a diamond shape, and that's why you see the diamond**, because if you can manage because of the Zn plate you have and the Cu N coated you attract the C in and in composition with the O in the water you create the CO₂, this is how we create the CO₂. Now because you have the Fe and are creating the double H₂ composition, most of the H because of its affinity towards the lighter absorption of the M field it goes towards the H, so what happens is that it prefers to attract the H rather than the C, so **there is no O left for the C to become the CO₂ so the C is still created in this gap which is absorbed in the environment comes in, but now it has nothing to attach itself to, so it stays in an energetic crystal condition that becomes those shinny crystals you see**. It's a pure diamond, what we call a plasma of the C. That shinny is C and you need it for those who go to space development and if you understand how to play with it, (:56). **it's one of the backbones of the flight**

systems in the future. because if you can collect it, there is a way to gather it, in time I'll teach you how to do it. This is what we call the storage tanks of space development because with the C, especially if you have the D, which is a base material, you can do a lot of creations for any elements in the U. In time we'll teach you how to use it, if you can collect these crystals of C, its property can lead to creation of many materials and M fields and you can create it in a way that it changes its parameters and strength to any matter state you like. John shares photos of black D with shinny crystals. (:58). **We put the H3 submerged in saltwater and we're going backwards in the process moving towards a replicator type state, we're creating materials using our Gans balls. ... we used K and Mg salts and on one side we put a C rod and the other side a Zn plate. Without deteriorating the C rod we got this large amount of C crystalline structures with sparkling dots. It had a layer of AA on the top but if you push the AA away you get this little mine of diamonds structures.** It's my thinking that these are in a C plasmatic state in a diamond structure, or has a N crystalline structure of the diamond. .. (1:00). .. it doesn't mean you're wrong .. is it these materials that allows us to connect our E to the material, just like we use big crystals for our thoughts and energies, well these little crystals can do the same thing... **Okay, you started to a door, I am going to connect you to that door to something very important. As I always said, if you walk then I'll show you the way.** You just mentioned something very important and I put it in the background of the knowledge and the science so you understand fully. (1:02). If you go back to the structure of the AA where we talk about CONH where O is the G field holding together where H is the energy supplier and N is the bringer of the whole structure to be able to transfer, and C is the link of the connections between all the elements. If you go back in understanding this, that if you have the AA or the AA of the physicality of the man added to this process, the **existence and presence of the C crystals is part of the communication line between the captain and the main controls and the energy production.** The existence of these crystals, initially from the beginning was set out for this effect, and now you understand and you are correct in your assumption **that if you understand the use of the C crystals in the plasmatic condition, and understanding all our teachings from the beginning, we always spoke about the C to be the communicator, the current connection, the electric connection between the cells, this is why in every process in medical we always use the CO2 that you create that link.** Our understanding is that you created this C in the N structure Gans boxes which meant **that inevitably there is AA of this planet in it, (1:04). this should have given you a clue, or at least indication to understand that through this line you can connect the operation of the thoughts to the STM to the running of the system, therefore the existence and presence of the C crystals as a plasma condition is the connection between the man, the operator and the system. It's the remote control connection and it's instantaneous.** For those of you who move towards what we call zero time communication you should understand a lot about this, what has just been explained. This gives you an new dimension, new understanding, and to scientifically understand it, the why and how, and now you understand why these C crystals that are in the plasma condition, are in reality your connection, if you understand how to use it. I am sure may of you are going to develop and evolve this knowledge. **It is part of your zero time communication.** It goes back to what we have taught you from the beginning that the **C is the line of communication,**

connections between energies and dimensions. But when you enter into a plasma condition, and you understand in the coming time as you evolve in the education of the U, that it is **the line between the STM and the operation of the system.** Those of you who are looking for ?? for your soul to control, you have found it. (1:06). **Because part of the STM is created from the interaction of the C itself and the AA. ??**

Dynamic ?? AA has created what we call the Free Space (Free Plasma) or what we call the STM energy center. If you go back and put this system in a dynamic condition, many of you who go in the dimension of space travel and development through P1 T, you'll find out how **your thoughts will lead to creation of motion.** I explained this in a very hidden way the development of the space T in Iran, where I explained that we could dictate which way the system flies. this is how we could understand and could control it, creation of the fields in the dynamic flow which has no, but we knew which way we wanted to fly. Those of you who run a double system you'll find out that by holding to the system which is the grounded or stronger one, through that you control the second one in distance. This means ... (1:08). .. we set the system up and always said that you **needed 2 different systems so one is the lighter and dictates where to go, when you keep the second system with you and you can understand the plasmatic magnetic fields in connection with the crystals.** For you standing (in one place) by thoughts controlling the system with you, you can dictate the position of the twin system. I do not need to be on planet Zeus to send the system, I can control with what I carry which is the essence of the 2, and in that direction the control. Where in reality this (the ground system) can be a key in your pocket. Where by through it, the strength of it you can run, or by positioning one which you dictate to, the other offflows the position. I think some of you are maturing to that position and it is time to teach you more. Now for those of you who come into the space travel dimension like the Chinese group, which should start testing in a different way, **now you'll understand how you'll control. It's not by accident that the system happened to go this way, for 1 millisecond in your thoughts you wanted it there,** so it directions it there, then if you go a step further you understand zero time communication through the system (1:10).

Tesla understood this very faintly. A lot of you who work around Tesla's work you understand this. He made a lot of discoveries. He understand the work of the DC operation which was his forte or field, but he hide a lot of things that he understood because it was in line to support any theory to do with Edison, whom he clashed with. He wasn't an Edison man, he was a very clever man. In his process he didn't only work on DC in understand the field transfer of energies. He understood very well the work of AC and DC currents, but whatever he understood about DC he hide and never showed it because then he would have confirmed the work of Edison. **Edison went out to destroy Tesla. But Tesla choose the silence of the knowledge to damage the other side, to not give any more knowledge or credibility to them.** If you study the work of Tesla you'll that much of his knowledge was hidden in his work. In much of his work he confirmed the correctness of DC can be used and how he used it in a hidden way so as not to give any credibility to Edison. One killed an elephant and put a man in an electric chair and the other through silence with not sharing knowledge (1:12). and confirmation of his correctness. And in a way brought harm, the more they could and because of it, **humanity was set back more in the knowledge of understanding.** If you understand what I just explained and **the transmission of time and space, which both**

do not exist in the creation of the U, then you understand that you can control everything now that you have created a double system. Look into the sky at night. You see a combination of systems, these are all part of the teachings of the space T development and without it you can't because you'll get trapped in it. Go outside and have a look, you see 2 bright lights (stars), very much the same by distances, these are the twin stars (draws an Infinity Loop). But sometimes the twin stars because of the composition of their elements and M fields created in different positions in the U, you see some thing like this (3 stars a little bent), if you orientate them in a different direction you'll see there is a forth one there. In fact the stars create of themselves, Star Formation (SF). Whenever you look in the sky and see this formation (3 stars) you have to understand that there is another leg somewhere. In the space you don't look for (can't see). (They actually form a SF) in the structure of the MG fields they position themselves, and these create for themselves ?? travel for themselves in the dimension of the U. (1:14). And they create a lot of clashes with the galaxies and solar systems, appear because of this interaction of these 2 different systems, which they "twin" up and in that twining they lead to the creation of the heartbeat or a system of control. He draws a SF, you have H, C, O, N, but look at it not as a name, but as MG fields, and this has created life on this planet. And now you understand how lives which are not visible to the man, in the universe exist. These 2 systems (2 twin stars) gather up to become a SF, and each one has a strength capacity because of its position which creates gigantic lives in the universal condition. they become the AA structure of the U. Man has not been educated enough to look for these kind of structures. But in time you'll see. An indication of it is, just go out at night and look into the deep sky and you'll find these. If this AA has lead to creation of life and intelligence in the dimension of this planet, now you can see that part of the solar structure of the man in the universe and the galaxies, is part of the life of another creature, which man hasn't the intelligence to understand, we call the Creator. We are part of His structure, we are part of it, we are the cell of physicality ?? which is connected to the soul of the Creator, the way the soul of our physicality of the cell of the toe is connected to the soul of our body. Then you'll understand that even the earth as it now as this planet, (1:16). is itself part of the cell in the structure of the U once it looks deep into it. Even solar systems and galaxies that come into this condition and position, have and become part of another AA, as AA is the beginning of another life and existence. If such a combination in the plasma condition of this planet could create life, the same condition in the depth of the universe, in the AA of the U, and what I call condition of the field of this U, becomes and is part of the life of the Creator. It is the same with cell in the toe of the man connected with the soul of the man. Now you understand how we are connected to the soul of the Creator. We are that little cell, even being there, created in the same condition. It's a preservation of life, life being able to preserve M fields that through it can create dynamic and at the same time, the essence of the creation of the soul, and in that double star situation you have the soul of the system (FP in the center). Those of you who understand and you know how to position in the right place your control system. What you made as a twin system, if you can bring it within the structure of your AA's in the control of the system, you control the system within the structure with you. Now maybe you understand how the control of the systems in the space T will come. It's you who will control it, by

understanding and **creating (1:18). these crystal C crystals, which is the line of communication, which our soul, if you remember when you put C and everything else in, it lead to creation of the FP, which is the soul of the system. And if you can place yourself as a controller in this direction, and the AA which we talked about, is made through the STM through C, then you understand the changes and that the process of creation is not limited to the body of the man, but is connected to the totality of the creation in the U.** Those of you who are in that direction in the development especially in the space development you can create conditions, systems that now you understand the creation of the AA, which in the beginning it was CH₃ and went to develop the H and Tritium, then you can proceed to the creation of life, in that process you understand that your work leads to the creation of control of zero time communication, as you have always thought it can be done. Now you have the full confirmation of it, and you see the process of it and how it can be done and now you see confirmation of its existence. What you call your C crystals. Because you can't touch it, (1:20). **I asked the research team in China to actually see if they can siphon them or filter them out, and they tried everything, but they could not filter them, because it's a plasmatic field confirmation and conversion.** It's the part of the process of understanding that these plasmas crystals are not solid crystal matter, they are part of the structure and if you know what to do with them, they are the line of your zero time communication. Go back to what I said, how we'll paralyze the military and all the defense technologies. **I warned the world leaders in the past few days about the changes that are about to come. When you speak about the line of change of microchips in the line of connection, this is where it comes from. the C crystal has the control and transfers energies, we can paralyze any military system in the world. You can't touch another system that is dynamic like yours because it works on the balance of the system of energies, but in a matter state C chip you can just paralyze it.** Now you are understanding how you are working. **You have a dynamic crystal which is connected through the soul and then you can bring into the matter state, then you'll see that there is not a single chip that can work if you decide.** The space T is the end to any war that man has decided to create through tools of matter state. (1:22). **Then the power of it is so immense that the present T is obsolete.** Now you understand scientifically how. We warned the Americans and world leaders, **we bring the most powerful weapons into nothing,** because the present power systems, nuclear weapons, aircraft carriers, have a fatal flow in them, they all carry C as a plastic of magnitude, as you know **you can convert, if you understand it, the chip from conductivity to resistivity and visa versa, you don't need to change anything, or write a program, all you do is, blow the fuse.** What is supposed to be a conductor becomes a resistor, **by the change of just one chip cell.** These are what is needed, because in the deep space you need to be as part of your protection, as part of understanding the flow of M fields in the U. People like John and at the KF research centers are adding little by little so it allows us to bring everything back in to teach. Now you understand not only the beginning of the space T but the totality of understanding (1:24). the whole space development and communication. **In a very short time as teh developments come up, I will teach you manifestation of the physicality in the dimension of existence through plasma fields, which means you can transfer your energy to any dimension and manifest yourself as something in that dimension now**

that we have opened this door of the plasma understanding of the existence of the crystal of C. The C crystal condition is not only on this planet but it is one of the cornerstones of the motion, connection and communication in the U, but it has different scales of appearance. Q: Can I open up one more Pandora's Box. You get me talking and then I have to teach things I don't want to teach. I have another video about how we collect the neutron to power up our craft to a higher level. If I can share that test.. (1:26). **John is spinning an empty ball between reactors with D and T. It seems to be bouncing around and energizing itself.** .. (1:27). This was nothing but an empty ball spinning, but we put that reactor in between 2 other reactors one with D and the other with T. Mr. Keshe didn't see video, repeat. the empty ball seems to be jumping around picking up the fields. ... In my mind we have attracted some neutrons and maybe some electrons into this rotating empty ball that are of the H configuration. To prime this ball we put reactors on both sides. .. (1:30). **Then we put this empty ball in the space ship reactors. this is how we tried to collect the neutron.** ... Q: Bernie has a question. Have you considered testing the motor without the ball on top. (1:32). I would like to isolate if the field is interacting with the motor or the ball. John talks .. he thinks the motor is irrelevant ... (1:34). ... Bernie wraps motor in aluminum tape .

... **The easiest way to do it if you are going to capture the neutrons is to create the saltwater.** (1:36). If you have all the other materials in the saltwater, your Gans's, so **when you bring a common denominator in connection or in between, that's the best place to capture the neutrons, where they are used and not in empty space. Because most the Gans's you make still carry a percentage of salt. You have the linkage connection,** so it is easier for you to do that. Q: So can the balls be filled with saltwater to ensure that the neutrons can be captured in there? What we have seen, we'll get the confirmation in the next few days. The existence of the neutron and understanding that, the water, when you put it, as I taught you before **absorption of neutron, it's very much in the plasmatic field, even you don't see it because you think it's still water. In that plasmatic field the water itself behaves in a magnetic environment, and if you understand the creation of color diamonds** (1:38). you see one single crystal, or one single element gas of, entity, within the C structure and it turns to be pink and blue, what you will see is in line with the understanding that the water that you are trying to slow, or capture the neutron in will change color, depending on the strength of the neutron, pinkish slight bluish is very easy to observe. We have confirmed that today, we are just going through the reconfirmation of it. **You use saltwater and you watch the change of the color of the water in which you want to capture the neutron. If you leave an empty space how are you going to capture it, to keep it, and when it's kept and hold it, how are you going to use it.** Those of you who are in a dynamic work of the space T understand this very quickly, you can use it very rapidly. **In the process you can continuously produce neutrons, and the interaction of the neutrons create a MG field forces. We are going one step further in the space development** and understanding. As you deposit new energies inside the plasma, the saltwater will change color, and it's understanding that, that water is not pure water, as you thought, it's salt. **Now you have the crystal structure of the neutron, which depending on the salinity will create different colors. If you take pure saltwater** (1:40). and then use it for capturing, or slowing down neutrons, to be able to use them, when you take your water out it has to be a slightly different color. It has to be. Q: Do you see the picture

on the screen. We put H, H₂, and H₃, in different kind of salts (water), K salts with 2 empty balls floating in the middle between the materials and what we found was there **started to form a blue material around the top of the D**, it started all black and then went to a blue. On the H₃ we saw little sparkles. The question is **when we pull these out of this environment do the neutrons escape, can we take it from here to the SS reactors and start spinning it**. Let me explain something very interesting. (1:42). **A hidden knowledge, not a hidden knowledge but a confirmation of understanding. Liquid planets like earth have a lot of interesting things for the man of space. When you travel in deep space (carrying) water with you from this planet, you are highly respected**, understood that you come from a planet where life exists and you can use it. but many times we see interaction of what we call **the UC they come (here) and take a deep swim in the oceans of this planet. In principle it's for the interaction of the saltwater of the sea. In space system these are highly valued commodities, but not a value they can be repeated themselves, but when you get it from a planet like this it is highly valued**. We always look into the space for what they can bring us, but this planet has a lot of knowledge and assets that it is a pleasure to have and one of them is the saltwater. **Learn and understand how to use the saltwater in the space T, it is one of the great assets that man will carry into deep space. You have seen that through the saltwater life has been created on this planet, because of it. It has a value, understanding, existence (1:44). confirmation of the life, not only for life but for deep space travel. When you use salt in equal balance in all your systems, go back to the beginning when I taught you about the CO₂ we worked with salt. Now it is time for man to understand how this thing plays. How the space between electrons or plasmas of N and H slows down and becomes energy to another. Saltwater is the cornerstone not only for creation but the slowing down of MG fields of any entity. If you understand this much, then you understand that it can be used for capturing the neutrons. It is one of the biggest assets you have, MG fields transfers the energy of neutron into the saltwater, exactly like. Man is so physical that sometimes it bothers me that why do we go this way. You put a plate, a bottle, the salt in it, the Zn and Cu in it, what did you get. You created the field of the Cu, so you captured the Cu. What the difference if you extend your knowledge and become realistic in what you are talking about. Now you create a dynamic system, you put the salt of CH₃ or H₃ in the outer ring, in the inner core you put the salt of Deuterium, (1:46). so when you place saltwater in between these 2 cores, in this area, what is the difference. This core is the same as this plate, etc .. so here in this space (saltwater) you create the condition of plasmatic M field of the neutron, which is the only thing left, which is different from the 2. You showed (John) us empty balls, what are you going to do with it. if you open it, it will disappear. But if you understand this (with the saltwater) now then you have a neutron. This is the easiest way you can produce neutron. Governments like America spend billions on it and you are doing it with cents. But you (only) have it in its energy form, and if you understand and go back to what we said with the creation of the reactors, then you go a step further, then you create the 4th system (core) which is empty inside, then the interaction is the same here because the field forces create the conditions of centralization, the only energy the only balance left is a neutron, H₃ and H₂. So the rotation of this (saltwater core) and the rotation inside which again is salt based, gives you the MG field of the universe.**

This is your flying system, because the interaction of the 2 creates fields beyond the boundary of the understanding of the man in the space. This way you create multilayer field forces exactly as on this planet, the 2 plasmas over on each other depending on you understanding the next system of control, (1:48). gives you everything you need lift, motion, and don't forget because of the crystalline structure of the first and second cores (H3 and H2) you carry the C structure you control everything by the line of your thoughts, faster and beyond the speed of light. the space race is on and I tell you the Chinese are going to beat you. Q: John says, no I don't think so because now I have this. ... I haven't given you all the secrets of it, we are the power point between the Chinese and Americans, but there are other things in the structure that you haven't done and it's going to kick you for it. In your space structure you are overlooking some points. You are looking for neutron systems that you can create vast amounts of energy, a lot of you are asking about the energy units. I could have given you that 2 years ago. If you understand this T. Go back to patent #2 the plasma battery, it shows a little ball in there, now you see what that ball is made of, if you understand it. But this energy is in the plasmatic condition and then you have to learn how to convert it to the electron. Don't forget that each electron in the U, what you call electric current is different then what is on this planet, so you have to know how to master this so you can create conditions of space travel. I tell you something, the Chinese will fly by Sunday. (1:50). If everything goes right, and we have informed the Chinese government and President Zhi, that we will fly this week if everything goes according to our plan. It all depends on how the Chinese do their job, otherwise the T is complete. The only problem is how are you going to control it, then you'll say we made the reactor and the system and it disappeared. And we'll say, show it to us, we don't believe you. Creation of the flying system is not a problem, controlling it, be able to produce water, air, energy that can convert in the body of the man for ofod and water, creation of matter state that it eradicates illness within the structure of the system, protection from the MG field oceans of the universe, understanding the protection and defense of the system that you can fly within any zone. Hopefully the Chinese will test the system under the water and over in the South China Sea very soon. And there is a lot still to come. As I said, I taught you, you worked on it, you thought you ofund a way, but hollow balls is a hollow brain. We need something to hold the fields of it to confirm its existence. On this planet salt is one of the commodities of the U. (1:52). We use different things in the U to slow down that we can absorb the neutrons. But you have it, and because you create salt in all levels of your Gans holding, so when you use it for absorption you see everything as the same. Sometimes when I listen to part of the understanding of the human race that they are waiting for the others to bring the knowledge, we have brought you the knowledge, it's you who has to understand how to apply it. But there is a warning, very much like a poison in the tail of it. The poison in the tail of the new T is that all the things that man has done up to now are zero point, totally irrelevant. If you like to build a house floating on the oceans you can do so if you understand the process. The building of the structures the way you do, and then the earthquake damages, why. If you understand how these systems are built you can still have the luxury of the place and at the same time never be attached to this planet that the earthquake can't shake you. A lot of teachings are very clear, just don't think it's one or 2 things, there are other

people working in the background for different dimensions and purposes. In essence the knowledge has been given to the man and is not in the hands of any governments. recently we have warned the governments, your term is over. And technologies like this one, if you understand it, ends the term of what I call, control. (1:54). **Because to whom are we going to answer to in the space. The government of the U or of the galaxies. It is the conduct of the man that has to be correct and peaceful. We are one step closer to the space T to be in the hand of every man, and the T the way we put it out now is in the hand of "One Nation", look Chinese, Americans, Philippines ... this T doesn't belong to any one nation. It belongs to mankind and it has to be the cause of peace and not wars. ...**

(1:56). Ella says they are making the books available on Amazon. She hopes this month it will be finished. (1:58).

... the way we are going by November there won't be any need for oil. Q: You spoke about D and T using a magnet .. can you expand on that.. (2:02). **Deuterium in its operation is a balanced energy field with a surface energy collector.** As a nuclear physicist I always looked how we were misinformed or we never understood the process of the creation of the system. **When you have a neutron on its own it's a neutron. When a neutron divides it becomes a package of 2 (proton and electron), these 2 have a balance, whatever the small one releases the larger one has to capture, so they have nothing to add to them.** Why do we see the creation of neutron, addition of neutron? When you have an proton and a neutron and a balanced energy, whatever these 2 release, which is not needed, it can go into the depth of the space. But it always finds a balance. What they do is, the 2 (proton and neutron) create a balance with the electron. **In them trying to feed you have a 3 star situation, in the middle now you have a Free energy condition (like a FP), if it comes in the process of a M field, it itself becomes moving and then you create again a SF and it leads to the light, creation of ?? existence of control.** When you talk about a H which is this (proton and electron), D this (proton neutron and electron), T which is this (proton ?? 2 neutrons and electron), you have to understand what it means. You have 2 choices, in a very simple way, why **do they call Tritium radioactive**, because they don't understand that it comes from the existence of **the third neutron, (2:04). which is trying to divide itself to become another electron and proton.** What is going to happen? You're going to get an electron and a proton, and another proton and 2 electrons, what do you have, a crippled ?? (cell) That can't happen, so **what happens, this neutron at a high level is releasing so much energy split itself to what becomes this (H and H2). If you understand the division of the Tritium, in the nuclear industry it's advanced physicists.** That's what you're going to get, you have this and this neutron is trying to create a condition of separation from these 2, in pushing itself away, because its got a greater M fields compared to the balance field compared to this, and it has an electron which is absorbing all the energies, so it (neutron) radiates so many fields, to create what, this becomes this (Deuterium) and this, this (H). **So it depends on what creation of fields you give to it, you end up with a D and a H.** It goes both ways, In part of the Tritium process you're trying to understand, what you call H3, what I call ?? , **radioactive material if you want to call it, you create a condition for the delivery of the new energy and the creation of a D and a H. Then your H immediately create H2O on this planet the creation of water. (2:06). You**

are left with D, D itself when it starts, creation of crystallization and AA condition, which is the beginning of life. If I were on this planet and only had D and T, I can create any life you like. Because you have to understand the composition and combination of fields, not matter state. **When you introduce MG fields within the structure by magnets it creates a new environment where by putting magnets in the process, what do you do? You create this unbalance (with the neutron), that the neutron can release itself because you create a new condition of support. But as you are working in the Gans state the magnets are not needed.** The condition creates itself, its own H, but it is in the plasmatic condition and the ones that are **Deuterium**, they create that shining crystals. But there is more into it then what I explained here, but you have to understand the process of plasma physics in the dimension of the creation, and not the plasma physics in matter state. It is very easy if you understand this. It took me years to explain this to my professors but they couldn't see it. And I said goodbye to the nuclear industry of the British government. **When you work this way you have no radiation, but you can use radiation in different ways to create this because a neutron on its own is a radioactive material. (2:08). The neutron is the most radioactive substance in the universe and the man never understood it. Neutron bombs is the creation of the release of its matter strength state, but like I said last week, if you understand the interaction of its field state, my god, you can go from one U to another, because then you can create different energies inside the neutron to replicate the condition and strength of the neutron in that U. One of the reasons that each cell of the body of the man has a different position is because of the neutron balance in the strength of its atomic structure in the nucleus of it. A system like an AA can't come together if it doesn't have a balanced neutron energy inside it. The H in the AA body of the man is a plasmatic state and it carries a balance energy of the Deuterium which links up to the C, this is why you get the CH₃, the connection of the CH₃ is not coincidental because the H can evolve and release a neutron in a composition to create a balance of the 2 Cs, because now it becomes itself, it's a hexagonal condition of the transfer of energy. this means that when you have a D, 6 of them (draws a hexagon) you get a C state, but this is in plasmatic condition and it can lead to the crystals you see yourself, H behaving as a C crystal, but this is a dynamic state. (2:10).** But if you understand this and move it, what does it give you? In a straight forward, without the 5th square, as they call it in the plasma technology, what you get, you can go up in any direction, 12, 18, 24, 48 and go up , 56. **If you understand this you'll explain how even life comes to be created in a plasmatic condition on this planet. Then in the space you can create life. Then maybe you'll understand the story of Adam and Eve, where the Adam is the Creator and Eve is the man himself.** Q: If we create the Gans's of proton and electron we will be able to create (2:12). a more powerful interaction with the Gans of neutron, so the electron would be the G and proton M .. repeats ... (2:14). .. Rick reads it ... (2:16). ... if you need smaller packages you can do. Many of you have done this but you don't understand. I was explaining this to the K Seekers today, **when you keep on washing your Gans's, and then you say it reduces every time. Of course it reduces, you keep on transferring energy to the water. It means the water to which you put it in is depleted of energies so it is trying to balance it.** As you know with a balance of energies what it gives, it has to go somewhere, it comes from something. A lot of you

wash your Gans's again and again and it reduces, of course, you are transferring the energy to the water. Where do you want it to go? If you understood this, the transfer to feeding the lesser or smaller, if you create the right conditions in that water you can collect electrons and protons. The salinity you produce dictates. This is the beauty from being from planet earth. It doesn't just create beautiful environments, it creates a lot of life, a lot of understanding of the U. So, yes you can, but you have to understand where the strength sits and why. ... **the beings in the U after billions of years haven't learned everything yet. Don't worry we are just starting at the nursery school.** (2:18). ... Q: How does sand or silica help in the creation of crystals, it's the most present stuff in the world which would nicely represent abundance? That doesn't mean that just because it's on this planet, that's it's useful in our reactors ... if you go to different part of the U like what we call ex-pats. ...

(2:22). Q: Do you remember when I asked if Jalal use his energy of thought and his hands to create energy in an empty ball, so now we don't use an empty ball but one filled with some kind of salinity? So what would you like, sea fish? Q: The main thing is the emotion, if I use joy I need? Let me show you something, is KF China online... They **have created a creature in a container, it looks like shrimp. It has been there a couple of months.** If they were online they could explain it to you. I created life in the condition of water bottles some 15 years ago. (2:24). Now for the first time we see out research teams has come up with something. It says that it is a little creature, white and transparent with a little tail shape like a shrimp, swimming in the water, jumping and crawling. Two months ago it was very small. Now all of our team can see it growing up. Now with the CH3 they tried to make the H3, so it's a sugar based and it creates life, and they have started creating creatures. This comes from one of the KF China. **Jalal says he also has one, it's a worm shape and it's tail is outside the water. He has had it for more than 3 months.** (2:26). I don't know what to do with it. Everyday I am watching it. I can video it. ... **Yesterday Caroline taught us how to zero communicate with thoughts, and transfer the energy of Gans's with other bottles. So in this case is it better to use saltwater to transfer Gans's?** (Keshe fell out ..) .. repeats ... I can make a video of it. (2:28). if you let the top of it open, life can be copied. The system I have developed, I have sealed it in a box and the systems are inside. ... Is it better to use saltwater to transfer energy of Gans's? I don't know try it and tell us. You listened to a lot of things so try it and tell us. the thing is we teach so much that a lot of you can come up with dimensions and directions of development of the T. It's very interesting all of you are waiting for someone else to do it and come and say. It's time for you as a group to start working (2:30). and bringing these things out. Collaborate as teams in different nations. There is a position that we have to understand, that the governments have decided to allow the KF to merge outside in the public domain in the coming time. The time and scale I don't know, but what we see in the background the emergence of the KF work. Most of the work you are doing is being forced on many governments. We have to be correct in what we do, say, and show. We saw in Workshop 225 we referred to the university, and now the guy is panicking and he's threatening to close the Youtube because we don't. We took it off, but now we have a name and everything else and we are coming in. And in the next few times we'll knock on the door of the ones who created a

lot of problem. A lot of those who called themselves Red Circle in Germany they are dismantled because they understood the message last week that the criminal organizations and what they have done now becomes part of the structure and they are all liable for what they have done in the past few months and years towards us. (2:32). We have **lodged our appeals with our lawyers. Next week to publish the appeal and send it especially to the Court of Appeals in Belgium so they can read it, and it's public so many of you send it to them. and send it to all the courts across this planet.**

Because what they did by trying to discredit us they tried to stop us. And now that the table has turned they are trying to escape and run. I am sure we'll see the resignations in Belgium ... (2:34). We'll release 2 officers who attended the court, we want them to be on the most wanted list in the world because they are terrorist. They have to be identified and asked why they were in the court. Please make a list of most wanted men of the planet... we want to ask sanctions on Belgium, they are to be listed as a terrorist nation that kills scientists. ... (2:36). Q: Will the books be translated to Arabic? Are you offering? I am not a scientific guy. You made an animal, what do you mean you are not scientific. So you are. ... (2:38). **Q: Mr. Keshe, I am a cleaner. When the God looks at your soul He doesn't notice if you are a king or a cleaner. It's what the soul gives. .. it's what's inside us that counts,** it's the light inside that counts, not the cover which covers blindness. ... very soon we will all get everything we need, then we'll all become cleaners and get the environment clean or whatever. It's part of the process of life and doesn't touch the intelligence. This is more important. **So you are still a scientist.** Yes, Mr. Keshe thank you. I know many African scientists and doctors who were waiting to leave or get a job and had to still clean floors or toilets, and the one who has no degree thinks he is more because of the color of his skin. (2:40). ... it is sharing the knowledge the right way and not just sharing knowledge. (2:42). Very few people have moved in the knowledge the right way. Now that the KF plasma balls have been certified C standard, we should see a lot of people start doing a lot of work. It can be used for any purpose. . Now the medical system can be released as **Now that the KF plasma balls have been certified C standard, we should see a lot of people start doing a lot of work** part of it. Klaus talks about certification. ... C certified Medical 1. (2:44). .

(2:50). Klaus continues to explain ...

(2:54).

(2:56). **People have asked why we don't show the Chinese system. We will show it live when we go for testing. It is on its way to the President of China.** ... they will view the testing first and it will be up to them if they allow us to release it internationally in the public domain. (2:58).

Stephania is a Mozhan trained ... (3:00). (3:02).

Q: Is the sun we see in the sky designed to last forever or do we have to move to a different place? (3:04). I'll answer in a different way. If it wasn't time to go, do you think I would have come to teach you such a crash course. If now you know that the sun is supposed to go, do you need to wait to the last minute for the flood to come in. You know the tsunami is on its way, what are you waiting for, to see if it actually comes. 50

(3:08). Giovanni thanks for the video ... (3:16).

(3:22). Fabio video.

END

